







Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001 Tel: (012) 334 0600, Fax: (012) 334 0603 cnr. 87 Hamilton and Johannes Ramokhoase Street, Arcadia, Pretoria

Ref No: 4/6/1

ERRATUM ON THE TABLED DCOG ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR 2015/16 FY

Please note the Errata to the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) Annual Performance Report for 2015/16 Financial Year, which was tabled on 30 September 2016 in Parliament. The Errata below applies to the official copy that was tabled in Parliament and must be read in conjunction with the final hard copy that will be published.

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Page 131, no table of contents for the annual financial statements.

Should be: Annual Financial Statement for Cooperative Governance for the year 31 March 2016.

Appropriation Statement	Old Pages	New Pages
Appropriation Statement	131	133
Notes to Appropriation Statements	157	158
Statement of Financial Performance	159	160
Statement of Financial Position	160	161
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	161	162
Cash Flow Statement	162	163
Accounting Policies	136	164
Notes to the Financial Statements	171	172
Annexure to the Annual Financial Statements	221	222

2. NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH

Page 171 – 196, incorrectly captured as Notes for the year ended 31 March 2016.

Should include: Notes to the *financial statements* for the year ended 31 March 2016.

Page 197 – 220, No heading.

Should be: Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2016.

3. ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Page 227 – 254, No heading to the annexures.

Should be: Annexures to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2016.

4. RECEIVABLES

Page 181, the 2014/15 total for receivables is incorrectly disclosed as 945 22.

Should be: 94 522

5. ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Page 192, the total for additions to movable tangible capital assets is incorrectly disclosed as 526

Should be: 46 526



ANNUAL REPORT

for the financial year **2015/16**

Published by:

The Department of Cooperative Governance

RP152/2016

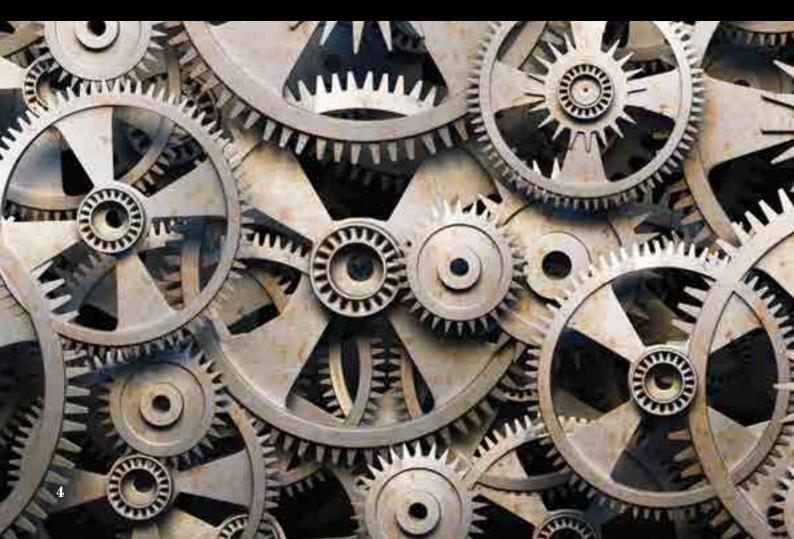
ISBN: 978-0-9946922-1-4

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Part A: General Information	5
1.1	Department General Information	5
1.2	List of Abbreviations/Acronyms	6
1.3	Foreword by the Minister	8
1.4	Deputy Minister's Statement	10
1.5	Report of the Accounting Officer	12
	1.5.1 Overview of the operations of the Department	12
	1.5.2 Overview of the financial result of the Department	14
1.6	Statement of responsibility and confirmation of the accuracy of the annual report	20
1.7	Strategic Overview	21
1.8	Legislative and other mandates	22
1.9	Organisational Structure	25
1.10	Entities reporting to the Minister	
Chapter 2	Part B: DCoG Performance Information	35
2.1	Auditor-General's Report: Predetermined Objectives	36
2.2	Overview of departmental performance	36
2.2	2.2.1 Service delivery environment	00
	2.2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan	39
	2.2.3 Organisational environment	39
	2.2.4 Strategic outcome oriented goals	39
	2.2.5 Performance information by programme	43
	2.2.6 Transfer payments	82
	2.2.7 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	85

Chapter 5	rart C. Governance	0 6
3.1	Introduction	88
3.2	Risk Management	88
3.3	Fraud and corruption	88
3.4	Minimising conflict of interest	88
3.5	Code of Conduct	89
3.6	Health Safety and Environmental Issues	89
3.7	Portfolio Committees	89
3.8	SCOPA Resolutions	91
3.9	Prior modifications to audit reports	92
3.10	Internal Control Unit	92
3.11	Internal Audit and Audit Committee	92
3.12	Audit Committee Report	93
	D I D III D III	0=
Chapter 4	Part D: Human Resource Management	97
4.1	Introduction	98
4.2	The status of Human Resource Management	98
4.3	Human Resources Oversight Statistics	100
	4.3.1 Personnel-related expenditure	100
4.4	Employment and vacancies	102
4.5	Filling of SMS Posts	103
4.6	Job evaluation	104
4.7	Employment Equity	108
4.8	Signing of Performance Agreements by Senior Management Service (SMS) members	111
4.9	Performance rewards	112
4.10	Foreign workers	114
4.11	Leave utilisation	115
4.12	HIV/AIDS and Health Promotion Programmes	117
4.13	Labour Relations	118
4.14	Skills development	120
4.15	Injury on duty	121
4.16	Utilisation of consultants	122
4.17	Severance Packages	123
		407
Chapter 5	Part E: Financial Information	125







Chapter Part A: General Information

1.1 DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION



1.2 List of Abbreviations/Acronyms

Acronyms	Full Definition
AG	Auditor-General
APAC	The Association of Public Accounts Committees
APP	Annual Performance Plan
BCM	Buffalo City Municipality
BDF	Business Development Forum
BESAFE	Basic Emergency, Safety and Fire Education
B2B	Back to Basics Programme
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
COGHSTA	Cooperative Governance Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
CoGTA	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
COO	Chief Operating Officer
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
CWP	Community Work Programme
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DCOG	Department of Cooperative Governance
DG	Director-General
DGRV	German Co-operative and Raiffeisen Confederation
DM	Disaster Management
DM	District Municipality
DMAB	Disaster Management Amendment Bill
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DPCI	Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigation
DPME	Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DRC	Democratic Republic of Congo
DTA	Department of Traditional Affairs
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
EC	Eastern Cape
ENE	Estimates of National Expenditure

Acronyms	Full Definition
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	Free Basic Services
FS	Free State
G&IGR	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations
GGLN	Good Governance Learning Network
GIS	Geographic Information System
GIZ	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit
HCM	Human Capital Management
HoD	Heads of Departments
HR	Human Resources
ICT	Information and Communications Technology
IDDR	International Day for Disaster Risk Reduction
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IEC	Independent Electoral Commission
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
IMC	Inter-ministerial Committee
IMSI	Intergovernmental Monitoring, Support and Intervention
IUDF	Integrated Urban Development Framework
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
KPA	Key Performance Area
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
LED	Local Economic Development
LGLN	Local Government Learning Network
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LGTAS	Local Government Turnaround Strategy
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDB	Municipal Demarcation Board
MEC	Member of Executive Committee
MIF	Ministerial Implementation Forum
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Acronyms	Full Definition
MINEXCO	Minister and Executive Committee.
MinMEC	Minister and Member of Executive Council
MIPMIS	Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPAT	Management Performance Assessment Tool
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
NCBCF	National Capacity Building Coordinating Forum
NCC	National Consumer Commission
NCOP	National Council of Provinces
NDMC	National Disaster Management Centre
NDP	National Development Plan
NDRMET	National Disaster Risk Management Education and Training
NFSF	National Fire Services Framework
NGO	Non-Government Organisation
NHTL	National House of Traditional Leaders
NRCS	National Regulator of Compulsory Specifications
NT	National Treasury
NW	North West
NYDA	National Youth Development Agency
ODG	Office of the Director-General
PAAP	Post Audit Action Plan
PAJA	Promotion of Administrative Justice Act
PCC	Presidential Coordinating Council
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PMGS	Provincial and Municipal Government Support

Acronyms	Full Definition
PMO	Programme Management Office
PMU	Project Management Unit
POA	Programme of Action
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PR	Public Relations
SA	South Africa
SAB	South African Breweries
SACN	South African Cities Network
SADC	Southern African Development Community
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SANBS	South African National Blood Services
SANCO	South African National Civic Organisation
SARS	South African Revenue Services
SASRIA	South African Special Risks Insurance Association
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SIU	Special Investigation Unit
SMART	Specific, Measurable, Attainable, Realistic, Timely
SMS	Senior Management Service
STR	Small Town Regeneration
TLGFA	Traditional Leadership Governance Framework Act
TOR	Terms of Reference
UCLG	United Cities and Local Governments
UCLGA	United Cities and Local Governments of Africa
UIF	Unemployment Insurance Fund
UN	United Nations
USAR	Urban Search and Rescue
VAT	Value Added Tax
WC	Western Cape



1.3 **Foreword**by the Minister

MR DES VAN ROOYEN, MP Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

The 2015/16 Annual Report comes out at a momentous time in our country's history. On the 5th of December 2015 we marked 15 years of democratic local government in South Africa. This period also marks the end of the third administration of democratic local government. The report is also released with South Africa having hosted yet another successful, free and fair local government elections.

The report allows us to celebrate the tremendous progress we have made in the local government sector in delivering a better life for our citizens. It notes the steady progress we have made in turning around the fortunes of the local government sector. It occurs as we assess the implementation of our Back to Basics programme that aims to revitalise the local government sector. Importantly, this annual report allows us to take note of the road we have travelled, as well as plan and prepare for the journey ahead.

During the past 15 years we have sought to turn the local government sector into one that truly responds to the needs of our people. While the apartheid legacy continues to pose a challenge, we believe that we have turned the corner. Numerous reports from the likes of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) to Stats SA are testimony to our progress.

The past year has seen us deal with a number of challenges, from a crippling drought to ensuring that prepa-

rations for the elections are on course. Through the National Disaster Management Centre we have weathered the drought by ensuring a co-ordinated effort involving all role-players.

The Municipal Demarcation Board has played a vital role in the determination and redetermination of the boundaries for various municipalities, to improve their financial viability. This has resulted in a reduction of the number of municipalities from 278 to 257. The Department played a critical role in overseeing the amalgamation of the affected municipalities. It once again reflects our determination to change the face of local government for the better.

Maintaining current municipal infrastructure and improving infrastructure delivery remains a core challenge. We are addressing this through the efforts of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent and through improved spending of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.



The Department continues playing a role in the international sphere, most notably by providing support to our African counterparts. The Tri-partite Mechanism on Dialogue and Cooperation with Angola and the Democratic Republic of Congo supports postwar reconstruction and development in the latter. The Africities Summit, hosted by the South African Local Government Association, in Johannesburg was further evidence of the leadership role that we play on the continent.

The Back to Basics programme is the cornerstone upon which the Department's interventions rest. The development and implementation of the B2B 10-Point has arisen out of our efforts over the last year and will guide us as we move forward.

While we believe we have changed the face of local government over the last 15 years, we firmly believe that the role of the local government sphere will be further enhanced in the forthcoming years. The United

Nations Sustainable Development Goal 11, "Making cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable," acknowledges the increasing importance of the municipal sphere. It also ties in with our goals, as outlined in Outcome 9, of creating cohesive, integrated and sustainable human settlements. Our efforts over the last year have occurred with this in mind and we believe that we have laid the basis to address the challenges that this future holds.



MR DES VAN ROOYEN, MP

Executive Authority



1.4 Deputy Minister's Statement

MR ANDRIES NEL, MP
Deputy Minister for
Cooperative Governance

The constitutional basis for the South African government system is human dignity, equality and freedom. As we look back on the past decade and a half of democratic local government, we should be reminded of the apartheid system, which systematically stripped people of their rights and freedoms. In contrast to our oppressive past, the current South African system of developmental local government is based on democracy, accountability, community involvement and sustainable service provision. It also further recognises the responsibility of municipalities to promote social and economic development of the community.

The Community Work Programme (CWP) is an important intervention to deal with the challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality that is facing many South Africans. DCoG has an important role to play in the implementation of this programme and ensuring that CWP continues to expand to create more work opportunities in all municipalities in the country.

CWP participants contribute by doing useful work identified by the community; but more than that, the programme provides opportunities for the previously unemployed and unskilled to gain valuable exposure to work. Through providing these life-changing experiences to community members who would previously have been excluded from developing skills, the CWP has a real impact on the lives of people and the communities in which they live.

The impact of CWP in Gauteng, for example, can be measured by a number of interventions by CWP participants, namely cleaning almost 300,000 square meters of public spaces, rivers and canals; clearing 1,051 illegal dumping sites; maintaining 2,076 community gardens;

cleaning 81,000 square meters of cemeteries; benefiting 10,800 children at créches; refurbishing 2,058 desks and benefiting 34,000 learners with school patrols.

The CWP has expanded from 45 municipalities in 2010/11 to 196 municipalities in 2015/16, while the participation rate has also increased from less than 100,000 to more than 200,000. By the end of the 2015/2016, 223,315 participants have benefited from the programme. In Gauteng, Limpopo and Mpumalanga all municipalities had a CWP site by the end of March 2016.

In furthering the task of local economic development, DCoG supported and facilitated the development of Catalytic Business Ventures in municipalities in terms of unblocking the red tape within National and Provincial Sector Departments. It also entered into partnership with the German Co-operative Raiffeisen Confederation (DGRV) to provide municipalities with skills for implementing co-operative programmes and to provide capacity building to cooperatives. Through this partnership, 46 Local Economic Development (LED) officials were trained regarding cooperatives from 23 municipalities.

According to the United Nations (UN), Africa is expected to be the fastest urbanising region between 2020 and 2050. In South Africa, 63% of the population already lives in urban areas. This will rise to 71% by 2030 and 80% by 2050. We therefore need to guide the growth and management of urban areas in ways that will ensure that their full potential is reached and in the process also reverse the legacy of apartheid spatial injustice.

During this past year, DCoG has continued with the process of coordinating the formulation of the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF), to promote urban restructuring as envisaged by the National Development Plan (NDP). The objective is to transform urban spaces by:

- reducing travel costs and distances;
- preventing further development of housing in marginal places;
- increasing urban densities to reduce sprawl;
- improving public transport and the coordination between transport modes; and
- shifting jobs and investments towards dense peripheral townships.

The IUDF will steer urban growth towards a sustainable model of compact, connected and coordinated towns and cities. In the process, we will also strengthen rural-urban linkages, promote urban resilience, create safe urban spaces and ensure that the needs of the most vulnerable groups are addressed.

Achieving such spatial transformation will require the concerted effort of all spheres of government, the private sector, labour and civil society, and the communities in our municipalities.

The process to adopt the IUDF by government is already far advanced, and we are thankful for the sterling contributions in this process by the IUDF Political Oversight Committee, the SA Cities Network, South African Local Government Association (SALGA), international partners Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale



Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) and the European Union (EU), as well as the IUDF Panel of Experts.

DCoG is not the only player when it comes to delivering on the mandate of developmental government and we are privileged to have partners that add value to the local government portfolio. The South African Cities Network continues to provide well researched reports that build our understanding on the performance of cities across different variables. SALGA is discharging its constitutional mandate of representing organised local government, but is also at the forefront of implementing the Back to Basics Programme and building the capacity of local government through various training programmes. The Municipal Demarcation Board continues to play an excellent and crucial role in demarcation, which remains an issue that elicits varying opinions and requires careful consideration in the future.

Local government is in our hands and we remain committed to ensure that people's lives improve as we move forward.

Sawin

MR A NEL, MP Deputy Minister



1.5 Report of the Accounting Officer

MR KTM SIGIDI
Acting Director-General

1.5.1 OVERVIEW OF THE OPERATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT

It gives me great pleasure to present the 2015/16 Annual Report for the Department of Cooperative Governance. The report indicates that during the reporting period the Department has achieved 36 (65%) out of the planned 55 annual targets set in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan. This level of performance is attributed to the internal realignment exercise which resulted in movement of key personnel across various programmes.

Improved internal capacity and capability

Following the concurrency by DPSA to the proposed realignment of the organisational structure and approval of the budget programme structure by National Treasury in the 2nd quarter of the financial year, there was a need to immediately implement the realigned arrangements in order to beef up coordination and execution of the 2nd phase of the B2B Programme. Key personnel were deployed to various provinces to drive the B2B through provincial task teams, resulting in halting some of the projects planned for delivery and impacting on the overall achievement status for the year. Midway through the 3rd quarter, there were changes to the configuration of the National Executive and to the CoGTA Executive Authority, in particular. We have had successes and acknowledge the challenges that face us and highlight the approval of the Organisational Structure by the Minister as a significant milestone for the year.

We are also transforming our processes to reducing our working capital requirements, including a significant reduction in expenditure on Goods and Services. Our cost reduction programme is aimed specifically at reducing overhead and support costs.

Improved Coordination of the B2B Programme

Since the introduction of the B2B Programme, there have been significant improvements in the ability of municipalities to discharge their basic responsibilities. The following are examples of a growing list of successes:

- All provinces have established the Back to Basics Provincial Task Teams, which include national and provincial sector departments;
- Support plans have been developed for identified municipalities and integrated into (IDPs) Integrated Development Plans; and
- Monthly Reporting by municipalities on Back to Basics Performance Indicators has increased at a steady rate. Almost 60% of municipalities report con-

sistently. We now have a sense of which areas need dedicated capacity in our endeavour to have reliable and consistent information that will enable focused and differentiated interventions.

Putting People First in action

We believe that restoring confidence in local government is of vital importance and knowing the main challenges facing communities is equally important. In this regard we conducted a Citizen Satisfaction Survey and shared the findings with relevant stakeholders. We also managed to support 13 B2B priority municipalities in the rollout of the Community empowerment toolkit. The toolkit is aimed at positioning each municipality to improve its interface with the community. Listening to concerns of people is key in devising effective response packages and dealing with the real issues affecting our communities. We believe this will assist in reducing service delivery related protests.

Improving infrastructure delivery

Recommendations of the Ministerial Implementation Forum (MIF) on the establishment of a more integrated and structured approach towards unblocking challenges and achieving the targets for access to basic services by communities, are being implemented. A business strategy has been developed by CoGTA and MISA, in conjunction with the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME). An Inter-departmental Programme Management Office was established and work has commenced on determining the status quo for each sector (water, sanitation, electricity, waste management and roads) in the 27 priority District Municipalities; this regarding the number of households without access to services as well as those with non-functional, unreliable and aged infrastructure requirements.

For the year under review, 3 of 27 District Municipalities (DM) assessments were concluded in Amathole, Umzinyathi and Sekhukhune Districts to determine the levels of infrastructure backlog and identify specific interven-

tions to address the challenges. Municipalities were also supported to develop infrastructure assets registers and capture their infrastructure assets in the Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System and to develop operations and maintenance plans.

The implementation of these plans and the delivery of infrastructure is expedited through continuous monitoring of municipal infrastructure expenditure. A total number of 247 municipalities have benefited from the 2015/16 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocation amounting to R14,9 billion.

Fraud and Corruption

We continue to support measures to strengthen the fight against fraud and corruption in municipalities. We have compiled and developed an Annual Report on cases reported, investigated and prosecuted. The report covers progress on forensic investigations and municipal cases being investigated by the Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigation (DPCI) and those investigated by the Special Investigating Unit (SIU).

Building capabilities through competency requirements

Thirty-eight (38) senior managers were appointed in contravention of the Systems Act and its Regulations. Municipalities were advised by the Minister and MECs to take corrective measures to ensure compliance.

Twenty-three (23) priority municipalities were monitored and assisted with the filling of posts with competent municipal managers and s56 managers. These were in the provinces of Mpumalanga (4), KwaZulu-Natal (5), Limpopo (4), Western Cape (1), Eastern Cape (3), Free State (2), North West (2) and Northern Cape (2).

Support packages have been developed in consultation with the Provincial CoGTAs.

Community Work Programme

The CWP continues to alleviate the effects of poverty and unemployment and to restore dignity among our poorest citizens through community-based work opportunities that provide income support. A total of 197 542 work opportunities are being maintained. More sites are being established and partnerships formed in anticipation of reaching the targeted 1 million work opportunities.

Local Economic Development

The World Bank has offered technical support for the development of a toolkit for integrated spatial planning in secondary cities and fast growing towns. Districts were supported to develop Integrated Development

Plans (IDP) that reflect sectoral and spatial convergence and engagements were conducted with seven districts. These were in the Eastern Cape (Amathole), Gauteng (Sedibeng), Northern Cape (Namakwa and John Taolo Gaetsewe); in North West they include Dr Ruth S. Mompati, Bojanala Platinum and Dr Kenneth Kaunda Districts.

Some of the success stories are related to private sector collaborations. These included: the signing of the Thaba Chweu Local Municipality MOU with AHI; forging of partnership between BG Bison and Elundini Municipality; Mondi Group partnership with Mkhondo Municipality; and an increase in Santam's partnership scope from 5 to 10 municipalities. We are busy facilitating the finalisation of a project plan for the Sasol partnership.

1.5.2 OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL RESULT OF THE DEPARTMENT

Table 1: Departmental receipts since the 2014/15 financial year.

	2015/16			2014/15		
Departmental receipts	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(over)/ Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(over)/ Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	351	158	193	176	174	2
Transfer received	244	-	244	-	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13	291	-278	2	1	1
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	60	53	7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	540	667	127	750	1688	-938
Departmental revenue collected	1148	1116	32	988	1916	-928

In the 2015/16 financial year, the Department budgeted R1.148 million for departmental receipts accrued from the collection of parking fees, recovered debt, commission on insurance policy premiums, the recovery of private telephone expenses and expenditure due to breach of study loan contracts. The actual revenue generated for the 2015/16 financial year decreased at a rate of 2.8% to the value of R1.116 million. This is mainly due to a refund made by one of the Implementing Agents in the 2014/15 financial year (that was not re-appointed on the new contract) for unspent wages of participants.

The Department is not a revenue generating entity as such, as there are no tariff charges for goods sold and/or services rendered.

Programme expenditure

Below is a summary of the actual expenditure incurred in the 2015/16 financial year in comparison to the adjusted appropriation amounts for both the current and previous financial years. The financial information is presented per programme to reflect the key reasons for under/over expenditure with corrective actions in order to prevent the recurrence thereof in the future.

Programme 1: Administration

The actual expenditure of Programme 1 against the adjusted appropriation only reflects a 0.6% under-spending, which is immaterial. The comparison of the current spending indicates a 0.4% increase against the spending for the previous financial year (2014/15). This is mainly due to the inflation-related increases.

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management

The actual expenditure of Programme 2 against the adjusted appropriation reflects an under-spending of 7.1%, which is mainly due to the delays that emanated from the implementation of the 2015/16 Procurement Plan. The current spending indicates a 1.7% increase against the spending for the same period in the previous financial year (2014/15). The Procurement Plan

was approved prior to the commencement of the new financial year to avoid a recurrence of the late start in projects experienced in the 2014/15 financial year.

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

The actual expenditure of Programme 3 against the adjusted appropriation reflects an under-spending of 4.5%, which is mainly due to the off-setting/withholding of Local Government Equitable Share funds from some municipalities that did not perform according to the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requirements, as well as delays in the transfer of funds to the United Cities & Local Government of Africa due to claims not being submitted to the Department. The current spending rate is 2% higher than the spending rate in the previous financial year (2014/15) due to the reasons mentioned above.

The newly established Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Administration Unit is assisting poor performing municipalities to enhance their spending patterns on MIG.

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

The actual expenditure of Programme 4 against the adjusted appropriation reflects an under-spending of 56.3%, which is mainly due to the uncertainty with the payment of disaster relief grants. This grant is only paid when disasters are declared and with the approval of the National Treasury. The current spending is 2.7% less than in the previous financial year (2014/15) due to the uncertainty of when Disaster Relief grants will be paid.

Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems

The actual expenditure of Programme 5 against the adjusted appropriation reflect a 89.1% spending rate for a twelve month period. The current spending is 10.9% less than in the previous financial year (2014/15), the main reason being the change in the transfer arrangements of the Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant and delays by some municipalities to finalise some of the DoRA conditions.

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

The actual expenditure of Programme 6 against the adjusted appropriation reflects a 0.1% under-spending, which is immaterial.

The current spending reflected a 5.8% increase against the spending for the same period in the previous financial year, 2014/15, which was mainly due to the effect of the change in the business model for the payment of the CWP participants and fast-tracking of payment of invoices and claims from implementing Agents.

Programme 7: Department of Traditional Affairs

The total amount allocated to the Department of Traditional Affairs (DTA) under Programme 7 was transferred. The Department also claimed expenditure incurred on behalf of DTA, which was confirmed by the DTA team management.

Table 2: Savings trends since 2009/10 financial year.

Table 2 depicts the total expenditure of the Department, excluding local and foreign aid assistance, which amounts to R68 billion or 96% of the total appropriation. An under-spending of R2.717 billion or 3.84% of the total budget is reflected, which is a slight decrease when compared with the 2014/15 financial year, which reflected an under-expenditure of 6.41%.

Year	Expenditure R '000	Saving %	Saving R '000
2009/10	36 016 101	1,42	511 032
2010/11	44 457 917	0.26	115 202
2011/12	46 221 564	4.11	1 983 096
2012/13	53 442 919	2.57	1 412 259
2013/14	56 401 572	3.51	2 057 335
2014/15	59 386 548	6.41	4 067 337
2015/16	68 097 537	3.84	2 717 940

Table 3: Financial information for the current and previous financial year

Programme Name		2015/2016			2014/2015	
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Prog 1: Administration	271 125	269 422	1 703	242 025	241 628	397
Prog 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	19 281	17 914	1 367	20 251	18 471	1 780
Prog 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	51 809 326	49 466 922	2 342 404	44 610 131	41 709 671	2 900 460
Prog 4: National Disaster Management Centre	591 355	258 158	333 197	831 415	385 906	445 509
Prog 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	329 092	293 335	35 757	289 533	289 479	54
Prog 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development	17 669 370	17 665 858	3 512	17 344 666	16 625 529	719 137
Prog 7: Department of Traditional Affairs	125 928	125 928	_	115 864	115 864	_
Total	70 815 477	68 097 537	2 809 176	63 453 885	59 386 548	4 067337

Table 3 on the bottom left depicts the initial budget of the Department of Cooperative Governance for the 2015/16 financial year to the amount of R69.314 billion. During the 2015/16 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the Department received an additional appropriation to the value of R1.501 billion, which slightly increased the appropriation to R70.815 billion. This represents an increase of R7.361 billion (11.60%) when compared to the budget allocation for the previous financial year.

The increased allocations for the 2015/16 financial year were mainly in respect of the introduction of the new Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant, the approved rollover of Local Government Equitable Share funds from the 2014/15 financial year.

Virement and roll-over

Virement

The following virements were effected in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (Act No. 1 of 1999) as amended to fund the overruns and increased spending levels of the different programmes of the Department of Cooperative Governance during the 2015/16 financial year, in line with the mandate and priorities of the Department:

Compensation of employees

R1.2 million was shifted from *Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development* to increase the compensation of employees' allocation of *Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations*.

Goods and services

R17.717 million was shifted from *Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations* to increase the goods and services allocation of *Programme 1: Administration*.

R14.2 million was shifted from *Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre* to increase the goods and services allocation of *Programme 1: Administration* with R7.6 million, *Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems* with R1.1 million and *Programme*

6: Infrastructure and Economic Development with R2.3 million. A further amount of R3.2 million was shifted to increase the payment for capital assets allocation in Programme 1: Administration.

R1 million was shifted from *Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management* to increase the goods and service allocation of *Programmes 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems*.

Payment for Capital Assets

R20 thousand was shifted from *Programme 3:* Governance and Intergovernmental Relations to increase the payment for capital assets allocation of *Programme 1:* Administration.

R1.25 million was shifted from *Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre* to increase the payment for capital assets allocation of *Programme 1: Administration*.

R100 thousand was shifted from *Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems* to increase the payment for capital assets allocation of *Programme 1: Administration*.

R150 thousand was shifted from *Programme 6: Infra*structure and *Economic Development* to increase the payment for capital assets allocation of *Programme 1:* Administration.

All the above items were subjected to due processes in terms of the policies and procedures. All virements done in the Department were approved by the Director-General. Subsequently, the National Treasury and the Executive Authority were also informed of the approved virements.

Roll-over

The roll-over of funds from the 2014/15 financial year were done in terms of Section 30 (2) (g) and 31 (2) (g) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 in order to fund projects that were carried forward to the 2015/16 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

An unspent amount of R1.499 billion was requested to be rolled over from the 2014/15 to the 2015/16 financial year from the National Treasury in respect of the Local Government Equitable Share Grant for municipalities in order to pay arrear accounts to Eskom and the various Water Boards for bulk water and electricity services.

Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

The Department has not discovered any potential unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosed in notes 9 and 24 for the 2015/16 financial year.

Future plans of the Department

The Department will continue with the roll-out of the Back to Basics approach across the different spheres of government.

Public Private Partnership (PPP)

The Department has not entered into any Public Private Partnership agreements.

Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued

There were no activities discontinued during the 2015/16 financial year.

New or proposed activities

There were no newly proposed activities identified for the year under review.

Supply chain management (SCM):

 All unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review

The Department did not conclude any unsolicited bid proposals for the year under review.

 SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure

The Department has processes and systems in place to detect and prevent irregular expenditure. The Department also has functional bid committees to ensure transparency, fairness and compliance

with the tender processes. SCM has developed and implemented a checklist for all SCM compliance requirements whereby all transactions that are processed through SCM are checked against the checklist.

Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved

Supply Chain Management experienced non-availability of bid committee members. This challenge was resolved by appointing additional members.

Gifts and donations received in kind from non-related parties

The Department did not receive any gifts and donations in the 2015/16 financial year, except assets relating to the Community Work Programme.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

The Department received no exemptions and deviations from the National Treasury.

Events after the reporting date

The Department is currently instituting disciplinary action emanating from forensic audits conducted during the period under review. During the period under review the Department conducted two forensic audits as follows:

Awarding of tenders to the Implementing Agents for the Community Work Programme (CWP) and procurement of goods/services by the Implementing Agents:

- Due to the findings emanating from the forensic audit process, a further investigation is required to quantify the irregularities identified and determine appropriate consequence management.
- The Department is also in the process of instituting disciplinary action as recommended in the audit report.

Investigation into various allegations relating to possible improper procurement of travel management solutions and abuse of travel benefits:

- During the finalisation of this investigation several batches were not available for review, which has resulted in Phase 2 of the investigation process being expected to be finalised in the 2016/17 financial year.
- The Department is in the process of instituting disciplinary action as recommended in the audit report.
- The Department has also opened a criminal enquiry with regard to claims emanating from the forensic audit process.

Any other material matters

For the 2015/16 financial year, the Department has, for the first time, disclosed the CWP assets in its financial statements with reinstated comparative figures. Included in the closing balance of these assets are assets under investigation.

The Department's asset register still includes a few remaining assets utilised by DTA that could not be transferred by the end of March 2016 due to the need for supporting evidence of the valuation process for these assets. These assets will be transferred to DTA in the 2016/17 financial year.

During the forensic investigation on travel and accommodation costs, an amount was identified for possible recovery from a service provider, which must still be confirmed.

Acknowledgment

As we had expected, 2015/16 was a difficult year. We continued to implement the second phase of the "Back to Basics Programme" with the main aim of improving service delivery challenges in the local government

sphere, yet saw significant progress. Many of the Department's projects and activities could not succeed without the dedication and tireless efforts of all employees. The Department of Cooperative Governance's executive and management wish to thank all employees who helped the Department reach most of its objectives in 2015/16 financial year.

Conclusion

The road ahead is clear and our determination to succeed is absolute. By continuing to execute the "Back to Basics Programme", we will serve our citizens better and more effectively in the coming years. In order to achieve the local government objectives, we have encouraged municipalities to listen closely to citizens, continue to understand and anticipate their needs and social requirements. We express our utmost gratitude to the Honourable Minister Des van Rooyen for his guidance and support in the execution of our mandate and for the continuous recognition of the achievements of this Department.

Approval and sign-off

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 133 to 221 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

MR KTM SIGIDI

MR KIM SIGIDI

Acting Director-General

Department of Cooperative Governance

1.6 Statement of responsibility and confirmation of the accuracy of the annual report

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.
- The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines as issued by National Treasury.
- The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been
 designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.
- The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.
- In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

Yours faithfully,

Accounting Officer (Acting Director-General)

Name: **MR KTM SIGIDI**Date: **30 May 2016**

1.7 Strategic Overview

VISION

A functional and developmental local government system that delivers on its constitutional and legislative mandates within a system of cooperative governance.

MISSION

To ensure that all municipalities perform their basic responsibilities and functions without compromise by:

- putting people and their concerns first;
- supporting the delivery of municipal services to the right quality and standard;
- promoting good governance, transparency and accountability;
- ensuring sound financial management and accounting; and
- building institutional resilience and administrative capability.

VALUES

Guided by the spirit of Batho Pele, our values are:

- Commitment to public service;
- Integrity and dedication to fighting corruption;
- A hands-on approach to dealing with local challenges;
- Public participation and people centred approach;
- Professionalism and goal orientation;
- Passion to serve; and
- Excellence and accountability.

1.8 Legislative and other mandates

CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

CoGTA's mandate is primarily derived from Chapters 3, 5, 6, 7, and 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, hereafter referred to as the Constitution.

Chapter 3 - This chapter deals with cooperative government and intergovernmental relations. The Department will have to ensure that we observe and adhere to the principles in this chapter and that we conduct our activities within the parameters of this chapter.

Chapter 5 - This chapter deals with national intervention in provincial administration when a province cannot or does not fulfil an executive obligation in terms of the Constitution or legislation.

Chapter 6 - This chapter deals with provincial intervention in local government, in particular when municipalities are unable to fulfil their executive obligation. Chapter 6 is also relevant when a municipality, as a result of financial crisis, breaches its obligations to provide basic services in order to meet its financial obligations.

Chapter 7 - The chapter deals *inter alia* with municipalities in cooperative governance. The Department, by legislation, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, exercise their powers and perform their functions.

Chapter 9 - This chapter deals with those institutions whose roles require strengthening the constitutional democracy of the country. The DCoG has to comply with all legislative frameworks in this chapter in order to meet legislative frameworks under the auspices of institutions such as the Auditor-General and Public Protector.

Our primary mandate is to:

- Develop and monitor the implementation of national policy and legislation seeking to transform and strengthen key institutions and mechanisms of governance to fulfil their developmental role.
- Develop, promote and monitor mechanisms, systems and structures to enable integrated service delivery and implementation within government.
- Promote sustainable development by providing support to and exercising oversight over provincial and local government.

LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

As a national department, our function is to develop national policies and legislation with regard to local government and to monitor, *inter alia*, the implementation of the following:

Name of Legislation	Mandate
Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987)	To provide for the establishment, maintenance, employment, coordination and standardisation of Fire Brigade Services; and for matters connected therewith.
Organised Local Government Act, 1997 (Act No. 52 of 1997)	To provide for the recognition of national and provincial organisations representing the different categories of municipalities; to determine procedures by which local government may designate representatives to participate in the National Council of Provinces; to determine procedures by which local government may consult with national and provincial government; to determine procedures by which local government may nominate persons to the Financial and Fiscal Commission; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Remuneration of Public Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998)	To provide for a framework determining the salaries and allowances of the President, members of the National Assembly, permanent delegates to the National Council of Provinces, Deputy President, ministers, deputy ministers, traditional leaders, members of provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders and members of the Council of Traditional Leaders; to provide for a framework determining the upper limit of salaries and allowances of Premiers, Members of Executive Councils, members of provincial legislatures and members of Municipal Councils; to provide for a framework determining pension and medical aid benefits of office bearers; to provide for the repeal of certain laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)	To provide for criteria and procedures for the determination of municipal boundaries by an independent authority; and to provide for matters connected thereto.
Local Government: Municipal Structures Act,1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)	To provide for the establishment of municipalities, in accordance with the requirements relating to categories and types of municipality; to establish criteria for determining the category of municipality to be established in an area; to define the types of municipality that may be established within each category; to provide for an appropriate decision of functions and powers between categories of municipality; to regulate the internal systems, structures and office-bearers of municipalities; to provide for appropriate electoral systems; and to provide for matters in connection therewith.
Local Government: Cross-Boundary Municipal Act, 2000 (Act No. 29 of 2000)	To give effect to section 155(6A) of the Constitution by authorising the provincial executives affected to establish cross-boundary municipalities; to provide for the re-determination of the boundaries of such municipalities under certain circumstances; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Name of Legislation	Mandate Mandate
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)	To provide for the core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to enable municipalities to move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of local communities; to ensure universal access to essential services that are affordable to all; to define the legal nature of a municipality as including the local community within the municipal area, working in partnership with the municipality's political and administrative structures; to provide for the manner in which municipal powers and functions are exercised and performed; to provide for community participation; to establish a simple and enabling framework for the core processes of planning, performance management, resource mobilisation and organisational change, which underpin the notion of developmental local government; to provide a framework for local public administration and human resource development; to empower the poor and ensure that municipalities establish service tariffs and credit control policies that take their needs into account, by providing a framework for the provision of services, service delivery agreements and municipal service districts; to provide for credit control and debt collection; to establish a framework for support, monitoring and standard setting by other spheres of government in order to progressively build local government into an efficient, frontline development agency capable of integrating the activities of all spheres of government for the overall social and economic upliftment of communities in harmony with their local natural environment.
Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)	To provide for: An integrated and coordinated disaster management policy, which focuses on preventing or reducing the risk of disasters, mitigating the severity of disasters, emergency preparedness, rapid and effective response to disasters and post-disaster recovery. • The establishment of national, provincial and municipal disaster management centres. • Disaster management volunteers. • Matters incidental thereto.
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)	To secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities and other institutions in the local sphere of government; to establish treasury norms and standards for the local sphere of government; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)	To regulate the power of a municipality to impose rates on property; to exclude certain properties from rating in the national interest; to make provision for municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reductions and rebates through their rating policies; to make provision for fair and equitable valuation methods of properties; and to make provision for any objections and appeals process therewith.
The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (Act No. 13 of 2005)	The objective of this Act is to facilitate coordination by the three spheres of government in the implementation of policy and legislation. It is a Framework Act, which allows for flexibility between the spheres in meeting the challenges within the conduct and practice of cooperative government. It also provides for the basic architecture of intergovernmental structures and for processes to guide the settlement of intergovernmental disputes.

1.9 Organisational Structure

MINISTRY

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs MR D VAN ROOYEN (MP)

Department of Cooperative Governance DEPUTY MINISTER MR A NEL (MP)

Department of ooperative Governance ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL

MR KTM SIGIDI

CHIEF DIRECTORATE Internal Audit

Ms S Ramanand

Chief Operating Officer

Provincial and Municipal Government Support

Vacant

Governance and Inter governmental Relations Mr. KTM Sigidi

Infrastructure and Economic Development

Dr S Mngadi

National Disaster Management Centre Mr K Terry

Corporate and Financial Services

Ms D Snyman Mr T Faba

> Policy, Research and Knowledge Management Support

Mr T Fosi

1.10 Entities reporting to the Minister

SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (SALGA)

The South African Local Government Association (SALGA) was founded in December 1996 and is mandated by the Constitution to assist in the comprehensive transformation of local government. The Organised Local Government Act (1998) recognises the association as representative of organised local government and allows organised local government to designate up to 10 part-time representatives to the National Council of Provinces in Parliament, as well as to nominate two representatives to the Financial and Fiscal Commission, which advises government on budget issues. The association participates in intergovernmental structures at a provincial and district level, and is therefore able to influence national and provincial legislation and gauge its impact on local government.

influence national and provincial legislation and gauge its impact on local government.							
Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations				
South African Local Government Association (SALGA)	 The Constitution of South Africa The Organised Local Government (OLG) Act The White Paper on Local Government The Municipal Systems Act The Municipal Finance Management Act The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 	Municipal levy Grant allocation	 Lobby, advocate and represent: This refers to representing the interests of members in legislatures and other policy-making and oversight structures. It also refers to engaging with various stakeholders in public debates and other platforms in the interest of local government. Employer body: This refers to being an effective employer that represents its members. This representation is conducted in collective bargaining as stipulated in the Labour Relations Act. However, it also includes various other structures including but not limited to those established in the South African Local Government Bargaining Council. Capacity building: This refers to facilitating capacity-building initiatives by representing member interests in the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA). Support and advice: SALGA needs to provide the tools and services that enable municipalities to understand and interpret trends, policies and legislation affecting local government and to implement them. Strategic profiling: Elements here refer to enhancing the profile and image of local government as an important and credible agent for the delivery of services. Profiling needs to take place on a national level, but also in Africa and the rest of the world. Knowledge and information sharing: This refers to building and sharing a comprehensive hub of local governmental knowledge and intelligence. This will enable the informed delivery of the other mandates of SALGA. The knowledge hub is also a useful reference point for all who seek local government information. 				

HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR

During the year under review, SALGA's operations were guided by the Strategic Plan of 2012-2017 and Annual Performance Plan 2015/16, which identified three apex priorities and strategic focal areas of the organisation. The financial year under review marks the fourth year of implementation of the Strategic Plan and the organisation continued to implement its operations mandate and goals to ensure that that the interest of member municipalities are represented at all levels of government.

Representing, protecting and advancing the interests of municipalities

- During the year under review, a number of major milestones and ground breaking events were achieved through submissions on new policies and amendments of legislation introduced to Parliament, such as the Draft White Paper on Safety and Security, the Draft White Paper on the Police as well as the Disaster Management Amendment Act.
- SALGA advocated for the funding of municipalities on the provision of safety and crime prevention programmes in communities as well as disaster management; and the proposed amalgamation of the Metropolitan Police into the SAPS ('single police service' concept by national government)
- SALGA lobbied the National Department of Human Settlements on changes/inputs to the Revised Strategy for Accreditation and supported the next wave of municipalities applying for accreditation, to prepare their applications and build their capacity.
- SALGA, as part of the grant review working group team and steering committee member, has substantially affected the local government (LG) infrastructure grant review to primarily focus on the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP) and Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF).
- SALGA made several submissions to the Winter Budget Forum (June 2015) and Budget Forum (October 2015) on legislative and fiscal policy issues af-

- fecting the sector, including LG fiscal sustainability, debt owed to and by municipalities, as well as demarcation and transitional support.
- 2015 LG Week was held in partnership with the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) under the theme "Celebrating 15 years of democratic and transformative LG entrenching cooperative government for people centred development".

Employer role and collective bargaining quest for labour stability and peace

- SALGA concluded a multi-year Salary and Wage Agreement for the period 2012–2015 as a foundation for labour peace and stability for the next three years and aided municipalities to achieve their medium-term budgeting objectives. The wage agreement ushered in a new cost containment dispensation that saved municipalities enormous amounts of money in terms of contingent liabilities.
- A collective bargaining agreement was again concluded without incident for the 2015- 2018 period with the relevant parties and significant progress on working towards a service charter was agreed upon. The agreement covers over 270,000 employees in 278 municipalities.
- Effective legal intervention by SALGA resulted in the long-standing wage curve dispute being finalised in favour of municipalities, thereby saving municipalities from retrospective wage curve back-payment.

Building the leadership and technical capacity of the sector to play our developmental role

- SALGA continued to provide dedicated support to municipalities with adverse audit outcomes. Support provided ranged from risk management, internal audit matters, financial management, as well as governance and ICT control.
- Councillor training continued in the form of a Councillor Development Programme, which was rolled out in municipalities and more than 3,500 councillors were trained.

Support and advisory role

- Hands-on support continued to be provided to municipalities on human resources, labour relations and performance-related matters.
- The inaugural SALGA-SASCOC Conference was successfully held on 10-11 July 2015 in Mangaung to clarify roles & responsibilities and forge common programmes on Sports & Recreation.
- The 4th SALGA Women's Commission National Lekgotla was convened where the main objective was to revive the 50/50 campaign. The programme involved engaging on the current male and female imbalances ahead of the upcoming 2016 Local Government Elections.
- SALGA organised provincial dialogues on anti-fraud and anti-corruption and held a national roundtable on Responsive and Responsible LG in collaboration with the Good Governance Learning Network (GGLN).
- The Small Towns Conference (#SmallTownmustRise) was successfully hosted on 22 and 23 October 2015 in Mangaung to create a platform for key stakeholders to shape the agenda of revitalising small towns as well as share lessons and good practice in Small Town Regeneration (STR). SALGA is now rolling out the STR programme by focusing on four key areas. This includes assisting municipalities to mainstream regeneration in their Integrated Development Plants (IDPs) and ensure that key stakeholders across small-town typologies play a meaningful role in the revitalisation.
- A total of 18 pilot towns for the roll out of the STR programme were identified and a standard baseline report for STR inception was developed focusing on four towns. Assessment of the "state of economy" of each town was conducted and a baseline report developed.

International relations role of profiling South African local government and strengthening decentralisation on the continent and abroad

- SALGA played a crucial role in re-unifying the United Cities and Local Governments of Africa (UCLGA) and are currently leading the Southern African chapter (UCLGA-SARO).
- SALGA co-hosted the 2015 Afri-cities Summit in the City of Johannesburg to profile local government systems to the continent and world, in particular taking forward the localisation of the post-2015 sustainable development agenda.
- United Cities and Local Governments (UCLG) convened the World Summit of Local and Regional Leaders and 4th UCLG Congress from 1-4 October 2013.
 A key outcome of the Congress was the election of SALGA as a member of the UCLG World Council and UCLG Executive Bureau.
- Emerging strength of SALGA's participation and standing in the global arena is evident in the City of Johannesburg's bid for the UCLG Presidency.

Centre for Local Government's Excellence, Knowledge and Intelligence

- In 2014, SALGA successfully launched a benchmarking for water and sanitation services project, which produced a set of national benchmarks for water and sanitation services in the rural and urban context. The benefits derived by member municipalities were peer-learning networks, structured performance indicators, a web tool for performance improvement and data sharing.
- Over 120 municipalities have taken part in knowledge sharing and peer learning platforms on energy efficiency and renewable energy over the last few years, including a web platform.
- SALGA's Municipal Barometer and Knowledge Hub, as a centre of intelligence for Local Government Data and Information over the last three years, will increasingly form the basis of informed decision-making, accurate data and access to information.

SOUTH AFRICAN CITIES NETWORK (SACN)

South African Cities Network (SACN) is an established network of South African cities and partners that encourages the exchange of information, experience and best practices on urban development and city management. It is an initiative of the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and nine city municipalities, in partnership with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA). The SACN shares knowledge of large city government experiences within the global and national economic development contexts, and promotes partnerships between or among the spheres of government in the interests of enhancing good city governance in South Africa.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
South African Cities Network (SACN)	Established as a section 21 company in terms of the South African Companies Act, 2008.	Municipal Levy Grant Allocation	 Knowledge and information exchange, experiences and best practices on urban development and city management amongst members. Secretariat to oversee governance, administration and programmatic functions Active Board for oversight and championship. Providing thought leadership by producing and disseminating credible and continual research about cities and key urban themes. Enable and support cities to act and speak with one voice. Establish strategic relations locally, regionally and internationally to support the work of the network.

HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2015/16

During the year under review, SACN's work has continued to be informed by the 2011-2016 strategic framework and 2015/16 business plan, which clearly articulate the three key challenges facing South African local governments as:

- The need for qualitative spatial transformation.
- Dealing with city challenges and vulnerabilities that are exacerbated by climate change and rapid urbanisation.
- The electorate's negative image of local government.

Some of the network's highlights are the following:

• Africities Summit 7: SACN was responsible for developing the content for the South African Open Sessions for the Africities Conference held in Johannesburg, from November to December 2015. The objectives of the Summit was to define appropriate shared strategies in order to improve the living conditions of people at the local level and to contribute to the integration, peace and unity of Africa starting from grassroots level. SACN was also responsible for the development of content work in preparation of the opening session of the summit. The tasks executed included, amongst others, convening speakers, approving content and producing post-conference reports of the political and technical sessions respectively.

Key learning events and strategic conversations

• Urban Land Seminar – Dialogues: SACN and various partners successfully hosted a series of dialogues on Urban Land. The objective of this working paper series was to inform and encourage city governments to engage in a conversation about how urban land can practically contribute towards achieving spatial transformation within cities, and translate

this understanding to practice. The working papers outlined and captured a set of perspectives that form a common basis or platform for debating and engaging, which could then lead to more appropriate and effective land interventions by metros.

- Infrastructure Dialogues Series: Several dialogues were hosted by SACN jointly with the DBSA, the National Business Initiative, the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) in the Presidency and the Department of Economic Development to deliberate on infrastructure matters affecting urban areas, with the purpose of sharing views and perspectives between senior government, private sector and civil society stakeholders in the infrastructure sector.
- **Key publications**
- State of City Finances Report (SOCF) of 2015: The State of City Finances Report 2015 focused on the challenges experienced by cities in balancing "getting the basics right" through efficient and effective financial management and at the same time innovating municipal revenue systems for effective and affordable service delivery. The objectives of the report includes, amongst others, that it must be used as a barometer on the state of our cities; provide an analytical tool for reviewing the strategic problems

- and opportunities facing cities and agenda setting by communicating essential messages about the planning, development and management of cities.
- Expanded Public Works Programme Reflections over a Decade: During the year under review, a new book was launched on evolution and the role played by cities in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The book reflects on how EPWP, as a main national public employment programme, was implemented and the lessons learnt. It also consolidates some of the key suggestions and pathways for the future of the programme.

Key Thematic Reference Groups:

SACN coordinated several reference groups as primary platforms for peer learning and knowledge exchange, which are practitioner-based groups with common areas of interest. The reference groups held during the year under review were Urban Safety Reference Group; SA Cities Expanded Public Works Programme Reference Group; Knowledge Managers Reference Group; City Waste Managers Group; SA Cities Energy Reference Group (with partners); Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Reference Group; Urban Indicators Reference Group; and State of Cities Report IV Reference Group.

MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD (MDB)

The Municipal Demarcation Board is an independent authority responsible for determining municipal boundaries in terms of Section 155(3) (b) of the Constitution. The independence of MDB is protected by section 3 of the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Act (1998) and various judgements by the Constitutional Court. In addition to determining and re-determining municipal boundaries, the board is also mandated to delimit wards for local elections and assess the capacity of municipalities to perform their functions.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Municipal Demarcation Board	Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998) Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 108 of 1998) Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) Cabinet resolutions	Grant funding	 Determine and re-determine municipal outer boundaries. Delimitation of wards for local government elections. Consider the capacity of district and local municipalities to perform their functions and to exercise their powers, and provide advice to MECs. Render advisory service in respect of matters provided for in the Municipal Demarcation Act. By way of cabinet resolution, the MDB also assists government departments to align their service delivery boundaries to municipal boundaries.

HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2015/2016

During the year under review, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs requested the Municipal Demarcation Board (the Board) to consider re-determining a number of municipal boundaries in terms of Section 22(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, of 1998 (the Act). There were 34 requests in total. The request of the Minister comes at the time when the re-determining of the outer boundary process was at its final stage and the Board was preparing to commence with the ward delimitation process to be finalised and handed over to the Independent Electoral Commission (IEC) in preparation of the 2016 local government elections. However, the request was considered by the Board in terms of the Act in that the Board started the processes to re-determine municipal boundaries affected by the 13 cases from the Minister.

The re-determination was concluded in August 2015, which resulted in a reduction of the number of munici-

palities from 278 to 257 with effect from 3 August 2016, which is the proclaimed date of the local government elections.

During the year under review, the Board engaged with and consulted all relevant stakeholders, such as MECs through participation in MinMEC, citizens and municipalities as required by the Act, prior to taking any decision on re-determination of municipal boundaries.

Upon finalisation of the re-determination of municipalities, the Board commenced with ward delimitations and completed the process in December 2015. The ward delimitation resulted in an increase from 4,277 to 4,392 wards during the 2011 local government elections, covering 213 municipalities. The delimited wards' information was submitted to the IEC in December 2015 to proceed with preparations for the 2016 local government elections.

During the re-determination and ward delimitation process, the Board learnt some lessons that may be used for policy and legislation review on demarcations. These lessons include, amongst others:

- There is a growing request by citizenry, either directly and indirectly, that the Board must enforce its independence by providing direct administrative and logistical preparations for citizens affected by any request for municipal re-determination, to increase awareness and participation during the processes. In relation to the wards, the difficulty in meeting community expectations due to constraints imposed by delimitation criteria, e.g. small margin of variation for wards, undermines the public's role in the process.
- Utilisation of wards as planning and service delivery units leads to resistance and rejection of changes to ward delimitation.
- An increasing public voice against the use of the number of registered voters in ward delimitation instead of the population.

As we approach the fourth decade of local government, the Board will continue to implement its five-year strategy, which is aimed at:

- Ensuring that its decisions are credible and supported by robustly reviewed and researched information, and sourced from reliable data, either within the Board's control or from partner organisations whose intention or primary drive is the creation of knowledge using nationally and internationally acceptable standards and practices.
- Enhancing public education and stakeholder management to ensure regular engagement with citizens through rigorous awareness campaigns, education and encouraging public and community inputs on municipal boundary re-determinations, ward delimitations and municipal capacity assessments as well as effective management of stakeholder expectations.
- Ensuring optimum spatial planning and integration. These key elements refer to the redress of historical spatial separations and disparities within South Africa that have a negative impact on service delivery. In pursuing its vision, the Board aims to lead efforts by all role players to achieve effective spatial integration within the context of rapidly changing socio-economic conditions of local communities.

The Board will also identify and resolve those boundary problems that relate to settlements, including Traditional Authorities, that straddle municipal boundaries.









Chapter 2
Part B: DCoG
Performance Information



2.1 Auditor-General's Report: Predetermined Objectives

The AGSA performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported information against pre-determined objectives to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings reported on Predetermined Objectives. The detailed findings and other legal and regulatory requirements are outlined on page 124 in Part E: Financial Information.

2.2 Overview of departmental performance

2.2.1 SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT

Community protests have become a feature of local politics in recent times. Although the causes of these protests are of multiple origins, the available studies generally point to poor communication with communities as one of the contributing factors.

There are concerns about the overall stability of Municipal Administration. A variety of factors are at play, including declining experience in key management positions, poor relations between elected and appointed officials, high vacancy rates after local elections, and the length of time it takes to conclude performance contracts. The role confusion between Mayors, Speakers and Chief Whips in the political leadership of councils has been registered, as well as between Public Relations (PR) and Ward Councillors. The lack of transparency of Mayoral Committees and the way in which the Executive is held accountable requires close attention. Building a professional and stable local public service is widely regarded as a priority, but equally, there is increasing evidence that the trend is in the opposite direction.

In its 2015 -2019 Strategic Plan, the Department identified five priority areas:

- Responding vigorously to immediate crises in municipalities.
- Going Back to Basics Municipalities will be led to:
 - put people and their concerns first, and ensure constant contact with communities through effective public participation platforms;
 - create conditions for decent living by consistently delivering municipal services to the right quality and standard;
 - be well governed and demonstrate good governance and accountability;
 - ensure sound financial management and accounting, and prudently manage resources so as to sustainably deliver services and bring development to communities; and
 - build and maintain sound institutional and administrative capabilities, administered and managed by dedicated and skilled personnel at all levels.
- Continuing to build resilient local government institutions.
- Understanding and responding to structural challenges.
- Improving intergovernmental systems.

During the 2015/16 financial year, the Department responded to these priority areas as follows:

a. Vigorous response to immediate crises

During 2015/16 financial year, ten local municipalities and two district municipalities were subjected to interventions by the provincial executive councils of their respective provinces in terms of Section 139 and Section 154 of the Constitution. Some of the challenges experienced with the implementation of these interventions included:

- Lack of political support for the interventions.
- Challenges with high vacancy rates in some municipalities.
- Lack of skilled personnel.
- Poor internal control systems and procedures.
- Shortage of experienced disciplinary prosecutors and presiding officers.
- Theft and vandalism at bulk infrastructure sites.
- Ageing infrastructure.
- Land invasion / illegal occupation of land.

The drought and water shortage countrywide had a huge impact on municipalities. In this regard, municipalities had to deal with issues of:

- Food security, especially the availability and access to food produce at the low income levels in communities.
- Job losses within the farming and food processing community, which also impacted on municipalities revenue bases.
- Water demand and conservation for human consumption versus agricultural consumption.

b. Going Back to Basics (B2B) and leading the programme

After one year of implementation, it is still too early to detect trends and report significant shifts/movements within the B2B categorisation. It was found that:

 Weaknesses in delivery of basic services remain in many municipalities.

- Weak capacity in provincial CoGTA departments does not correlate with the extent of regression in municipal performance in those provinces.
- Uneven participation in provincial task teams and lack of central coordination and standardisation of work of provincial task teams led to problems with quality of information and quality of B2B action plans.
- Dysfunctional municipalities are still characterised by political instability, weaknesses in governance and poor delivery of services.
- There is a correlation between poor political leadership, senior management vacancy rate, poor appointments and lack of functionality of municipalities.
- Citizen engagement is generally weak in municipalities categorised as dysfunctional and as those at risk.
 A core aspect of B2B involves the degree to which municipalities are putting their people and communities first, through engaging with them, providing frequent report backs and addressing their concerns.
 Problems include:
 - Inadequate public participation processes poor community feedback and engagements.
 - Non-functionality of ward committees.
 - Inadequate complaints management systems.
 - Rise in service delivery protests.
 - Few municipalities have conducted Citizen Satisfaction Surveys.
- Poor budgeting for maintenance, refurbishment and replacement of ageing infrastructure resulting in poor quality and breakdown of service.
- Incomplete and inaccurate data provided by municipalities.
- There is insufficient mobilisation of social partnerships (traditional leaders, business and civil society).
- The quality of diagnostics and analysis of data is not good enough and therefore not leading to effective action to address poor performance, for example, in Amathole Municipality, weaknesses in technical capacity was identified by a sector as the key problem, whereas a detailed inter-sector analysis showed up revenue collection as the key issue.

c. Continuing to build resilient local government institutions

Municipal viability is often highlighted by the Auditor-General as a concern. According to the Municipal Systems Act, act 32 of 2000, "financially sustainable", in relation to the provision of a municipal service, means the provision of a municipal service in a manner aimed at ensuring that the financing of that service from internal and external sources, including budgeted income, grants and subsidies for the service, is sufficient to cover the costs of the initial capital expenditure required for the service, operating the service and maintaining, repairing and replacing the physical assets used in the provision of the service.

Evidence suggests that the increasing expectations of the population for service delivery are no longer being met by the current levels of municipal investment. Asset maintenance and life-cycle management are very weak, as the low levels of maintenance expenditure reflect. It may be that different approaches are needed for different municipalities that are considered unviable. While some could be made viable by more effective capacity, funding and other support from provincial and national government, others might have to be absorbed into adjoining municipalities.

d. Understanding and responding to structural challenges

South Africa's cities and towns were shaped by the apartheid legacy of racial segregation, poverty and exclusion from social and economic opportunities. High levels of inefficiency and wasteful use of scarce resources (especially land and infrastructure networks) characterise the country's cities and towns. Despite significant service delivery and development gains since 1994, these spatial patterns have largely not been reversed.

The Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) responds to the challenge of spatial integration in the country. The IUDF's overall outcome is aimed at spatial transformation, i.e. reversing the inefficient spatial patterns in a way that promotes both social and econom-

ic development, while protecting the environment. The IUDF gives more practical meaning to the urban futures vision set out in the National Development Plan (NDP).

e. Improving intergovernmental systems

B2B should not only be a CoGTA programme, but rather a government-wide programme. Intergovernmental cooperation between all national and provincial departments must be enhanced. The work of the Inter-Ministerial Task Team on service delivery is critical in this regard. All sector departments must be hands-on in their support to municipalities and all spheres should prioritise and focus on the 20% of actions, which will create 80% of the impact by using available levers for change.

Intergovernmental relations (IGR) structures at provincial level, which include Mayors and Municipal Managers, MECs of sector departments and their Heads of Departments (HoDs), must be institutionalised. These structures should be chaired by the CoGTA MEC. The capacity of the provincial CoGTA departments to monitor and support the operations of municipalities should be strengthened.

Developmental local government remains the visionary foundation for the continuing reconstruction and development of our country by:

- continuing and accelerating the hands-on approach;
- prioritising and focusing on campaigns, programmes and projects that have high visibility, broader mobilisation and impact on delivery and messaging of core B2B objectives in the pre- and post-election period;
- using the available levers to incentivise and enforce good behaviour and practice;
- ensuring accelerated delivery of basic services, i.e. water, sanitation, electricity, roads and storm-water and waste removal;
- mobilising multi-departmental teams to tackle dysfunctional municipalities (mobilising national and provincial resources);
- improving support and intervention to address weaknesses in support programmes and interventions being designed and implemented.

2.2.2 SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The Department did not develop the Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) for the financial year 2015/16, as required by the Public Service Regulations, Chapter 1, Part III C. The Department had human capacity constraints to undertake the development and implementation of the SDIP. However, to ensure adherence to the regulations, the Department has appointed a dedicated official to perform this area of work.

2.2.3 ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

The Department implemented the newly approved organisational structure to operationalise the Second Phase of the Back to Basics programme, which is premised on the 80/20 principle, where 80% of outcomes could be attributed to 20% of actions based on an efficient use of resources. The reorganisation of the Department resulted in the transfer of functions from one programme to another, which had an effect on the delivery of some functions. The Department has now realigned itself to respond to the Back to Basics programme and to ensure that it delivers on its core mandate.

Key policy developments and legislative changes

Between February and April 2015 the Minister requested the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB), in terms of Section 22(2) of the Municipal Demarcation Act, to determine or re-determine the boundaries of various municipalities. This was done in consultation with all MECs responsible for local government in the provinces. After consideration of the relevant factors, the number of municipalities are to be reduced from the current 278 to 257 after the 2016 local government elections. Preparations for these amalgamations are in full swing and will have a serious impact on the success of the newly amalgamated municipalities.

2.2.4 STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

Since the adoption of the outcome approach by government in 2010, 14 outcomes were identified, which are coordinated by different Ministries. The Ministry for Cooperative Governance is responsible for facilitating delivery of Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system and supports the realisation of outputs identified in the following outcomes:

Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.

The National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) consistently provided quarterly progress reports to the Department of Environmental Affairs, which is coordinating Outcome 10. The NDMC contributes to the reduction of vulnerability and risks associated with climate change impacts. The NDMC is required to coordinate the development of eight disaster management plans annually. This target was exceeded, as nine disaster management plans were coordinated and developed. The Department of Environmental Affairs committed to assisting provinces and municipalities to integrate climate change issues in the disaster management plans.

Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion

The Department contributed towards ensuring that 5% of municipalities were able to demonstrate inclusion of the poor in municipal processes, through updating of indigent registers. During 2015/16, all 35 targeted municipalities were supported and interactive feedback sessions were held with municipalities; an indigent assessment tool was administered and specific recommendations made and signed off by municipal managers as part of the improvement plans. Support focused on, among others, definition of indigent households in targeted areas, criteria for the identification of indigent households, mechanisms applied to targeted indigents and, registration.

The Community Work Programme (CWP) contributed towards greening of public spaces through the implementation and maintenance of parks and vegetable gardens in 110 sites, during this reporting period. In addition, 140 CWP sites have conducted clean-up campaigns.

The Department finalised a Compliance Framework on the Establishment and Operations to improve participation in the community-based governance elective processes, such as ward committee elections meetings. The Framework will be utilised as guideline for the election, establishment and operations of a new cadre of ward committees after the 2016 Local Government Elections.

In order to achieve Outcome 9, the Department identified the following strategic goals, which were expressed in the Strategic Plan 2014 – 19 and Annual Performance Plan 2014/15:

- Strategic Goal 1: Create a functional local government system based on accountability for performance.
- Strategic Goal 2: Ensure significant improvements in service delivery through sound infrastructure management.
- Strategic Goal 3: Build institutional resilience and initiate the next phase of institution building.
- Strategic Goal 4: Lead and support the creation of prosperous cities and towns by restructuring the space economy.
- Strategic Goal 5: Entrench a culture of good governance and instil a new morality of service and integrity in local government.
- Strategic Goal 6: Expand local public employment programmes through the Community Work Programme.
- Strategic Goal 7: Strengthen, coordinate and support effective integrated disaster management and fire services.

The aforementioned strategic goals are linked to the five Sub-Outcomes outlined in the Outcome 9 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF 2014 - 2019) and five Back to Basics Pillars, which are: putting people first, delivering basic services, good governance, sound financial management, and building institutional capability.

In the second year of implementation of Outcome 9 MTSF (2014 - 2019), DCOG established the Programme Management Office (PMO) in June 2015. The PMO is coordinated at the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA), to address service delivery backlogs in the 27 Priority District Municipalities. The primary function of the PMO is to fast track the planning and implementation of projects and operations as well as maintenance requirements in the 27 priority district municipalities. Key sector departments, namely: the Departments of Water and Sanitation, Energy, Environmental Affairs, Transport, and their provincial counterparts have collaborated with MISA to address the service delivery backlogs in a holistic approach, that is implemented in phases. Phase 1, which included diagnosing municipalities to identify the status of basic service delivery, key challenges, availability of resources against requirements, and the way forward, has been concluded in some districts. The plan is to conduct the assessments in 10 District Municipalities by March 2017.

The DCOG has also made strides with regard to the development of ward level service operational plans. To date, 4,264 out of 4,277 (99,7%) ward service level operational plans have been developed with only 13 (1,3%) plans outstanding from the Mogalakwena Local Municipality in Limpopo, which has been placed under administration in terms of Section 139 of the Constitution. The Department will continue to monitor and assist municipalities to improve communication with communities through regular feedback meetings on service delivery issues by means of the Back to Basics programme.

In our endeavour to improve audit outcomes in local government, the Department, in conjunction with its counterparts, has assisted municipalities to address the issues raised by the AGSA to reduce the disclaimer and adverse audit outcomes. There is an improvement in audit results of municipalities over the years from 2010/11 to 2014/15.

COGTA and National Treasury will continue to guide and monitor the implementation of post-audit action plans by municipalities.

DCOG has finalised the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) and the 2016-2019 Implementation Plan, which were endorsed by Cabinet on 26 April 2016. The approval of the framework is a significant milestone for the entire government and other partners, as it provides a shared understanding on how to manage urbanisation. DCOG will continue to work collaboratively with relevant stakeholders to ensure that levers at our disposal are used.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

The Department continued to implement plans, strategies and actions geared towards the attainment of long-term goals and objectives. There were refinements to the Strategic Objectives that were set in the Strategic Plan 2014-2019, mainly due to the introduction of the Back to Basics Programme in 2015, which necessitated a new approach in executing our strategy. These improvements have been included in the revised Strategic Plan 2015-2019.

A periodic review of progress on our set objectives is necessary and gives us the opportunity to adjust our thinking, correct our course, improve our delivery approach and move forward as we continue with the implementation of our Strategic Plan. Among the 17 strategic objectives set in the Strategic Plan and APP 2015/16, there are some showing significant progress in implementation towards the attainment of our goals, as shown in the table below:

Strategic Objectives 2019	Progress
1. Provide efficient and effective corporate governance and administrative support services for COGTA to deliver on its mandate by March 2019.	The in-year realignment of functions to give effect to implementation of the B2B programme had an effect on implementing some planned initiatives. However, this is a significant milestone since the beginning of the electoral term 2014-2019, because there is now stability moving forward subsequent to concurrence by DPSA and approval of the Organisational Structure by the Minister. We are confident that this will boost the internal capacity of DCoG to enable the delivery of key programmes planned for the remainder of the electoral term. The organisational structure and budget programme structure are now approved. This will help us to put the necessary capacity and capabilities in place to execute DCoG's mandate.
2. Build accountability for performance in local government systems through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.	Officially launched by the President in April 2014, the B2B Programme signals our commitment to working with provinces and municipalities in order to deliver the best quality services to communities. As of 2014, we were able to conduct assessments on the state of at least 90% of municipalities. We also formed provincial crack teams, which comprised sector department and provincial counterparts. Focused intervention plans are currently being implemented and quarterly reports generated. These assessment reports, coupled with the report on the state of local government, will provide insight on areas of intervention and isolate municipalities that are struggling. We have also, in this financial year, and since 2010, developed the Municipal Performance Report as per Section 48 of the Municipal Systems Act.
 Strengthen accountability for performance in the local government system by enhancing knowledge and information management by March 2019. 	Enhancing knowledge and information management is the key to devising intervention strategies. Factoring in data on categories of municipalities (at risk and dysfunctional) we were able to revisit our intervention plan and beef up provincial crack teams. Almost 60% of municipalities are reporting against set indicators. We have developed an information hub with various information sources for municipalities. We also documented 10 case studies on best practices at municipalities.

_		
ı	Strategic Objectives 2019	Progress
4.	Implement initiative to improve financial sustainability, revenue management and audit outcomes in local government by March 2019.	Since the beginning of the 2014/15 financial year, we have placed effort into improving financial sustainability. We were able to assist 90 municipalities to better manage their debt issues through analysis and feedback on their credit control and debt collection policies. 252 municipalities were assisted with compliance to the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) and recommendations were communicated. We notice an increasing trend of municipal audit outcomes, from 53% in 2014/15 to 64% in the year under review.
5.	Structure intergovernmental relations (IGR) so that National and Provincial government can support, monitor, intervene and enforce performance by March 2019.	We continue to promote the efficient functioning of IGR structures over the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF). We managed to facilitate discussions related to the Government Programme of Action on Outcome 9; quarterly reports were compiled and tabled at Cabinet consistently since 2011. We are still confident that the Intergovernmental Monitoring, Support and Intervention (IMSI) Bill will be tabled in Parliament within this medium term strategic framework (MTSF) period in order to set a firm base for supporting management interventions where there are challenges and enforcing performance where necessary.
6.	Coordinate and implement sustainable infrastructure development and maintenance initiatives in order to improve and extend infrastructure to unserved communities by March 2019.	With this objective we would like to see an improvement in service delivery. A total of 2.4 million (67,8%) indigent households benefited from free water services. Free basic electricity was provided to 2.2 million (62,8%) indigent households and 2.1 million (58,7%) of these households benefited from the indigent support system for sewerage and sanitation. While a further 2.1 million (57,6%) indigent households benefited from the indigent support system for solid waste management, 75,738 indigent households benefited from free basic alternative energy in the form of a solar home system.
7.	Provide and maintain 1 million work opportunities through building capacity of participants and establishing strategic partnerships by March 2019.	We are continuing with the creation of work opportunities and other initiatives in order to meet the one million target. The number of work opportunities created increased from 174,725 in 2013/14 to 202,447 in 2014/15.
8.	Increase public confidence in the local government system by changing the relationship between citizens and local government and strengthening citizen engagement mechanisms by March 2019.	In the year under review, we continued to monitor the functionality of Ward Committees. A cumulative total of 4 264 (99.7%) ward operational plans were developed and implemented in municipal wards. A framework on community engagement mechanisms was developed to provide municipalities in particular Speakers with the context in which to plan, implement and monitor community engagement processes. We also conducted a National citizens' satisfaction survey to assess communities' confidence in Local Government.
9.	Strengthen anti-corruption measures and enforce applicable legislation and policies by March 2019.	We are still on track in terms of enforcing all municipalities to implement anti-corruption measures. We revised the Local Government anti-corruption strategy and started implementing some elements thereof. We have begun to compile reports that outline progress about forensic investigations.
10.	Improve the system of disaster management and fire services across government by March 2019.	Our initiative to improve disaster management and fire services systems is on track. We are confident that, after all the consultations have been completed, we will be having a solid Bill on fire services. Our advocacy campaigns on disaster risk reduction were extended to all provinces, of which five provinces have been identified to roll out the advocacy and awareness plans.

Strategic Objectives 2019	Progress
11. Develop a disaster management and fires services monitoring and evaluation system by March 2019.	The Disaster Management and Fire Services M&E framework was implemented. In the year under review, a database was developed of declared disasters, which included North West, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Limpopo and the Western Cape. A NDMC team has been working with these provinces, particularly KwaZulu-Natal, which is more severely affected, in order to assist with mitigating the effects of the drought.
12. Strengthen the functionality of municipalities through the development and implementation of administrative institutional systems by March 2019.	One of the key pillars of the Back to Basics programme is building institutional capacity. This includes ensuring that administrative positions are filled with competent and committed people whose performance is closely monitored. The number of people employed by municipalities increased from 270,714 in 2014 to 279, 109 in 2015. 38% of the 278 posts of mayors and executive mayors are female.
13. Facilitate and coordinate capacity building initiatives in order to build capable municipalities by March 2019.	Municipalities also proved to be an important source of employment. One of the key pillars of the Back to Basics programme is building institutional capacity. This includes ensuring that administrative positions are filled with competent and committed people whose performance is closely monitored. The number of people employed by municipalities increased from 270, 714 in 2014 to 279,109 in 2015. Importantly, of the 278 posts of mayors and executive mayors in SA, 38% were female.
14. Facilitate the restructuring of city space economy through changes in land use planning and management by March 2019.	Targeted cities and towns were not supported to develop long-term strategies and spatial development frameworks (SDFs). The project was re-conceptualised to focus on the development of a toolkit to support integrated spatial planning in secondary cities and fast-growing towns.
15. Promote good governance and an ethical culture in local government by March 2019.	The annual oversight report to the Minister and the Consolidated Section 106 report were not developed. The output of this particular target was achieved through the State of Local Government performance report which gives insight of the state of governance of municipalities
16. Facilitate private sector investment through the implementation of innovative programmes that stimulate local economies by end-March 2019.	Since 2013 we have been facilitating collaborative catalytic business ventures between the private sector and municipalities. In the year under review, we managed to support 22 municipalities in establishing partnerships with the private sector.

There are some strategic objectives where implementation progress was not as significant as we expected it to be. Some were due to situations beyond the Department's control.

We remain open to trends already emerging from a rapidly changing Local Government.

2.2.5 PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

The activities of the Department were organised according to the following programmes for the financial year under review:

- **Programme 1:** Administration.
- **Programme 2:** Policy, Research and Knowledge Management.
- **Programme 3:** Governance and Intergovernmental Relations.
- Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre.
- Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Support.
- Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development.





PURPOSE

To provide for the management, leadership and administration of the Department. The programme includes the Office of the Director-General (ODG); Office of the Chief Operating Officer (COO), Corporate and Financial Services.

PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES

This programme seeks to achieve the following strategic objectives:

- Build accountability for performance in local government systems through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.
- Provide efficient and effective cooperative governance and administrative support services for COGTA to deliver on its mandates by March 2019.

SUB-PROGRAMMES

The sub-programmes listed below are linked to the strategic orientated goals, namely: refocusing and strengthening COGTA's capacity to deliver on its mandate as

well as creating a functional local government system based on accountability for performance. All the activities contributing to the achievement of these strategic goals and objectives were implemented through the operation plans.

Ministry

The office of the Minister provided Administrative, Parliamentary, Cabinet Support and Media Liaison services to the Minister and Deputy Minister.

Management (ODG)

During the 2015/16 financial year, the Department had effective management and executive structures in place. MINEXCO, Top Management Committee, Quarterly Performance Review Meetings and Strategic Planning Sessions are structures where departmental performance against planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan and Budget allocations were monitored and strategic interventions were put in place where programmes were lagging behind the quarterly targets. These committees convened on a regular ba-

sis and according to the approved Terms of References. Executive guidance and interventions were obtained during these engagements to ensure actions towards the effective achievement of Departmental objectives and goals. During COGTA MinMec meetings, MECs and provinces provided reports on the implementation of the Back to Basics programme. At the Presidential Coordinating Council (PCC), Premiers provided reports to the President on, inter alia, the implementation of the B2B programme.

International and donor relations

South Africa's local government system is seen as one of the best models for local governance and democratic involvement of citizens in planning and participating in their own development by both its regional, continental and international peers. During the reporting year, the Department played an important role in assisting its regional and international peers by exchanging knowledge on South African local government policy and legislation. In this regard, the Department hosted a number of knowledge exchange study visits with the Ministry of Local Government and Chieftainship of the government of Lesotho on the establishment of executive councils in local government, as well as Swaziland on the Local Economic Development (LED) policy environment in South Africa and the role of Local Government Associations in LED.

The Department also sustained its support to the post-war reconstruction and development of the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) by participating in the implementation of South Africa's Tri-partite Mechanism on Dialogue and Cooperation with Angola and the DRC. In addition, the Department participated in a number of international learning and training engagements with partner countries such as Japan, Russia, India, China, Germany and Italy. These international engagements have helped to integrate international experiences from the more developed countries in a number of our programmes, including urban development practices,

comparative local government systems, disaster management and human resource development. In addition, the Department also benefited from the support of development cooperation partners such as the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the German GIZ.

Chief Operating Officer

This sub-programme provided strategic management support and directed the system of corporate governance with a view to achieving the long-term strategic goals of the Department. In this regard, the sub-programme facilitated the development of the Annual Performance Plan (APP) 2016/17, which was approved by the Minister and tabled in Parliament on 10 March 2016. The sub-programme also facilitated the Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) of organisational performance through the development of quarterly performance reports as well as the 2014/15 Annual Performance Report. The sub-programme provided strategic support to the Department's Executive and the various branches in the development of quarterly performance reports and Annual Performance Plan through the facilitation of Strategic Planning Sessions and Quarterly Review Meetings.

The sub-programme also ensured that the Department complied with various legislative requirements on strategic planning, such as the National Treasury Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans and Quarterly Reporting guidelines. In an effort to address the recurring audit findings relating to performance information, a Departmental Monitoring and Evaluation Task Team was established, comprising M&E practitioners from various branches. The M&E Task Team assessed the draft APP 2016/17 to ensure that performance targets are specific, measurable, attainable, realistic and timely (SMART) and indicators are well-defined in accordance with the Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information.

The sub-programme also managed the strategic relations with various stakeholders with regard to performance management, such as the National Treasury, Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation and the AGSA.

Corporate Services

This sub-programme has achieved the following:

Human Capital Management

The sub-programme Human Capital Management is mainly responsible for the overall workforce planning and management to ensure that COGTA cultivates a diverse, competent and well-managed staff complement capable of and committed to the delivery of high quality services. Key hereto is to ensure balance by the recruitment of the right quality and quantity of staff, and their optimum utilisation, resulting in a multi-skilled, representative and flexible work force. Support was provided throughout the Department by facilitating the development of job profiles and conducting job evaluations in line with the Public Service Act requirements. Several employee wellness sessions, such as financial wellness, ear and eye tests, HIV and AIDS were organised by the sub-programme, including the introduction of a partnership with the South African National Blood Services (SANBS).

One hundred and twenty-three vacant funded posts were filled with the support of the various line function managers. All Senior Management Services (SMS) members disclosed their financial interests before the due date and the information was submitted to the Public Service Commission on time. Various information sessions were held with staff members to communicate the available service benefits and to ensure a better understanding of them. Furthermore, 28 training programmes were implemented during this financial year. Moreover, orientation programmes for 86 newly appointed employees and 10 Compulsory Induction Programmes (CIPs) for levels 1 to 5 staff members and 26 for level 6 to 12 staff mem

bers were conducted. A total of 842 staff members were trained in the above-mentioned interventions during this financial year with some officials having attended more than one intervention.

The Department awarded 42 staff members with bursaries to study towards qualifications in line with the Departmental Strategic Plan, but only 25 utilised their bursaries. The Directorate further facilitated the achievement of employment equity in the Department by ensuring 47% representation of women at senior management level and improved representation of people with disabilities to 1%. The programme institutionalised the 8 Principles Action Plan for Promoting Women Empowerment and Gender Equality. To encourage meritorious achievement, performance rewards were granted to all qualifying staff members in the Department during the year under review. Quarterly performance management and development sessions were conducted to ensure that individual performance was linked to the broader overall objectives of the Department.

Financial services

The prescribed financial, supply chain and asset management services were provided to the Department. Continued efforts were made to improve compliance with legislative and policy requirements in support of the service delivery of the Department. Budget planning, expenditure management and reporting were done in collaboration with all line functions

Legislative review and drafting

This unit is responsible for the review and drafting of legislation, contract management and due diligence and provides litigation support in cases involving the Ministry. During the 2015/16 financial year, the Directorate: Litigation prepared a report for the Minister, reflecting cases managed on behalf of DCoG and DTA as at 31 March 2016. Of the 12 Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) workshops planned, the Directorate: Due Diligence and Contracts Management conduct-

ed eight workshops. The reason for the variance was that workshops were provisionally discontinued due to budget constraints implemented by DCoG. A Monitoring Toolkit report reflecting projects undertaken by DCoG by 31 March 2016 was submitted. A report reflecting the number of compliance issues of DCoG and a report reflecting the number of contracts edited/vetted and legal opinions furnished by 31 March 2016 were also submitted.

Internal Audit and Risk Management

During the 2015/16 financial year, the Internal Audit Directorate developed a risk-based Internal Audit Plan that was adopted and approved by the Audit Committee and subsequently implemented. As per the approved plan, 23 audits were scheduled for the year under review. This also included ad hoc projects as requested by Management. The Internal Audit Directorate also provided comprehensive recommendations to strengthen and improve internal controls.

The Community Work Programme (CWP) Internal Audit Directorate was capacitated in June 2015 and site visits were conducted in all provinces, providing management with reasonable assurance that the internal controls that had been put in place were working as intended. This process also identified challenges and emerging risks that were presented to management for intervention. The Internal Audit Directorate also assisted management with various consulting engagements in respect of CWP, specifically on issues of Value Added Tax (VAT) and Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) implications. The Directorate also assisted with the verification of irregular expenditure to ensure that there was compliance with Supply Chain Management policies and other relevant legislation and prescripts, and to ensure that irregular expenditure was fully disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements. An annual risk management plan was developed, approved and implemented. The Departmental Risk Management policy, strategy and related procedures were also reviewed during this period. The annual risk assessments were conducted at strategic and operational levels. This also included identifying Information and Communications Technology (ICT) and fraud-related risks which were used in the development of the Department's Internal Audit Plan. New and/or emerging risks were also identified during this period, and mitigation measures for managing such risks were developed and monitored as well.

The mitigation measures and key risk indicators were developed for the high-risk areas and monitored on a quarterly basis. The management of the departmental risks were further reported to the Risk Management Committee, Quarterly Review Management and Audit Committee meetings throughout the year.

Branch Risk Champions were appointed and trained on their roles and responsibilities. New officials were also trained on their risk management responsibilities as contained in the departmental risk management strategy.

Regular fraud prevention and ethics awareness and related programmes were implemented in accordance with the fraud prevention awareness plan for 2015/16.

Office accommodation

This sub-programme had several engagements with the Department of Public Works on the acquisition of a COGTA Head Office building. The tender to procure the building will be re-advertised due to non-responsiveness of the shortlisted bids to tender specifications.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PLANNED TARGETS AND ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT

The table below provides the details of achievements of targets for the strategic objectives, outputs and performance indicators per sub-programme as well as reasons for variance on targets that were not achieved.

Comment on Deviations	None	The service provider was utilised to develop an annual State of LG report for an envisaged LG summit. As a result, the consolidation of the municipal responses for the 15th month report was received late – only by 3 March 2015.	The Annual Municipal Performance Report will be submitted to Parliament and the MECs for local government.	A process was initiated to develop the e-skills system, which will be managed internally. No service provider will be appointed.
Deviation from Actual Achievement	None	1 report was still in draft format and not submitted to the Minister by the end of March 2016.	The report from the North West Province was only received on 31 March 2016.	A service provider was not appoint-ed due to internal realignment of functions.
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Consolidated report on the Back to Ba- sics interventions in identified municipal- ities within Northern Cape and Free State developed.	Not achieved 3 B2B assessment reports (6, 9 and 12 months) were submitted to the Minister by target date.	Not achieved The Annual Municipal Performance Report was developed later than the set target date.	Not achieved The skills audit was not conducted.
Indicators	1.1.1 Report on Back to Basics interventions in identified municipalities within Northern Cape and Free State provinces by	1.1.2 Number of B2B assessment reports submitted to the Minister by target date.	1.1.3 Annual Municipal Per- formance Report (MSA Section 48) developed by target date.	1.1.4 Report on skills audit out- comes by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	Back to Basic interventions coordinated in identified municipalities within Northern Cape and Free State provinces by target date.	4 assessment B2B reports submitted to the Minister by target date.	2013/14 MSA Section 48 report developed by end of March 2016.	Skills audit out- comes imple- mented as per the HR plan by the end of March 2016.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	Assessments of all municipalities were done.	2 monthly B2B assessment reports were submitted by end of March 2015.		
Strategic Objective	Build accountability for performance in local government systems through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.			Provide efficient and effective cooperative governance and administrative support services for COGTA to deliver on its mandates by the end of March 2019

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

- **B2B assessment reports:** The Department will, in the next financial year, produce a bi-annual report on implementation of the Back to Basics priorities by municipalities, which will provide a comprehensive overview of the areas that have performed well and those that require improvements and intervention.
- Annual Municipal Performance Report (MSA Section 48): The Annual Municipal Performance Report will be submitted to Parliament and the MECs for local government.
- Skills audit outcomes implemented: The Skills Audit will be implemented internally. The e-s Skills System has been conceptualised and the target is carried over to the 2016/17 financial year. The system will then be implemented through phases, details of which will be included in the project plan.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

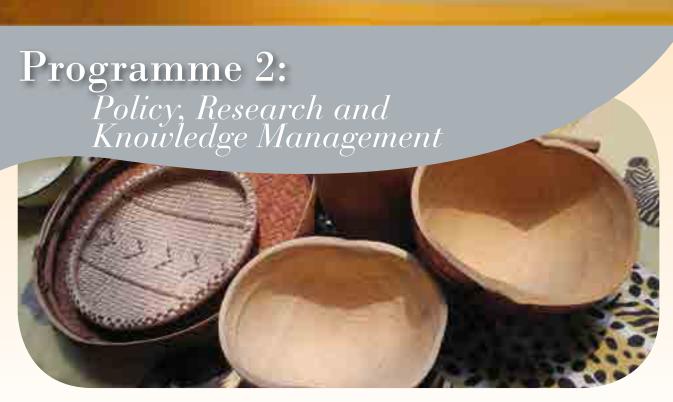
There were no changes to the planned targets during the financial year.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS

The expenditure and variance versus the final appropriation are provided below: (pre-audit figures)

		2015/2016		2014/2015		
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure
Ministry	30 247	29 551	696	33 305	33 305	-
Management	18 905	18 864	41	16 673	16 668	5
Chief Operating Officer	14 126	14 122	4	12 181	11 905	276
Corporate Services	98 243	98 204	39	85 476	85 360	116
Financial Services	27 590	27 589	1	22 013	22 013	-
Communication & Liaison	8 004	7 082	922	9 321	9 321	_
Legislation, Review & Drafting	10 310	10 310	-	11 130	11 130	_
Internal Audit & Risk Management	7 836	7 836	-	8 619	8 619	-
Office Accommodation	55 864	55 864	-	43 307	43 307	-
Total	271 125	269 422	1 703	242 025	241 628	397

Administration provides leadership and administration of the Department. The programme spent 99.4% of its budget. The under-spending was mainly in Ministry and Communication. No serious concerns of underperformance were reported.



PURPOSE

To provide specialised support services to the Department in the areas of research and knowledge management, policy formulation and information communication and business technology.

PROGRAMME OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES

The programme seeks to achieve the following strategic objectives:

- Strengthen accountability for performance in the local government system by enhancing knowledge and information management by March 2019
- Provide efficient and effective corporate governance and administrative support services for COGTA to deliver on its mandate by March 2019.

SUB-PROGRAMMES

The sub-programmes listed below are linked to the following strategic orientated goals: Refocus and strengthen the capacity of COGTA to deliver on its mandate and functionality of local government system based on accountability for performance.

Policy and research methods

This sub-programme contributes to the strategic objective of strengthening accountability for performance in

the local government system by enhancing knowledge and information management by March 2019. The purpose of the sub-programme is to provide specialised support services to the Department in the areas of research and knowledge management as well as policy development. In this regard, the unit supported the Department with more than 25 research analyses on issues topical for local government, e.g. protest hotspots, more than 12 profiles of municipalities, various briefings on topics such as the organisation and functions of local government, analysis of performance in metros and provinces and the relevance of poverty and social impact analysis. A State of Local Government report was developed in view of an envisaged local government summit.

Knowledge and information management

The Knowledge and Information sub-programme designed the prototype of the Local Government information hub on SharePoint and was instrumental in the creation and maintenance of a B2B workspace for the Department. The Knowledge Management unit furthermore provided support to the Risk Management unit on the business process mapping project, documenting and mapping records and information management processes, as well as support to the Corporate Secretariat on the B2B contact databases.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PLANNED TARGETS AND ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT

The table below provides the details of achievements of targets for the strategic objectives, outputs and performance indicators per sub-programme as well as reasons for variance on targets that were not achieved.

su			io an	, -	
Comment on Deviations	None	None	Although there were discussions around possible alternatives to a tender process, there were insufficient human resources to perform this work internally.	The project will be implemented in the 2016/17 financial year.	None
Deviation from Actual Achievement	None	None	10 case studies were not developed. This project did not realise because there was not funding or human resources to implement the project.	The process to approve the Terms of Reference took too long.	None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Back to Basics interventions were coordinated and reports were consolidated and submitted. Action plans for all dysfunctional municipalities were implemented.	Achieved A prototype of the Local Government information hub was designed on SharePoint and a B2B workspace created, tested and content uploaded onto the workspace. The site is also shared with units within the branch for information exchange.	Not achieved Only 10 case studies were documented and submit- ted for publication on the COGTA website.	Not achieved Enterprise Architecture was not developed within the set timeframe.	Achieved The B2B dashboard MIP/ MIS is being implemented and used to capture Municipal information.
Indicators	2.1.1 Report on Back to Basic interventions in identified munici- palities within North West province by target date.	2.1.2 Local Government information hub established to promote access to local government information by target date.	2.1.3 Number of best practice cases studies developed by target date.	2.1.4 ICT Enterprise Architecture developed by target date.	2.1.5. Back to Basics dashboard on the Munici- pal Performance Management Information System implemented by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	Back to Basic interventions co- ordinated in iden- tified municipali- ties within North West province.	Information Hub developed by end of March 2016.	20 best practice case studies documented and published.	ICT Enterprise Architecture developed.	Back to Basics dashboard on the Municipal Perfor- mance Manage- ment Information System (MIP/MIS) implemented.
Actual Achievement 2014/15		1		1	
Strategic Objective	Strengthen accountability for performance in the local government system by enhancing knowledge and information management by March 2019.			Provide efficient and effective cooperative governance and administrative support	services for COGTA to deliver on its mandate by March 2019.

STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

- Due to human resources constraints, the development and publishing of the case studies will not be implemented in 2016/17.
- The development of the ICT architecture was carried over to the 2016/17 financial year and will be implemented through the Operational Plan.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

There were no changes to the planned targets during the financial year.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS

The expenditure and variance versus the final appropriation are provided below (pre-audited figures)

	2015/2016			2014/2015		
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure
Management: Research and Policy	5 779	4 776	1 003	4 151	3 404	747
Policy Methods and Research	5 572	5 358	214	7 792	6 759	1 033
Knowledge and Information Management	7 930	7 780	150	8 308	8 308	_
Total	19 281	17 914	1 367	20 251	18 471	1 780

Policy, Research and Knowledge Management provided specialised support services to the Department in the areas of research and knowledge management, and policy formulation. The Programme spent 92.9% of its budget. The underspending was mainly in the office of the Deputy Director-General. There are no serious concerns of underperformance reported.



Programme 3:





PURPOSE

To manage, promote and facilitate an effective system of intergovernmental fiscal relations in support of municipalities to deliver sustainable infrastructure for increased access to basic services, improve financial and revenue management audit outcomes, and to implement the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA).

OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES

The programme seeks to achieve the following objectives:

- Strengthen intergovernmental arrangements for delivery of services, collaborative planning and oversight within the system of cooperative government.
- Coordinate and implement sustainable infrastructure development and maintenance initiatives in order to improve the quality of services and extend infrastructure to un-served communities by March 2019.
- Build institutional resilience and initiate the next phase of institution building.

- Create a functional local government system based on accountability for performance.
- Entrench a culture of good governance in local government.

SUB-PROGRAMMES

The sub-programmes listed below contributed to the following strategic orientated goals:

Management: Governance

Intergovernmental coordination

The Intergovernmental Relations sub-programme's strategic objective was to review and develop policy, as well as assess impact of internal legislation and sector legislation on provincial and local government. In the financial year under review, the sub-programme focused on finalising the assessment of the intergovernmental relations (IGR) structures at national and provincial level, and producing a comprehensive Synthesis Report. The assess-

ments were conducted in terms of the effective administration of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (2005) and the assessment cycle is now complete. Intergovernmental coordination is an essential element of monitoring the implementation of Back to Basics, and the IGR structures are playing a key role in this regard.

Intergovernmental fiscal relations

This sub-programme strengthens intergovernmental fiscal relations through local government equitable share transfers, manages the transfers to municipalities for the municipal infrastructure grant and municipal systems improvement grant, and manages the Municipal Property Rates Act (2004).

The sub-programme guides municipalities to comply with critical rating aspects of the Municipal Property Rates Act and its regulations. Amongst others, this is accomplished by sourcing information, such as municipal rates policies, rates by-laws and resolutions regarding levy rates that contain rates tariffs. The outcome of the assessment indicates whether a particular municipality is compliant of not. A municipality is deemed compliant if its rating practice is in line with the criteria/ objectives/conditions stipulated in the principal legislation, relevant Regulations and Guidelines/Circulars. In terms of the 2015/16 financial year, 152 municipalities were assessed and the outcome was provided to municipalities in February 2016, including in the case of non-compliance, recommendations on corrective actions for the 2016/17 municipal financial year.

In recognising that the level of service delivery needs to be supported by solid financial health, the revenue management leg of the sub-programme is responsible for implementing initiatives to improve financial sustainability, revenue management and debt collection in municipalities. These initiatives include the review of municipal credit control and debt collection policies in order to create a solid legal platform for the debt collection legal process. During the year under review, 60 municipalities' policies were reviewed and input provided for the municipalities to support credible budgets.

In order to improve financial management oversight, a support programme to strengthen the functionality of Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs) resulted in training that was conducted, targeting Gauteng, Limpopo, Northern Cape, Mpumalanga, Free State and North West Provinces.

Transparent financial management reporting and good governance in municipalities are supported through a national audit outcomes response plan that was developed and implemented to guide provinces and municipalities on the focus areas and quarterly deliverables in response to audit outcomes. In this regard, municipalities were supported to develop credible post-audit action plans, which were reviewed for adequacy in responding to the Auditor-General's finding and the implementation was monitored through provincial intergovernmental structures. This resulted in an improvement in overall audit outcomes of municipalities.

Governance and Public Participation

The sub-programme Governance and Public Participation's strategic objective was to deepen participatory democracy through common standards and practices of accountability that will strengthen the functionality of ward committees by facilitating community feedback and other engagement mechanisms. Appropriate support measures to strengthen the functionality of ward committees were instituted through a compliance framework that will inform the establishment and operations of ward committees post-2016 Local Government elections. All municipalities were supported to implement the national framework on funding for ward committees. The compliance framework also provides for the development of municipal community engagement plans, which will give effect to effective public participation programmes to be implemented by councillors.

Measures were intensified to ensure that people's concerns are put first and that the social gap between communities and local government is narrowed through a national citizens' satisfaction survey, which measured municipalities' performance in relation to responsive-

ness, representation and accountability. The survey was a necessary criterion variable for identifying key drivers of municipal services and was conducted with the intention of creating awareness, measuring citizens' satisfaction on services delivered by municipalities, understanding how citizens respond to municipal performance and creating an enabling environment for citizens to assert themselves in defining their needs. The survey kick-started a series of periodic national citizens' satisfaction surveys which will provide standardised customer survey formats for future use by municipalities.



STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PLANNED TARGETS AND ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT

The table below provides the details of achievements of targets for the strategic objectives, outputs and performance indicators per sub-programme, well as reasons for variance on targets that were not achieved.

as

Comment on Deviations	None	This project will be implemented in the 2016/17 financial year.	None
Beviation from Actual Achievement	None	The Cabinet has not yet given its approval, which is a prerequisite for the Bill to be tabled in Parliament.	None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Back to Basics interventions coordinated and reports were consolidated and submitted. Action Plans for all dysfunctional municipalities implemented.	Not achieved IMSI Bill was not promulgated as planned. The Bill still requires approval for submission to Cabinet and processing to Parliament.	Achieved 4 quarterly Outcome 9 progress reports were discussed at the IGR structures (Technical MinMec/ Implementation Forum/ Ministerial Implementation Forum). All four reports were tabled and approved by Cabinet.
Indicators	3.1.1 Report on Back to Basic inter- ventions in identified municipalities within Limpopo province by target date	3.1.2 IMSI Biil promulgat- ed by target date.	3.1.3 Number of reports on the implementation of Outcome 9 present- ed to IGR struc- tures.
Planned Target 2015/16	Back to Basic interventions coordinated in identified municipalities within Limpopo province.	IMSI Bill promul- gated.	4 reports on the implementation of Outcome 9 presented to IGR structures.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	1	A report on the impact and effectiveness of selected \$139 interventions complied.	-
Strategic Objective	Build accountability for performance in the local government system through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.	Structure IGR so that National and Provincial government can support, monitor, intervene	and enforce performance by March 2019.

Comment on Deviations	None	∀ Ż	None	None
Beviation from Actual Achievement	None	The municipalities will be implementing credible credit control policies in the next financial year.	The 64% achievement is attributed to a number of contributing factors which involve a number of stakeholders such as NT etc. The positive impact of the measures to improve audit yielded the highest result than estimated.	None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved The Department took an initiative to analyse municipal credit control and debt collection policies of 60 municipalities. Furthermore, assisted one municipality on identification of ownership and billing of government properties.	Not achieved The campaign strategy documentation was developed. However, the project could not be implemented due to the unavailability of funds after the project was costed by GCIS.	Achieved The 2014/15 audit outcomes report to be released by the AG reflects 64% unqualified audits.	Achieved Report on Coordination and Monitoring of the Training of Municipal Public Account Committees (MPACs), which include MPACs trained in Limpopo, Gauteng, Free State and North West Provinces as well as the recommendation thereof.
Indicators	3.1.4 Initiatives to influence the ability of municipalities to collect outstanding debt developed and implemented in identified municipalities by target date.	3.1.5 A national campaign on improving the culture of payment implemented by target date.	3.1.6 Percentage of unqualified audit outcomes by target date.	3.1.7 Report on functional MPACs by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	Initiatives to influence the ability of municipalities to collect outstanding debt developed and implemented in 60 municipalities.	A national cambaign on improving the culture of payment implemented.	58% unqualified audits for the 2014/15 audit.	The functionality of MPACs in all dysfunctional municipalities as well as municipalities with adverse and disclaimer opinions' monitored and enforced.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	30 municipal- ities	1	Preliminary audit outcomes for 2013/14: 53% of municipalities with unqualified audits.	Training and capacity building provided to Municipal Public Account Committees (MPACs) in partnership with APAC.
Strategic Objective	Implement initiatives to improve financial sustainability, revenue management and audit outcomes in Local Government.			

Comment on Deviations	None	None	None	None	None
Deviation from Actual Achievement	None	None	None	None	None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Findings and recommendations (in the case of non-compliance matters where applicable) on corrective measures for 2016/17 financial year communicated by way of letters in February 2016 to all 152 municipalities.	Achieved Public participation regulatory framework piloted in 50 dysfunctional municipalities.	Achieved Citizen satisfaction survey conducted and report produced (quantitative and qualitative)	Achieved 27 "Back to Basics" priority municipalities supported to de- velop and implement community empowerment programmes.	Achieved National analysis conducted on the current ward committee functionality to inform the next generation post-2016 local gov- ernment elections.
Indicators	3.1.8 Number of municipalities assessed to comply with MPRA by target date.	3.1.9 Number of dysfunctional mu- nicipalities piloted on public partici- pation compliance framework by target date.	3.1.10 Nationwide citizen satisfaction survey conducted by target date.	3.1.11 Citizen engagement pro- grammes imple- mented in identified municipalities by target date.	3.1.12 Report on the functionality of ward committees in line with the implementation of ward operational plans.
Planned Target 2015/16	152 municipalities assessed pertaining to compliance with the MPRA and guidance provided to non-complying municipalities by 31 March 2016.	Public participation regulatory framework piloted in 50 dysfunctional municipalities.	Conduct a nation- wide citizen satis- faction survey.	27 "Back to Basics" priority municipalities supported to develop and implement citizen empowerment programmes.	Monitor the functionality of ward committees in line with the implementation of ward operational plans.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	100 municipalities monitored and assessed pertaining to compliance with the MPRA and guidance provided to non- complying municipalities.				Develop and implement ward operational plans in 1,777 municipal wards.
Strategic Objective	Implement initiatives to improve financial sustainability, revenue management and audit outcomes in Local Government.	Promote public confidence in the local government system through citizen engagement mechanisms by March 2019.			

Comment on Deviations	Final approval of the Anti-corruption Local Government Strategy, IMF and the Implementation Plan is still pending.	e O O	None	Legal opinion has been obtained regarding the matter that other platforms should be explored on how to improve good governance.
Beviation from Actual Achievement	Delays in the implementation	None	None	Project halted to explore other alternative platforms of improving good governance and ethical culture.
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Not achieved Engagements held with provinces on the revised Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, Integrity Management Framework (IMF), and Implementation Plan. There is partial implementation of some of the elements of the strategy, as some are being investigated.	Achieved Annual report to the Minister on cases reported, investigated and prosecuted for the period April 2015 to March 2016 has been prepared. The report covers cases reported through the National Anti-Corruption hotline and also through letters, e-mails and by telephone to the office of the Minister. In addition, the report covers progress with regard to forensic investigations and municipal cases being investigated by the Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigation (DPCI) under operation Clean Audit and cases being investigated by the Special Investigating Unit.	Implementation set for 2017/18 as per the Annual Performance Plan (APP) 2015/17.	Not achieved The Local Government Code of Good Governance was not implemented as planned.
Indicators	3.1.13 % of municipalities implementing the anti-corruption measures by target date.	3.1.14 Monitoring of cases reported and investigated which results in successful prosecution, assets forfeiture and civil claims by target date.	3.1.15 Local Government Anti-corruption tribunal established by target date.	3.1.16 Local Government Code of Good Governance implemented by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	100%	Annual progress report to the Minister on cases reported, investigated and prosecuted.		Local Government Code of Good Gov- ernance developed and implemented.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	LG Anti-corrup- tion strategy reviewed.	Assessments of forensic reports.	New	New
Strategic Objective	Strengthen anti-corruption measures and enforce applicable legislation and policies by March 2019.		Promote good governance and an ethical culture in local government by	March 2019.

STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

- Issues beyond the control of the Department, like promulgation, have been excluded from the 2016/17 APP. The promulgation of the IMSI Bill is beyond the control of the Department. The Department will impress upon the Cabinet to appreciate the importance of processing the Bill without further delay and the benefits it will bring to all spheres of government, if it becomes law.
- The national campaign on improving the culture of payment will be proposed in the 2017/18 financial year after the local government elections, pending availability of funds.
- The approval of the Anti-Corruption Local Government Strategy, Integrity Management Framework and the Implementation Plan will be fast-tracked to ensure complete implementation by targeted municipalities.
- The legal opinion obtained by the Department suggests that other platforms should be explored on how to improve good governance.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

There were no changes to the planned targets during the financial year.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS

The expenditure and variance versus the final appropriation are provided below: (pre-audited figures)

		9017/9017			901419015	
		2015/2016			2014/2015	
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure
Management: Governance	11 448	11 411	37	15 466	15 466	_
Intergovernmental Coordination	5 236	5 236	_	6 319	6 319	_
Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations	17 872	17 849	23	12 425	12 425	-
Governance and Public Participation	6 960	4 625	2 335	2 977	2 977	-
South African Local Government Association	9 215	9 215	-	26 904	26 904	-
Municipal Demarcation Board	45 793	45 793	_	44 230	44 230	_
South African Cities Network	6 286	6 286	_	6 071	6 071	_
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	-	-	-	5 594	3 209	2 385
Local Government Equitable Share	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	44 490 145	41 592 070	2 898 075
Total	51 809 326	49 466 922	2 342 404	44 610 131	41 709 671	2 900 460

Governance and Intergovernmental Relations manages, promotes and facilitates an effective system of intergovernmental fiscal relations in support of municipalities to deliver sustainable infrastructure for increased access to basic services, to improve financial and revenue management audit outcomes, and implement the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA). The Programme spent 95.5% of its budget. The underspending was mainly in Governance and Public Participation and Local Government Equitable Share. The serious concerns of underperformance were reported on Local Government Equitable Share, which was due to the withholding/off-setting of funds from some municipalities as per DoRA requirements.



PURPOSE

The purpose of the programme is to promote an integrated and coordinated system of disaster management with special emphasis on prevention, mitigation and preparedness by national, provincial and municipal organs of state, statutory functionaries and other role players involved in disaster management and communities. This programme is also responsible for the administration and oversight of fire services legislation.

OBJECTIVES AND MEASURE

The programme seeks to achieve the following objectives:

- Build accountability for performance in local government systems through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019;
- Improve the system of disaster management and fire services across government by March 2016; and
- Develop a disaster management and fire services monitoring and evaluation system by March 2016.

SUB-PROGRAMMES

Legislation, Policy and Compliance Management

This sub-programme successfully amended the Disaster Management legislation during the past financial year. Following the parliamentary process and the approval by the National Assembly, the President assented to the Disaster Management Amendment Act, which was published in the Government Gazette No 39520 (Notice 1239 of 15 December 2015.) The President subsequently determined that the Act would come into operation on 1 May 2016. The National Disaster Management Advisory Forum (ND-MAF) met quarterly (four times) to discuss cross-cutting disaster management issues. The NDMAF is a technical forum in which national, provincial and local government and other disaster management roleplayers consult one another and coordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster management.

In executing its mandate, the sub-programme also developed two organisational policy documents, which include the Disaster Management Legislative Compliance Obligations Register and guidelines on conducting comprehensive disaster risk assessments, Part 1: Hazard Identification, Analysis and Prioritisation. Moreover, the following policy work was done:

- Unpacked the policy implications for South Africa of the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015 – 2030.
- Developed the National Disaster Management Guideline Framework.
- Supported various sector departments with policy-related inputs.
- Focused on supporting the establishment and functionality of disaster management centres across the spheres of government by reporting on compliance to the disaster management legislation.

Planning, Coordination, Intervention and Support

This sub-programme is responsible for disaster management planning, conducting risk assessments, implementation of risk reduction measures, as well as response and recovery, i.e. rehabilitation and reconstruction of damaged infrastructure resulting from disasters. The country experienced severe drought disasters in the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. The conditions had a negative impact on the water and agricultural sectors. The country's water resources capacity and supply, together with the agricultural production (plant and animal) declined drastically. As a result, provinces have declared a state of disaster and the declaration has been classified by the NDMC. Disaster declarations that have been classified are as follows: KwaZulu-Natal (Provincial State), North West (Provincial State), Free State (Provincial State), Limpopo (Provincial State), Mpumalanga (Provincial State), Western Cape (Local State), Northern Cape (Provincial State), Eastern Cape (Provincial State).

The NDMC has thus far successfully coordinated drought intervention in collaboration with all relevant role players. A national Joint Drought Coordination Committee was established, comprising all relevant role players to consolidate intervention measures and ensure speedy drought response within the affected communities.

The sub-programme also implemented disaster risk reduction priorities in education, training, advocacy, public awareness and research. Due to capacity constraints, the research component was not effective. However, priority areas and research agendas have been established through an exercise undertaken by the Centre to identify the National Education, Training and Research Needs and Resources Analysis (NETaRNRA). With regard to the implementation of formalised capacity building projects across the disaster risk reduction continuum, which are aimed at enhancing career pursuance and improve skills base in disaster management, a draft Disaster Management School Kit Framework was developed and all provinces were workshopped to source inputs in building up the framework. In addition to that, a national stakeholder workshop was held to ensure participation of all relevant national stakeholders. The sub-programme engaged with SALGA to develop the business case on Councillor and Traditional Leadership Training. The purpose is to ensure capacity building among the political leaders and traditional leaders on disaster management.

A successful annual National International Day for Disaster Risk Reduction was hosted in collaboration with the Chris Hani District Municipality and the Eastern Cape Province. The theme focused on the use of indigenous and local knowledge in disaster risk reduction. Extensive consultations were undertaken with the Khoisan in the Northern Cape Province and Eastern Cape communities to obtain more information on how they use indigenous knowledge to reduce disasters. Several awareness campaigns were held in different provinces, such as UMkhanyakude District Municipality in KwaZulu-Natal, to address the community about the drought situation.

Intelligence and Information Management Systems

This sub-programme guides the development of a comprehensive information management and communication system and establishes integrated communication links with all disaster management role players. During the year under review, a National Indicative Risk and Vulnerability profile for snowfall was produced in collaboration with the Meraka Institute at the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR). This was the first attempt to quantify a hazard using a combination of satellite imagery, climatic data and statistical modelling. The year under review also saw the sub-programme play a crucial role in understanding the spatial extent of the drought phenomena apart from conducting its usual in-house business of data updates and the issuing of severe early warnings in relation to weather events. Furthermore, the information and communication platform within the NDMC that enables and supports everyday operations across the NDMC, was maintained.

Fire Services Coordination

During this financial year, this sub-programme conducted an assessment of Urban Search and Rescue (USAR) capacity across the country. This assessment has revealed areas that require intervention to improve existing capacity and ensure an improved state of readiness to respond to USAR incidents. A Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South African Petro-Chemical Fire Chiefs Committee was signed during this period. The MOU will enable and create a framework for cooperation between the NDMC and the petro chemical fire services sector on fire services issues. Furthermore, the unit entered into a partnership with the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI), National Regulator of Compulsory Specifications (NRCS) and the National Consumer Commission (NCC) regarding an initiative to reduce fire risks by replacing unsafe and illegal paraffin stoves with safe and compliant ones. As part of this initiative, a launch was held on 8 December 2015 in Vusumuzi, Tembisa,

which was attended by the Minister of Trade and Industry as well as the Minister of Economic Development. While 2,500 unsafe stoves were removed from the area, 2,400 safe and compliant paraffin stoves were given to beneficiaries in this community. Identified areas across all provinces will also be visited during the 2016/17 financial year. The unit hosted a National Fire Safety and Prevention Summit from 3 to 4 March 2016 at the Public Works Durban Conference Centre, KwaZulu-Natal.

Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E)

The sub-programme Monitoring and Evaluation develops and implements integrated support to provinces, as well as a monitoring and evaluation system for disaster management and fire services.

During the period under the review, the sub-programme managed to roll out the implementation of the Disaster Management and Fire Services M&E Framework to all provinces. The monitoring and reporting tools for the Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs) were developed, consulted upon and adopted. The submission of quarterly reports by PDMCs is now fully institutionalised and reports were received from all provinces. Reports received over a period of three quarters were analysed and a report presented to the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum and those provinces that needed support on some of the Key Performance Areas were supported accordingly. Further, the sub-programme managed to build capacity in the provinces and this led to the institutional capabilities for the effective implementation of the Disaster Management M&E Framework.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PLANNED TARGETS AND ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT

The table below provides the details of achievements of targets for the strategic objectives, outputs and performance indicators per sub-programme as well as reasons for variance on targets that were not achieved.

Comment on Deviations	None	None
Deviation from Actual Achievement	None	e None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Back to Basics interventions coordinated and reports were consolidated and submitted. Action Plans for all dysfunctional municipalities were implement- ed.	Achieved Consultation held with COGTA Legal Services. First Draft Bill on Fire Services prepared. First Draft Bill on Fire Services consulted with key stakeholders. Inputs of stakeholders integrated into the First Draft Bill on Fire Services. First Draft Bill on Fire Services prepared and submitted to Head: NDMC. Several issues identified for fur- ther research and engagements with key stakeholders to be addressed during the Second Draft Bill in the next financial year 2016/17.
Indicators	4.1.1 Report on Back to Basic interventions in identified municipalities within Gauteng province by target date.	4.1.2 First draft Fire Services bill by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	Back to Basic interventions coordinated in identified municipalities within Gauteng province.	First Draff Bill on Fire Services final- ised.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	-	White Paper integrated key issues from the B2B Programme. Approved by the Minister for further processing through Cabinet structures. Draft White Paper will form basis for the Draft Bill on Fire Services.
Strategic Objective	Build accountability for performance in local government system through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.	Improve the system of disaster management and fire services across government by March 2019.

-		
Comment on Deviations	None Section 1	None
Deviation from Actual Achievement	e o o Z	None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Supported the North West and Gauteng provinces in plenary engagements and hosting of provincial commemorations of the 2015 IDDR. Hosted the national commemoration of the 2015 IDDR in collaboration with the Eastern Cape Provincial Government in Queenstown. Conducted a drought awareness campaign at the Umkharyakude District Municipality, in collaboration with the KwaZulu-Natal PDMC. Supported North West PDMC by providing earthquake awareness material for the Earthquake and Dolomitic Sinkholes Awareness Campaign. Supported and guided Mpurnalanga PDMC in their Awareness plenary meeting (17 February 2016 in Dr. JS Moroka LM in Siyabuswa). Monitored progress in the implementation of the adopted capacity building action plan through the National Capacity Building Coordinating Forum Meeting (25 February 2016). A high-level report on the activities related to the implementation of the plan was prepared and submitted to HOC.	Achieved Database for declared disasters for KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalan- ga, Western Cape, North West, Northern Cape and Eastern Cape for 2010 to date developed and data was validated against the Professional Services reports/al- location letters and Parliamentary Responses.
Indicators	4.1.3 No of provinces with Disaster Management and fire services Advocacy and Public awareness campaigns facilitated by target date.	4.1.4 Disaster Management and Fire Services Monitoring and Evaluation Framework implemented by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	National Disaster Management and fire services advo- cacy and public awareness cam- paigns facilitated in 9 provinces.	Report on the implementation of Disaster Management M&E Framework by 31 March 2016.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	National DM advocacy and public awareness plan developed and adopted by the National Capacity Building Coordinating Forum (NCBCF). The National IDDR was commemorated in Rustenburg, hosted by the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality and the Rustenburg LM. Public awareness programmes implemented in 5 provinces (EC; KZN; MP; NW & WC) on floods, Basic Emergency, Safety & Fire Education (BESAFE); severe weather awareness and fires in informal settlements. Public awareness programme facilitated through hosting of the NCBCF meeting that assessed implementation of the NCBCF meeting that assessed implementation of the NCBCF Action Plan. Advocacy conducted through engagements with municipalities on DM plans – BZB diagnostic exercise at municipalities.	DM M&E Implementation Plan was developed, adopted by the NDMAF and approved by HOC. Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for NDMC, Sector Departments, PDMCs and municipalities developed, consulted upon and adopted.
Strategic Objective	Improve the system of disaster management and fire services across government by March 2019.	Develop a disaster management and fire services monitoring and evaluation system by March 2019.

STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

None.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

There were no changes to the planned targets during the financial year.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS

The expenditure and variance versus the final appropriation are provided below: (pre-audited figures)

		2015/2016			2014/2015	
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure
Management: Head of Disaster	6 105	5 683	422	19 740	17 851	1 889
Legislation, Policy and Compliance Management	6 115	6 115	-	5 021	5 021	-
Planning Coordination and Support	13 740	13 204	536	41 619	41 619	-
Intelligence and Information Systems Management	10 914	10 254	660	9 830	9 830	-
Disaster relief	364 343	35 588	328 755	560 952	121 483	439 469
Integrated disaster management monitoring and evaluation systems	1 238	1 193	45	-	-	-
Municipal disaster recovery grant	188 900	186 121	2 779	194 253	190 102	4 151
Total	591 355	258 158	333 197	831 415	385 906	445 509

The National Disaster Management Centre promotes an integrated and coordinated system of disaster management with special emphasis on prevention, mitigation and preparedness by national, provincial and municipal organs of the state, statutory functionaries and other role players involved in disaster management and communities. The programme spent 43.7% of its budget. The underspending was mainly in the Disaster Relief Grant and Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant. The serious concerns of underperformance were reported on both, which was due to the uncertainty of when a disaster will be incurred and declared.



PURPOSE

To provide evidence-based regulatory mechanisms as well as oversight and support programmes for provincial and municipal government and associated institutions and to facilitate development of planning and service delivery.

OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES

The programme seeks to achieve the following objectives:

- Build accountability for performance in the Local Government System through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.
- Strengthen the functionality of municipalities through the development and implementation of administrative institutional systems by March 2019.
- Facilitate and coordinate capacity-building initiatives in order to build a capable municipality by March 2019.
- Facilitate the restructuring of city space economy

- through changes in land use planning and management by March 2019.
- Promote good governance and an ethical culture in local government by March 2019.

SUB-PROGRAMMES:

Provincial Government Support and intervention

The sub-programme also monitored the impact of nine S139 interventions by holding engagement sessions with officials and appointed administrators in the selected municipalities under intervention. A consolidated report was then compiled, detailing the root causes of the interventions in these nine municipalities, the impact of the intervention in terms of restoring good governance and service delivery, and then a key focus on what has worked and what has not worked regarding the lessons learned in terms of the more sustainable application of S139 interventions going forward. The Back to Basics

approach will also assist in guiding the management of dysfunctional municipalities going forward.

Development planning

During the financial year under review, this sub-programme's Draft Integrated Urban Development Framework was approved by Cabinet for public consultation. The public consultation process started in October 2014 and was completed in June 2015. Consultation sessions were held in various provinces. Lever specific sessions were held in partnership with several partners. The Draft was also presented at various structures and meetings to solicit inputs and recommendations for improvement.

Through the support of the European Union Dialogue Facility, the draft document has also been peer reviewed to, among others, benchmark the principles outlined in the Draft IUDF with international practices, assess synergy of the various levers and priorities, as well as to propose recommendations for the implementation plan. The Department further partnered with the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) to review the draft on the inclusion of vulnerable groups. The reviews and consultations were finalised in June 2015, and the recommendations incorporated into to the revised document.

With regard to Development Planning, the sub-programme supported four provinces to develop IDP support plans by 31 March 2015. In addition, 25 municipalities were supported through training and development of Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PLANNED TARGETS AND ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT

The table below provides the details of achievements of targets for the strategic objectives, outputs and performance indicators per sub-programme as vell as reasons for variance on targets that were not achieved

egic Objective	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Actual Strategic Objective Achievement Planned Target 2015/16 2014/15	Indicators	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from Actual Achievement	Comment on Deviations
Build accountability for performance in the Local Government System through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.	_	Back to Basic interventions coordinated in identified municipalities within KwaZulu- Natal province.	Basic interventions in identified municipalities within target date. Action plans for all dysfunctional municipalities implemented.	suo	None	None

Strategic Objective	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Indicators	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from Actual Achievement	Comment on Deviations
Strengthen the functionality of municipalities through the development and implementation of administrative		A report on the status of filled municipal managers and s56 managers posts in identified priority municipalities	5.1.2 Number of reports on identified municipalities monitored and assisted in filling of posts with competent municipal managers and s56 managers with by target date.	Achieved A report on the status of filled municipal managers and s56 managers posts in identified priority municipalities	None	None
institutional systems by March 2019.		Report on the status of appointment of competent and suitably qualified municipal managers and s56 managers.	5.1.3 Number of reports on competent and suitably qualified municipal man- agers and 56 managers appointed by target date.	Achieved Report on the status of appointment of competent and suitably qualified municipal managers and s56 managers was developed.	None	None
	4 quarterly reports on number of corrective measures taken to enforce compliance with competency requirements as prescribed in the Municipal Systems.	4 quarterly reports on number of corrective measures taken to enforce compliance with competency requirements as prescribed in the Municipal Systems Act and Regulations.	5.1.4 Number of reports on corrective measures taken to enforce compliance with competency requirements as prescribed in the Municipal Systems Act and Regulations by target date.	Achieved Reports on corrective measures taken to enforce compliance with competency requirements as prescribed in the Municipal Systems Act and Regulations.	None	None
		Guidelines on roles and responsibilities of office bearers and delegation framework developed.	5.1.5 Guidelines on roles and responsibilities of office bearers and the delegation framework by target date.	Not achieved Guidelines on roles and responsibilities of office bearers and delegation framework were developed but not implemented.	Delays in imple- mentation.	Inadequate resources to monitor such implementation.

Comment on Deviations	None	None	The TMC special meeting held on 30 May 2015 resolved that the project be removed from the APP.	None
Deviation from Actual Achievement	e O O	None	None	None
Actual Achievement 2015/16	 Achieved Various engagements held with MinMEC. • Technical MinMEC. • PCC. • Technical Task Team and Inter-Ministerial Task Team on Municipal Elections and MDTC. • Presentations made to Portfolio Committee. A report on the coordination of preparations for the municipal elections developed. 	Achieved The amended Bill was presented to the G&A Cabinet Committee on 1 March 2016. On 16 March 2016 Cabinet approved the Bill for introduction to Parliament.	Not achieved Skills Development Institute was not established.	Achieved Capacity building strategy for municipal officials was implemented. The strategy was workshopped through the Human Resources and IDP workshops in all provinces.
Indicators	5.1.6 Report on preparations for the 2016 Local Government Elections by target date.	5.1.7 Report on implementation of Local Government Laws Amendment Bill by target date.	5.1.8 Local Government Skills Development Insti- tute (Local Government Learning Centre) estab- lished by target date.	5.1.9 Report on imple- mentation of the capac- ity-building strategies and intervention plans for councillors and officials by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	Preparations for the 2016 local government elections facilitated.	Implementation of Local Government Laws Amendment Bill.	Local Government Skills Development Institute (Local Government Learning Centre) estab- lished.	Capacity-building strategies and intervention plans for councillors and officials implemented.
Actual Achievement 2014/15		Local Government Laws Amendment Bill Amended.	Progress on concept paper and business plan to establish a local government skills development institute (Local Government Learning Centre).	we _N
Strategic Objective	Strengthen the functionality of municipalities through the development and implementation of administrative institutional systems by March 2019.		Facilitate and coordinate capacity building initiatives in order to build a capable municipalities by 31 March 2019.	

Strategic Objective	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Indicators	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from Actual Achievement	Comment on Deviations
Facilitate and coordinate capacity building initiatives in order to build a capable municipalities by 31 March 2019.	New	Batho Pele Service Standards Framework for Local Government implemented.	5.1.10 Report on imple- mentation of Batho Pele Service Standards Frame- work for Local Government by target date.	Achieved A Batho Pele Service Standards Framework was adopted and consulted upon with provinces to provide guidance to municipalities in the development of municipal service standards.	None	None
Facilitate the restructuring of city space economy through changes in land use planning and management by March 2019.	» New	ω	5.1.11 Number of cities and towns supported to develop long-term strategies and Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) by target date.	Not achieved Targeted cities and towns were not supported to develop long term strategies and SDFs.	Approval granted by the World Bank to offer technical support for the development of a toolkit for integrated spatial planning in secondary cities and fast growing towns.	The project was re-conceptu-alised to focus on the development of a toolkit that can be used to support integrated spatial planning in secondary cities and fast growing towns.
	New	12	5.1.12 Number of districts supported to develop integrated development plans (IDPs) that reflect sectoral and spatial convergence by target date.	Achieved All 12 districts were supported to develop integrated development plans (IDPs) that reflect sectoral and spatial convergence.	None	None
Promote good governance and an ethical culture in local government by March 2019.	New	Annual oversight by Minister and MECs over municipal councils strengthens and intensifies monitoring and reporting.	5.1.13 Annual Oversight Report on the State of Governance in Local Government by target date.	Not achieved Annual oversight report to Minister and Consolidated Section 106 report was not developed.	The output of this particular target was achieved through the State of Local Government performance report, which gives insight of the state of governance of municipalities.	e None

STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

- Dedicated human resources will be allocated to facilitate implementation and monitoring of the Guidelines on roles
 and responsibilities of office bearers and delegation framework.
- The Local Government Skills Development Institute will not be implemented in 2016/17, as the Department took a decision to halt the project in an effort to eliminate duplications among SALGA and DPSA and also to find common ground for a more effective learning centre and the correct placement thereof.
- The target to support cities and towns to develop long-term strategies and Spatial Development Frameworks has been reconceptualised to focus on the development of a toolkit for strengthening alignment of planning in secondary cities. The toolkit will guide cities in developing long-term strategies and SDFs.
- The Oversight by the Minister and MECs for local government, to municipal councils, will be strengthened through the MSA, section 106 and by monitoring the Back to Basics programme.

CHANGES TO THE PLANNED TARGETS

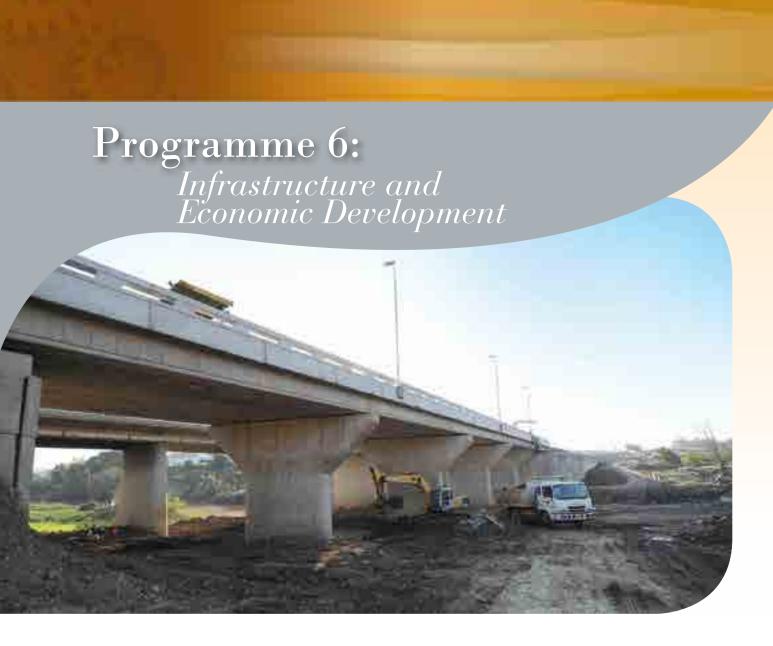
There were no changes to the planned targets.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS

The expenditure and variance versus the final appropriation is provided below: (pre-audited figures).

		2015/2016			2014/2015	
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure
Management: Provincial and Local Government Support	9 510	9 394	116	6 945	6 945	-
Provincial Government Support and Intervention	4 626	4 626	-	4 459	4 405	54
Local Government Support and Intervention	12 747	12 678	69	13 844	13 844	-
Development Planning	11 767	11 481	286	12 133	12 133	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	251 442	251 442	-	252 152	252 152	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	39 000	3 714	35 286	-	-	-
Total	329 092	293 335	35 757	289 533	289 479	54

Provincial and Municipal Government Support provides evidence-based regulatory mechanisms as well as oversight and support programmes for provincial and municipal government and associated institutions in order to facilitate development of planning and service delivery. The programme spent 89.1% of its budget. The underspending was mainly in the Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant. The serious concerns of underperformance were reported on the Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant, which was due to delays by municipalities to finalise some of the DoRA conditions.



PURPOSE

To support provincial and local government programmes and systems to promote economic and infrastructure development within the context of national priorities.

OBJECTIVES AND MEASURES

- Build accountability for performance in local government systems through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.
- Facilitate the improvement in service delivery by coordinating sustainable infrastructure provisioning to unserved communities to unable access to basic serves by the end of March 2019.
- Coordinate and implement sustainable infrastructure development and maintenance initiatives in order to improve the quality of service and extend infrastructure to unserved communities by March 2019.

- Facilitate private sector investment through the implementation of innovative programmes that stimulate local economies by the end of March 2019.
- Provide and maintain one million work opportunities through effective and efficient programme management strategies, partnerships and training by the end of March 2019.

SUB-PROGRAMMES

Local Economic Development

The strategic objective of this sub-programme is to facilitate private sector investment through the implementation of innovative programmes that stimulate local economies. During the financial year under review, 25 municipalities were supported to implement economic development programmes over the MTEF. During this financial year the sub-programme facilitated and sup-

ported the establishment of BDFs in Waterberg District Municipality, Greater Tubatse Local Municipality, and Ehlanzeni District Municipality, //Khara-Hais Local Municipality, Bojanala District Municipality and Matlosana Local Municipality. The seventh Business Development Forum, Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality is at the final stages of being established.

In municipalities that are prioritised mining towns, such as Bojanala District Municipality, Greater Tubatse Local Municipality and Matlosana Local Municipality, the approach undertaken is aligned to the current national government interventions such as the Special Presidential Package on Mining Towns and the Back to Basic approach.

The Department supported and facilitated the development of Catalytic Business Ventures in municipalities in terms of unblocking the red tape within National and Provincial Sector Departments. It also entered into partnership with DGRV (The German Co-operative Raiffeisen Confederation) to provide municipalities with skills for implementing a co-operatives programme and providing capacity building to co-operatives. Through this partnership, 46 LED officials from 23 municipalities were trained on co-operatives. The training covered the following provinces: KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Eastern Cape and Northern Cape.

Municipal Infrastructure Development

This sub-programme's strategic objective is to facilitate the improvement in service delivery by coordinating sustainable infrastructure provision to unserved communities to enable access to basic services by the end of March 2019. The sub-programme is thus responsible for managing, coordinating and monitoring the implementation of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). During the financial year under review, the review of the MIG Policy Framework continued and will be concluded in the 2016/17 financial year.

An amount of R14.9 billion was transferred to 247 municipalities for implementation in the municipal financial

year (for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016) and the following outputs were achieved during this period, which cut across the 2014/15 and 2015/16 municipal financial years:

- A total number of 73,351 households received access to water.
- 82,436 additional households received access to sanitation.
- 40 solid waste sites were developed.
- 467 km of roads were constructed.
- 386 community facilities (crèches, community halls, cemeteries, etc.) were developed.
- 193 sport and recreation facilities were provided.
- 356,865 households benefited from community lighting projects.
- A concerted effort was made to support some of the struggling municipalities to ensure that they were not badly affected by funding being ceased and reallocated. MIG turnaround plans were developed with municipalities to prevent funding being ceased due to poor performance in Sekhukhune District Municipality and Bushbuckridge Local Municipality.
- Two District Municipalities were co-opted to support some of their local municipalities that were not performing on the MIG. Sarah Baartman District Municipality supported and continue to support Thabazimbi Local Municipality. The MIG funds of the above-mentioned Local Municipalities were diverted to their District Municipalities.

Community Work Programme

During the year under review, the Community Work Programme (CWP) continued to provide a social safety net to unemployed and underemployed participants in all nine provinces by availing to them work opportunities that afforded them income security and access to the basic necessities of life. The number of participants benefiting from the programme increased from 202 447 the previous year to 223 318 in 2015/16. The useful work undertaken in targeted poor communities also contributed to improving the quality of life of residents in those communities.

Below are examples of the work outputs in three of the provinces:

Gauteng

Sector / Area	Activity / Work undertaken	Concrete outputs
Environment	Clean up of public spaces, rivers and canals	297 155 square meters cleaned up
Environment	Clean up of illegal dumping site	1 051 illegal dumping sites cleaned up
Agriculture	Maintenance of community gardens	2 076 community gardens maintained
Community Services	Cleaning of cemeteries	81 317 square meters cleaned
	Assistance to crèches	10 586 children benefited
Education	Assistance in classrooms as teacher aides	4 857 learners benefited
Education	Desks refurbished	2 058 desks refurbished
	Scholar patrols undertaken	34 140 learners benefited

Limpopo

Sector / Area	Activity / Work undertaken	Concrete outputs
Environment	Clean up of public spaces, rivers and canals	1 667 126 square metres cleaned up
Environment	Rubbish pits established	123 rubbish pits established
Agriculture	Maintenance of community gardens	3 106 community gardens maintained
Community Services	Cleaning of cemeteries	330 393 square meters cleaned
	Assistance to crèches	33 620 children benefited
Education	Assistance in classrooms as teacher aides	35 237 learners benefited
	Desks refurbished	891 desks refurbished

Mpumalanga

Sector / Area	Activity / Work undertaken	Concrete outputs
Environment	Clean up of public spaces, rivers and canals	119 372 square meters cleaned up
Environment	Rubbish pits established	304 rubbish pits established
Agriculture	Maintenance of community gardens	472 community gardens maintained
Community Services	Cleaning of cemeteries	89 556 square meters cleaned
	Assistance to crèches	37 076 children benefited
Education	Assistance in classrooms as teacher aides	49 654 learners benefited
	Desks refurbished	2 077 desks refurbished

TRAINING IN THE COMMUNITY WORK PROGRAMME

Training remains a critical delivery area in the CWP. Not only does it equip participants with skills to optimise useful work outputs in their communities, but it also equips them with artisan and technical skills that enhance their employability prospects. Furthermore, the acquired skills make it possible for participants to earn additional income which supplements their CWP stipends while they are still on the programme. Some participants have also used skills obtained while enrolled in the CWP to access better opportunities in the wider economy.

Examples highlighting how training received in the CWP have benefitted participants from one Eastern Cape site are outlined below:

- Masixole Magwevana joined the CWP as a participant and was promoted to supervisor. While on the programme, he obtained his driver's license and when he left the programme, he became a paramedic.
- Vumile Msoki joined the CWP in 2012. While on the programme he learnt welding. He is responsible for all the welding work done in CWP at the Amahlathi site. On weekends he takes up private welding jobs in his community in Keiskammahoek, where he leads a team of welders.
- Sithembele Mbethe has refined his plumbing skills through the CWP. As a participant, he led the team that did all the plumbing work in the three schools where the CWP has been working on the toilet infrastructure programme in Amahlathi. He also does private plumbing work on weekends, thus supplementing his CWP stipend.
- Nkosana Zonke joined the programme in 2009. He has developed a number of different skills since joining the programme. He is currently working as a store keeper. The skills he has gained since he enrolled in the programme include plumbing, welding, spray painting and bricklaying. He also does private work on weekends.

The Keiskammahoek site management, where these participants are enrolled, has engaged the National

Youth Development Agency (NYDA) to explore the possibility of the NYDA assisting them to start their own businesses when they exit the programme.

Training in the CWP does not only involve participants. Members of CWP Local Reference Committees (LRCs) also receive training. LRCs, which constitute (among others) municipal representatives and community members, are central to the effective implementation of the CWP. They play an oversight and advisory role to Implementing Agents who are responsible for the day-to-day implementation of the programme at site level. They also assist with devising solutions to site-level challenges. To carry out their responsibilities effectively, members of LRCs need to understand the programme – its norms and standards as well as how it operates. To this end, for example, 110 LRC members were trained in the Eastern Cape last year, while 61 were trained in the Northern Cape and 81 were trained in the Western Cape.

PARTNERSHIPS IN THE CWP

Partnerships are a key design feature of the CWP. Partnerships in the programme create a platform for private and public entities to work together to enhance programme outcomes and to improve the quality of life of communities where the programme is being implemented.

Forging, maintaining and strengthening partnerships between municipalities, provincial government and a variety of sectors including civil society is central to the success of the programme. A partnership established with the Department of Small Business Development (DSBD) during 2015/16 resulted in 227 CWP participants being trained on cooperatives by the DSBD. This has further resulted in 18 cooperatives being formed and registered. The cooperatives have received certificates and are operational at the Erasmus CWP site in Tshwane. The cooperatives focus on a number of sectors including agriculture (e.g. food gardening and piggery), brick making, sewing, art and construction.







Another partnership was formed with the Department of Correctional Services (DCS) in the Barberton Management Area where a Service Level Agreement was signed between DCoG and DCS. The DCS has made available 2.5 hectares of land to be available to the CWP for agricultural use to grow vegetables to enhance food security for vulnerable households at the uMjindi Local Municipality. In this partnership, 14 parolees have also been enrolled in the CWP as part of the process to promote their integration back into the community.

An example of a skills development partnership is the partnership with the University of the North West where 73 CWP participants are being trained to be Grade R Teachers. The contribution of the University is to charge lower fees for the CWP participants.

OTHER BENEFITS THAT ACCRUE FROM PARTICIPATION IN THE CWP

The following examples taken from KwaZulu-Natal sites highlight some positive results of participating in the CWP:

- Our Ubuhlebezwe site, for example, has produced a fulltime teacher and a Department of Correctional Services employee.
- In Ukhahlamba, a participant used his CWP stipend to take driving lessons and, upon getting his licence, was able to secure full-time employment at Eskom as a driver.
- Also from Ukhahlamba, a participant used supervisory skills obtained while enrolled in the CWP to get a job as a supervisor for a security company, while another one used his stipend to take a course in security services and is now in the process of registering his own security company.
- At the Umzumbe site, participants with Matric certificates were assigned work as teacher-aides in schools. This exposure kindled a passion for teaching in one of the participants. She decided to pursue her studies in education and is in her final year of training as a teacher.

Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS, PLANNED TARGETS AND ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT

The table below provides the details of achievements of targets for the strategic objectives, outputs and performance indicators per sub-programme as well as reasons for variance on targets that were not achieved.

Comment on Deviations	None	e O N	Capacity constraints to conclude on all 27 District Municipalities.	Capacity constraints to conclude on all 27.
Beviation from Actual Achievement	None	e O N	3 of 27 DM assessments concluded in Amatole and Umzinyathi Districts and presented for sign off by IMT. Sekhukhune District was completed, but not signed off by IMTT. The purpose of the assessment is to determine the levels of infrastructure backlog and identify specific interventions to address the challenges.	3 of 27 DM assessments concluded in Amatole and Umzinyathi Districts and presented for sign off by IMT. Sekhukhune District was completed, but not signed off by IMT.
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved Back to Basics interventions coordinated and reports were consolidated and submitted. Action Plans for all dysfunctional municipalities implemented.	Achieved Resolutions of the IMC meetings implemented by various stakehold- ers.	Not achieved Municipalities monitored to reduce % of households with infrastructure but no services.	Not achieved Municipalities monitored to reduce % of households without infrastructure for basic services.
Indicators	6.1.1 Report on Back to Basics interventions in identified municipal- ities in Mpumalan- ga, Eastern Cape and Western Cape provinces by target date.	6.1.2 Number of Inter-ministerial Committee meetings convened for functional coordination between sector departments by target date.	6.1.3 Identified municipalities monitored to reduce the % of households with infrastructure but no services by target date.	6.1.4 Identified municipalities monitored to reduce the % of households without infrastruc- ture for basic servic- es by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	Back to Basics interventions coordinated in identified municipalities within Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape and Western Cape provinces.	2 IMC convened.	Monitor identified municipalities to reduce households without access to municipal services by 2.0% (190 000 households).	Households without infrastructure for basic services reduced by 2.1% (400 000) households
Actual Achievement 2014/15	,	2 IMC meetings held.		
Strategic Objective	Build accountability for performance in local government systems through setting and enforcing clear performance standards by March 2019.	Facilitate the improvement in service delivery by coordinating sustainable infrastructure provisioning to unserved	communities to unable access to basic serves by end March 2019.	

l on	arget to 34 mu- illowing of the A.		arget to 21 mu- Illowing of the A.	arget to 21 mu- Illowing of the A.	
Comment on Deviations	The annual target was revised to 34 instead of 45 municipalities folllowing the handover of the target to MISA.	None	The annual target was revised to 21 instead of 45 municipalities folllowing the handover of the target to MISA.	The annual target was revised to 21 instead of 45 municipalities folllowing the handover of the target to MISA.	None
Deviation from Actual Achievement	7	None	24	24	Findings and recommendations signed off by municipal managers. FBS awareness campaigns done jointly with the Department of Communications.
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Not achieved 38 municipalities were provided with project manage- ment support to develop and imple- ment, infrastructure projects.	Achieved 50 municipalities were trained to utilise MIPMIS as a tool to capture infra- structure assets.	Not achieved Not all municipal- ities supported to spend at least 7% of operational budgets on maintenance of infrastructure.	Not achieved Not all municipal- ities supported to develop operations and maintenance.	Achieved A total of 136 municipalities were supported. Interactive feedback sessions were held and an indigent as- sessment tool was administered.
Indicators	6.1.5 Number of municipalities sup- ported to develop infrastructure assets registers by target date.	6.1.6 Number of municipalities sup- ported to capture the infrastructure assets in the Municipal Infrastruc- ture Performance Management Information System (MIPMIS) by target date	6.1.7 Number of municipalities supported to spend at least 7% of operational budgets on maintenance of infrastructure by target date.	6.1.8 Number of municipalities supported to develop operations and maintenance plans by target date.	6.1.9 Number of municipalities supported to update their indigent register by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	45 municipalities supported to develop infrastructure assets registers.	50 municipalities supported to capture the infrastructure assets in the MIPMIS.	45 municipalities supported to spend at least 7% of operational budget on maintenance of infrastructure	45 municipalities supported to develop operations and maintenance plans.	70 municipali- ties supported to update the indigent registers.
Actual Achievement 2014/15		20 municipalities			40
Strategic Objective	Facilitate the improvement in service delivery by coordinating sustainable infrastructure provisioning to unserved	communities to unable access to basic serves by end March 2019.		Coordinate and implement sustainable infrastructure development and maintenance initiatives in order to	improve the quality of service and extend infrastructure to unserved communities by March 2019.

u s –		
Comment on Deviations	None	e CO Z
Deviation from Actual Achievement	None	An additional 3,155 work opportunities were provided as a result of an expenditure review exercise undertaken in October 2015. The review entailed determining the extent of the wage budget expenditure up to that point. The output was the identification of unused funds from the wages component of the budget. These are funds that had not been utilised at that time because of participants not working all the days budgeted for or new sites being incepted later than planned. The funds availed by this exercise were redirected to the enrolment of additional work opportunities.
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved 22 municipalities supported to establish partnerships with the private sector.	Achieved Additional 13,155 work opportunities were provided during the 2015/16 financial year.
Indicators	6.1.10 Number of municipalities sup- ported to implement programmes in partnership with the private sector by target date.	6.1.11 Number of additional work opportunities provided by target date.
Planned Target 2015/16	10	Additional 10 000 (197 000 cumulative) work opportunities provided.
Actual Achievement 2014/15	ω	187, 969 work opportunities as at end December 2014.
Strategic Objective	Facilitate private sector investment through the implementation of innovative programmes that stimulate local economies by end March 2019.	Provide and maintain one million work opportunities through effective and efficient programme management strategies, partnership and training by end March 2019

Comment on Deviations	None	None	None		
Beviation from Actual Achievement	The number of municipalities reached exceeded due to upscaling of CWP sites.	The under-performance was due to the delays in the procurement processes.	More partners were approached than the actual target. The reason was that negotiations to form partnerships are lengthy and require a lot of convincing for the targeted partner to provide support. Some partners after all the negotiations end up not forming the partnership. In this case 9 potential partners were approached and six of them actually provided the support in the time frame		
Actual Achievement 2015/16	Achieved 30 new additional sites were es- tablished in the 2015/16 financial	Not achieved 6,915 participants and relevant stake- holders were trained in the 2015/16 financial year.	Achieved Six partnerships were established in the 2015/16 finan- cial year.		
Indicators	6.1.12 Number of additional munic- ipalities with CWP sites by target date.	6.1.13 Number of participants and relevant stakehold- ers trained by target date.	6.1.14 Number of partnerships es- tablished by target date.		
Planned Target 2015/16	10 additional municipalities with CWP sites established.	100% participants and relevant stake- holders trained.	5 partnerships established to expand the CWP programme.		
Actual Achievement 2014/15	170 municipal- ities with CWP sites as at end December 2014.	ı	5 partnerships established		
Strategic Objective	Provide and maintain one million it work opportunities strategies, partnership and training by end March 2019				

STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

In our efforts to address service delivery backlogs in the 27 priority District Municipalities, the Department will, through the Programme Management Office (PMO), which is coordinated at the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency, complete the diagnostic assessments and develop concrete actions to address the backlogs on access to reliable services.

An Agency Agreement will be applied whenever projects are being handed over to MISA.

To avoid delays in the procuring of training services for CWP participants, the Department will ensure that the necessary supply chain processes are facilitated and approved prior to implementation.

CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

The initial planned targets for performance indicators 6.1.5 to 6.1.8 were reconceptualised and down-scaled following the transfer to MISA for implementation.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS

The expenditure and variance versus the final appropriation are provided below: (pre-audited figures)

		2015/2016			2014/2015	
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Performance	(Over) Under Expenditure
Management: Infrastructure	2 796	2 658	138	3 382	2 047	1 335
Local Economic Development Plan	9 385	8 783	602	11 751	11 729	22
Infrastructure Development	21 475	20 412	1 063	13 482	13 417	65
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 955 762	14 955 762	-	14 764 049	14 745 445	18 604
Community Work Programme	2 375 939	2 394 230	1 709	2 257 840	1 558 729	699 111
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent	304 013	304 013	-	294 162	294 162	-
Total	17 669 370	17 665 858	3 512	17 344 666	16 625 529	719 137

The Infrastructure and Economic Development programme supports provincial and local government programmes and systems to promote economic and infrastructure development within the context of national priorities. The programme spent 99.5% of its budget. The under-spending is mainly in the Community Work Programme and the serious concerns for under-performance was due to delays in receipt of invoices from Implementing Agents and filling of vacant posts.

2.2.6 TRANSFER PAYMENTS

Transfer payments to Public Entities

The table below relates to Public Entities who received funding from the department for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Name of public entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount transferred to the public public entity	Achievements of the public entity
South African Local Government Association	Building leadership and technical capacity of local government (programmes for councillors) to play a developmental role, facilitate labour stability and peace, local government research, and knowledge sharing initiatives.	9 2 1 5	9 2 1 5	9 215 Dedicated support provided to municipalities on <i>inter alia</i> governance, councillor training, human, labour relations and performance related matters.
Municipal Demarcation Board	Determine and re-determine municipal outer boundaries, delimitation of wards for local government elections, capacity of local government to perform their functions and exercise their powers and advisory services.	45 793	45 793	45 793 Redetermination concluded, which resulted in a reduction of number of municipalities from 278 to 257 with effect from 3 August 2016.

Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Did the dept. Type of Purpose for which the funds were used with s 38 (R 000) (I) (i) of the PMA	Fund operational activities, including Yes 6 286 6 286 N/A enabling cooperation between South African cities.	The share of nationally raised revenue, which is payable to the local government sphere in terms of section 214 of the Constitution. This transfer supplements municipal revenue for the provision of free basic services to poor households, and for the funding of institutional capacity and support to weaker municipalities.
Purpose for whic	Fund operational enabling coopera African cities.	The share of nationally raised revenue, which is payable to the local government sphere in terms of section 214 of the Constitution. This transfer supplements municiparevenue for the provision of free baselvices to poor households, and futhe funding of institutional capacity and support to weaker municipalities.
Type of organisation	Non-profit institutions	Provinces and munici- palities
Name of transferee	South African Cities Network	Local Government Provinces Equitable Share and municipalities palities

<u></u>				.± ±
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Inconsistent reporting, submission of incomplete information and delays in implementation of projects contributed to low expenditure.	Inconsistent reporting, submission of incomplete information and delays in implementation of projects contributed to low expenditure.	Transfers were made to the erstwhile Randfontein and Westonaria Local Municipalities in the Gauteng Province on 12 February 2016. The funds were not spent by the municipalities by 31 March 2016 as they still had to comply with various supply chain processes.	 Inadequate ability to plan a municipal capital budget (3 year horizon) informed by Integrated Development Planning process which requires the participation of relevant stakeholders i.e sector departments; Lack of capacity to manage and monitor MIG projects (Project Management Units and Sector Departments); Appointing service providers or contractors who cannot deliver; Council decisions take too long (approval of projects and budgets); Unnecessary delays in MIG project processes i.e. Technical Reports and Environmental Impact Assessment; and budget pressures.
Amount spent by the entity	88 288	68 511	'	13 744 274
Amount transferred (R'000)	221 714	251 442	3 714	14 887 917
Did the dept. comply with \$38 (1) (i) of the PFMA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Kes Yes
Purpose for which the funds were used	A conditional allocation that aims to provide immediate relief after disasters. Transfers are made only when a disaster has been declared	Transfers to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform functions, and to stabilise institutional and governmental systems.	Transfers to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform functions, and to stabilise institutional and governmental systems.	Transfers to supplement municipal capital budgets to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure delivery.
Type of organisation	Provinces and munici- palities	Provinces and munici- palities	Provinces and munici- palities	Provinces and munici- palities
Name of transferee	Disaster Relief Grant	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Lity	yet	ain- t- on, ns
y the en	lts of and not	D0 is mad cost e Depain additi
spent b	s a resu	R596 or erity and that the eview. I eview. I sartmer ed to the
un spunj	riance is being r	ding of the ausl easures d under r nter-Dep
for the	itive var ructure rd.	lerspen uted to to ment me roduce ne year sipt of ir ment co
Amount spent by the entity	291 725 The positive variance is a results of MISA structure being revised and not yet approved.	The underspending of R596 000 is mainly attributed to the austerity and cost containment measures that the Department introduced during the year under review. In addition, late receipt of inter-Departmental claims and virement contributed to the underspending.
spent entity	1 725	
Amount by the c	63	5
Amount (R'000)	304 013	125 928
Ame trans! (R'	m	-
Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA		
	Yes	s Yes
Purpose for which the funds were used	Transfers to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform functions, and to stabilise institutional and governmental systems.	Promotes and coordinates research and information management and the development of policies and legislation on traditional affairs; and coordinates institutional development and capacity building programmes to enhance efficiency and effectiveness within the institutions of traditional affairs
spung e	unicipal bacity to bilise ins stems.	Promotes and coordinates researcand information management and the development of policies and legislation on traditional affairs; an coordinates institutional developmand capacity building programmes enhance efficiency and effectivene within the institutions of traditional affairs.
hich tho	o assist municipa -house capacity to and to stabilise in nmental systems.	I coordi on mana ent of p tradition stitutio building ency au
se for w	ers to a ig in-ho ins, and	tes anc formatic velopm tion on nates ir apacity ce effici
Purpo	Transfers to building infunctions, and govern	Promotes and inform the develo legislation coordinate and capac enhance e within the i affairs
Type of organisation	Departmen- tal agencies	Departmen- tal agencies
Typ	Depar tal age	Depar tal agé
Name of transferee	e. e.	Ifairs
e of trai	Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency	Traditional Affairs
Nam	Muni Infra: Supp	Tradi

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R*000)	Amount transferred (R*000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	Provinces and munici- palities	A conditional allocation to repair municipal infrastructure damaged by disasters. This grant is allocated as a second phase of disaster response to municipalities following a post-disaster cost verification process.	188 900	0	mainly due to the uncer- tainty with regard to the payment of Disaster Re- lief Grants
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	Non-profit institutions	Fund operational activities, to enhance cooperation and knowledge sharing among local governments in Africa and to improve the delivery of services to communities across the continent.	5 792	0	The Entity was discontinued

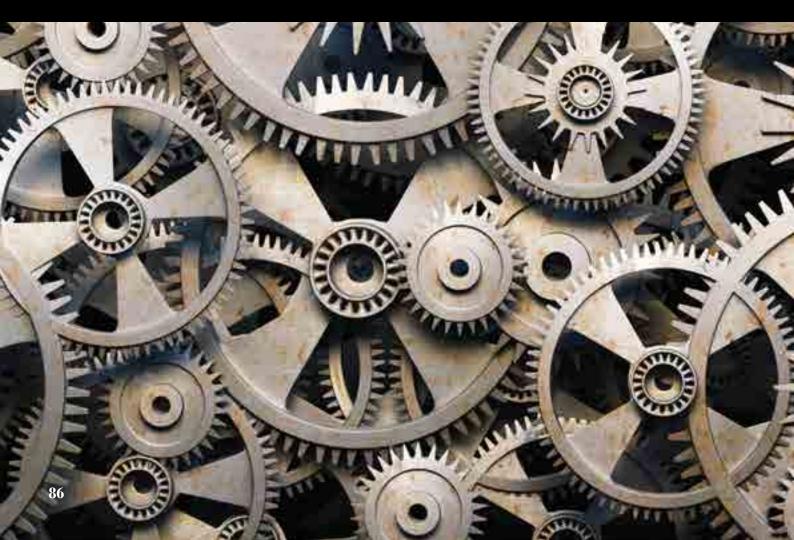
Donor funds received

The Department did not receive any gifts or donations in the 2015/16 financial year, except for assets relating to the Community Work Programme.

2.2.7 CAPITAL INVESTMENT, MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Department was not involved in any capital investment.







Chapter 7 Part C: Governance



3.1 Introduction

In its endeavour to promote good corporate governance, the Department is continuously striving to enforce compliance with the principles and requirements of King III. Good corporate governance is of great relevance to the Department as an effective measure to ensure proper functioning thereof.

3.2 Risk Management

In line with the departmental risk management strategy, annual risk assessments were conducted at both strategic and operational levels. Risk assessments were also conducted to identify ICT and fraud-related risks. These assessments were conducted in line with the strategic objectives of the Department. Management further identified new and/or emerging risks on a quarterly basis and developed mitigation measures for managing such risks.

During the year under review, the unit embarked on a robust approach to monitor the high- risk areas through key risk indicators in order to reduce the impact of the risks to an acceptable level and to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of the Department's objectives.

3.3 Fraud and corruption

The Department has adequate and effective policies and procedures in place to prevent, detect and address acts of fraud and corruption. An assessment of fraud and corruption risks is conducted in high-risk areas annually and monitored quarterly. The Department has an approved Anti-Corruption and Whistle-blowing policy that has been communicated to all employees.

The reporting procedure has also been developed and communicated to all officials. Regular awareness is also raised within the Department on prevention, detection and reporting of fraud and corruption.

Fraud and corruption allegations are reported by employees to the Internal Audit unit or through the internal anonymous fraud email service or fraud reporting boxes placed in all buildings of the Department. Allegations reported are investigated and appropriate recommendations are submitted to the Accounting Officer for action to be taken.

3.4 Minimising conflict of interest

The Treasury Regulations 16A, 2005, provide operating guidelines on how to manage conflict of interest and ensure proper declarations are made by all Supply Chain Management (SCM) practitioners as well as by other role players involved with the its processes. All SCM practitioners and Bid Committee members are required to disclose their business interests every financial year and also sign the Code of Conduct in accordance with the National Treasury Practice Number 4 of 2003 and 7 of 2009/10. For every bid or tender dealt with, the Bid Committee members are obliged to disclose their interest and a record is kept for audit purposes.

3.5 Code of Conduct

The Public Service Code is a guiding document for the good conduct of employees in the Department. The Code of Conduct for the Public Service and the collective agreement (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2003) are important prescripts in the Department insofar as discipline is concerned. It is endorsed by the PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2003. Annexure A of the resolution contains numerous acts of misconduct that the Department outlaws and complies with. It prescribes that an employee will be guilty of misconduct if he or she "contravenes any prescribed code of conduct in the Public Service". The Department complies with the Code in that it enforces the Code of Conduct. Any employee who contravenes or breaches the Code, as indicated in the Collective Agreement (PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2003), is guilty of misconduct. A disciplinary process is followed, as indicated in the Collective Agreement, against any employee who breaches or contravenes the code of conduct in the Department.

3.6 Health Safety and Environmental Issues

Environmental health and safety within COGTA buildings is implemented according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) and the internal policy on OHS. The policy intends to create a healthy and hazard-free physical work environment for all employees, visitors and service providers. The following internal controls have been put in place to ensure compliance to the Act in implementing the policy:

- Health and Safety Committee member appointments reviewed in line with the Occupational Health and Safety Act as well as the Minimum Information Security Standards.
- OHS representatives, fire fighters and first aiders teams' appointments were reviewed.
- The Evacuation/Emergency Policy was reviewed and approved.
- The OHS Policy was reviewed and approved.

3.7 Portfolio Committees

Date of meeting	Agenda	Resolutions
24 February 2015	Briefing by DCOG on Disaster Management Amendment Bill (DMAB)	After the introduction of the Bill to Parliament, this was just a briefing to the Committee.
3 March 2015	Briefing by COGTA on its APP	This was the annual tabling of the departmental plans for 2015/2016, and the committee recommendations were noted have all been addressed.
10 March 2015	Briefing by SALGA on its APP	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
17 March 2015	Briefing by the CRL Rights Commission on its APP	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
14 April 2015	Deliberations on the Disaster Management Amendment Bill (DMAB)	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.
21 April 2015	Stakeholder engagement on DMAB	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.

Date of meeting	Agenda	Resolutions
22 April 2015	Stakeholder engagement on DMAB	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.
5 May 2015	Adoption of budget vote report	Internal process by the committee and no expectation from the Department.
12 May 2015	Briefing on withholding of equitable share (joint meeting by CoGTA, NT and SALGA)	Challenges facing the affected municipalities were noted and appreciated. The committee also resolved to convene another meeting with Eskom and the water boards.
13 May 2015	Stakeholder engagement on DMAB	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.
20 May 2015	Briefing by MDB on its APP and briefing by National Treasury on DMAB	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
26 May 2015	Discussion on Integrated Urban Development and effects of migration and climate change on municipalities (joint meeting by DCoG, Stats SA, SACN)	Progress made was noted and appreciated by the committee.
27 May 2015	Stakeholder engagement on DMAB	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.
3 June 2015	Briefing by the NHTL on the role of traditional leaders	The briefing was noted and appreciated, with the proposal to convene another meeting with Rural Development & Land Reform committee and the Khoisans.
9 June 2015	Briefing on capacity building in local government (jointly by DcoG, LG Seta and SALGA)	Briefings were noted and appreciated.
17 June 2015	Briefing by the CRL Rights Commission (request for adequate resources)	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
24 June 2015	Briefing on state of local government (by NW MEC and Madibeng LM MM)	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
4 August 2015	Briefing by the office of the AG on audit out- comes for local government	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
11 August 2015	Briefing by MEC for Limpopo on the state of municipalities in the province	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department,
19 August 2015	Briefing by DCoG on reviewing of equitable share, progress on B2B programme and bulk infrastructure	Progress reports were noted and appreciated.
8 September 2015	Traditional Leaders Audit; Initiations Winter 2015 Report	The report was noted with the committee resolving to play a role through oversight visits and also urging the Basic Education committee to play an active role.
13 October 2015	Briefing by the office of the AG on audit out- comes for COGTA and its entities	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.

Date of meeting	Agenda	Resolutions
14 October 2015	Briefing on Annual Reports by DCoG, DTA, MISA and SALGA	Reports were noted.
15 October 2015	Briefing on Annual Reports by MDB and CRL	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
20 October 2015	Adoption of BRRR report	Internal process by the committee, no expectation from the Department.
27 October 2015	Briefing on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill	After the introduction of the Bill to Parliament, this was just a briefing to the Committee.
28 October 2015	 Briefing by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) on: Progress report on Committees 2014 BRRR recommendations Demarcation Transitional Grant Withholding/late transfer of equitable share Report on municipal forensic reports Progress report on Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP) 	All the reports were noted.
17 November 2015	Adoption of Disaster Management Amendment Bill	Internal process by the committee and no expectation from the Department.
2 February 2016	Public hearings on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.
3 February 2016	Public hearings on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill	Further engagements with the relevant stakeholders with the Department's presence as observers.
16 February 2016	Impact of SONA 2016 on COGTA	A report by the Department was noted.
1 March 2016	Briefing by COGTA and MISA on APPs	The committee noted the plans and resolved to convene the following day for clarity-seeking questions.
2 March 2016	Continuation of the CoGTA/MISA APPs and Public hearings on the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill	Responses to all questions regarding the APPs and further engagements with the relevant stakeholders on the Bill.
8 March 2016	Briefing by SALGA on its APPs	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.
15 March 2016	Briefing by MDB on its APPs	Not applicable, no expectation from the Department.

3.8 SCOPA Resolutions

The Department did not have engagements with SCOPA during the period under review.

3.9 Prior modifications to audit reports

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matter of noncompliance

which it first arose

Financial year in

Progress made in clearing/resolving the matter

Unqualified audit opinion with an emphasis on the matter of measurability of indicators and targets as well as reliability of reported performance information.

2012/13 to 2014/15

An Integrated Management Tool was developed to address the identified internal control weaknesses and monitoring of the progress is taking place on a monthly basis through existing governance structures.

3.10 **Internal**Control Unit

An internal Controls Committee and Audit Steering Committee were established and meet regularly on matters relating to predetermined objectives and financial management. A risk-based Internal Audit Plan was approved by the Audit Committee and subsequently implemented. As per the approved plan, 27 audits were scheduled for the year under review. This also included ad hoc projects as requested by management. Internal Audit provided comprehensive recommendations to strengthen and improve internal controls.

The Community Work Program (CWP) – The Internal Audit Directorate was capacitated in June 2015 and site visits were conducted in all nine Provinces, providing management with reasonable assurance that the internal controls put in place are working as intended. This process also identified challenges and emerging risks that were presented to management for interventions. Internal Audit also assisted management with various consulting engagements in respect of CWP, specifically on issues of Value Added Tax (VAT) and Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) implications.

Internal Audit assisted the Department with the following forensic audit investigations:

 Possible fraudulent activities regarding financial irregularities related to conferences, travel and logistics management. This investigation has been finalised

- and the Department is in the process of implementing necessary disciplinary action, as recommended.
- Irregular expenditure emanating from the procurement of goods and services in respect of the Community Work Programme. This investigation has been finalised and the Department is in the process of implementing the said recommendations.

3.11 **Internal Audit** and Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is fully functional and met regularly during the year to provide an oversight role on the operations of the Department and the systems of corporate governance supporting the achievement of the Department's objectives. The Audit Committee also approved the Three Year Strategic Rolling Plan for the period 2016-2019 and the Annual Project Plan for Internal Audit. The Audit Committee also met with the Executive Authority to raise areas of concern that would impact on the performance of the Department. Quarterly reports were submitted to the Audit Committee, which enabled the committee to monitor the performance of Internal Audit against the Internal Audit Annual Project Plan. Furthermore, the Committee plays an oversight role to ensure that the recommendations from Internal Audit are being fully implemented by management in improving the control environment of the Department.

The Department also implemented the Integrated Management Tool, which is a reporting mechanism for all

internal control and audit findings raised through the external audit, internal audit and MPAT processes. The progress on the implementation of these recommendations are monitored by the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

3.12 Audit Committee Report

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

3.12.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE:

The Audit Committee consisted of the members listed hereunder. The Committee is required to meet at least four times per annum as per its approved terms of reference. Four (4) meetings were held for the current financial period.

Name	Qualifications	Role	Scheduled Meetings	
			Held	Attended
Mr F Sinthumule	DIP: Finance and Accounting; BCom Accounting MBA(with special project on PFMA)	Chairperson appointed on 22 July 2013	4	4
Mr E Cousins	B.Com (Accounting) B.Com (HONS) (AUD) Advanced Diploma in Public Administration	External Member appointed on 22July 2013	4	4
Adv RR Dehal	B.PROC (UNISA) • LLB (UNISA) Certificate in Constitutional Litigation (NADEL – Prof. Guto) Certificate in Maritime Law (University of Natal); Admitted as an Advocate in SA on 17-08-07	External Member appointed on 22 July 2013	4	4
Ms D Dondur CA(SA)	BCompt (Honours) Certificate in Theory of Accounting (CTA) • MBA Executive Development Programme	External Member appointed on 01 September 2014	4	3
Ms P Mzizi CA(SA)	BBusSci Finance (UCT) • BCompt Hons CTA (UNISA) BCom Hons in Transport Economics (UNISA)	External Member appointed on 01 February 2015	4	3

3.12.2 AUDIT COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITY

The Audit Committee is satisfied that it has complied with its responsibilities as outlined in Section 38(1) (a) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.3. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted a formal terms of reference as its audit committee charter, and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein. These have been reviewed and updated to conform and/or comply with changes in governance/legislative requirements.

3.12.3 THE EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROL

The system of internal controls is a process for assuring achievement of an organization's objectives in operational effectiveness and efficiency, reliable financial reporting, and compliance with laws, regulations. In accordance with the PFMA and the King III Report requirements relating to public sector, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. However during the period under review and based on

the coverage of the Internal Audit plan, the effectiveness of the system of internal control for the department proved to be ineffective, particularly with regard to the Community Work Programme. The unit also identified corrective actions and suggested enhancements to strengthen the internal control environment and processes. This was also reported at the appropriate quarterly reporting process. During the period under review the Committee noted that although management made every effort in addressing the control environment the department however was unable to achieve a satisfactory audit outcome. The major challenge for the department during the year under review was the internal control environment around the Community Work Programme (CWP) which has resulted in a qualification in the following areas:

- Movable tangible assets in CWP; and
- Payments made to CWP implementing agents included in Goods and Services.

The Community Work Programme is a serious concern for the committee as it urges management to implement robust, strategic interventions to ensure the effective and efficient running of this programme and also the enhancement of the system of internal controls.

The Committee also notes with concern the magnitude of the irregular expenditure for the 2015/2016 financial year as disclosed in the annual financial statements. Management is urged to improve its compliance with legislation and regulations to curb the irregular expenditure and also finalise the existing irregular expenditure.

During the year under review the Committee met with the Executive Authority and raised concerns with regard to internal control deficiencies that required immediate corrective action. The Committee also emphasized the challenges experienced with the Community Work Program and requested the urgent intervention of the Minister to ensure the effective and efficient implementation of the programme.

3.12.4 RISK MANAGEMENT

The Committee is responsible for the oversight of risk management. Internal Audit assisted the Department in facilitating the Risk Management processes and in compiling the Risk Register. The Risk Management Committee also monitors and oversees the implementation of the risk action plans for the department.

Based on the quarterly reviews performed, it can be concluded that the departmental risk management is adequate and effective except in CWP where the risk management was inadequate.

3.12.5 EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL AUDIT

The Committee is not satisfied with the capacity constraints facing Internal Audit which may negatively impact on the unit achieving the annual operational plan. Internal Audit Management reported directly to the Audit Committee, with Internal Audit also reporting independently on the progress by management in implementing the turnaround strategy plan to secure remedial actions.

An approved three year risk based strategic plan and an annual operation plan were implemented by Internal Audit.

During the year under review Internal Audit was sourced with a Director and three (3) Senior Internal Auditors to assist with the audit of the Community Work Programme. This unit was fully functional in September 2015 and serious efforts were made to provide some level of assurance in the system of internal controls of CWP.

Internal Audit also assisted the Department with the following Management ad hoc requests:

- Analysis of the Northern Cape Bucket Eradication Programme - finalized and report has been issued.
- Investigation of alleged unethical conduct by employee of the department that was reported on the Presidential Hotline (NACH) A forensic audit was commissioned which resulted in disciplinary action.

- Possible abuse of travel policy finalized and report issued.
- Investigation into the appointment and awarding of tenders to the Implementing Agents for the Community Work Programme and procurement processes of goods/services procured by the Implementing Agents – Phase 1 has been finalized. Tender process for Phase 2 is in progress.
- Possible abuse in usage of cellphones and data costs – finalized and report issued.
- Assisting the Municipal Demarcation Board in a disciplinary matter – finalized.

3.12.6 QUALITY OF MANAGEMENT AND MONTHLY / QUARTERLY REPORTS SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF THE ACT AND THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT

The Department presented and reviewed the financial management and performance (predetermined objectives) reports at its Quarterly Review Meetings. These reports were also discussed at the Audit Committee meetings and issues were raised with the Department.

The Department has reported to the National Treasury as required by the PFMA and the Department of Monitoring and Evaluation on a quarterly basis.

3.12.7 EVALUATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Audit Committee has:

- Reviewed the Annual Financial Statements prior to submission for Audit;
- Reviewed and discussed with the Auditor-General and Accounting Officer the audited annual financial statements to be included in the annual report;
- Reviewed the Auditor-General's management letter and management response; and
- Reviewed significant adjustments resulting from the audit.

3.12.8 AUDITOR GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and concluded that it is adequate but partially effective as some of the matters have not been adequately resolved.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor General South Africa on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor General South Africa.

3.12.9 GENERAL

The Audit Committee strongly recommends that the Department must prioritize the adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audit in order to achieve the required effectiveness in governance, accountability and the clean administration.

3.12.10 CONCLUSION

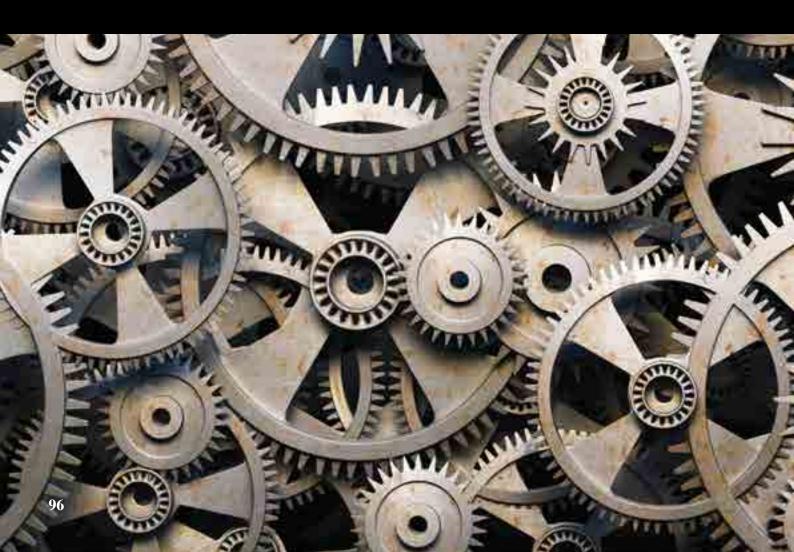
The Audit Committee wishes to extend its appreciation to the Executive Authority, Accounting Officer and Management, Internal Auditors and Auditor General South Africa for their tireless efforts, commitment and support throughout the year.

Signed on behalf of the Audit Committee by:



Mr A F Sinthumule
Date: 09 September 2016







Chapter
Part D:
Human Resource
Management



4.1 Introduction

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister of Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

4.2 The status of Human Resource Management

Competent and skilled workforce are key for the success of the Department's mission and vision. Integrated HR processes are being pursued to promote the well-being of employees to achieve on the strategic priorities this includes ensuring that the correct people are recruited, maintained and managed at the correct time and place always.

HUMAN RESOURCE PRIORITIES FOR THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW AND THE IMPACT OF THESE.

The Department had four priorities in the Human Resource Plan during the year under review. The said priorities were the following:

- Organisational structure approved and implemented;
- Training and Development;
- Change Management; and
- Leave management.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE APPROVED AND IMPLEMENTED:

The Public Service Act requires each department to have an approved organisational structure, which is very important because every department has to have an approved organisational structure for purposes of recruitment. The impact is that the department cannot develop job profiles, conduct job evaluation and ultimately recruit without an approved organisational structure.

TRANING AND DEVELOPMENT

The training and development of employees are key since employees need to develop to improve produc-

tivity in the workplace. The economy needs employees who are competent and can compete in terms of productivity. During the 2015/2016 Financial Year, the Directorate: Human Resource Development implemented 28 training programmes. The Directorate also conducted orientation programmes for 86 newly appointed employees and 10 Compulsory Induction Programmes (CIP) for level 1 to 5 staff members and 26 for level 6 to 12 staff members. Eight hundred and forty-two (842) staff members were trained in the above mentioned interventions during the Financial Year. (NB: Some staff members have attended more than one intervention.) The Department awarded 42 staff members with bursaries to study towards qualifications in line with the Departmental Strategic Plan. (NB: Only 25 staff members utilised their bursary allocations.)

CHANGE MANAGEMENT

The Department embarked on a project to develop a Change Management Strategy. The Department took a decision after a climate survey was conducted in 2013-14 which revealed challenges on how change management was conducted or not conducted at all. The Department subsequently developed a Change Management Strategy, which will be implemented. The impact will be monitored and assessed in 2016/2017.

LEAVE MANAGEMENT

Circulars, which included procedure manuals on all leave matters, were communicated to staff members. Information sessions were also held throughout the Department, explaining the leave requirements and

procedures. Leave champions were appointed in each Branch and trained on leave application.

 Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce.

No priority posts were identified for the year under review due to budget constraints.

The Department, therefore, only filled posts when vacated by employees. One hundred and twenty-three (123) posts were filled with the support of the various line function managers, some of which on contract basis.

Employee performance management

The Department implemented the Performance Management and Development System in line with the Performance Management and Development Policy and Chapter 4 of the SMS Handbook on Performance Management, amongst others.

During the year under review, one hundred and forty-one (141) of the one hundred and forty-six members of the SMS submitted their performance agreements, translating to ninety-seven percent (97%). The five (5) SMS members who did not submit their performance agreements translated to three percent (3%). They were dealt in terms of the prescripts on consequence management as indicated in clause 4.8.2 of the SMS Handbook.

To encourage meritorious achievement, performance rewards were granted to all qualifying staff members in the Department during the year under review. Quarterly performance management and development sessions were conducted to ensure that individual performance is linked to the broader overall objectives of the Department.

Employee wellness programmes.

The Department has a Unit responsible for Employee Health and Wellness staffed with two qualified employees at a Deputy Director and Assistant Director level. The Department implemented a number of interventions, amongst others, blood donation, cancer awareness, financial management awareness, and counselling. The Employee Health and Wellness programme has attracted a number of staff members who benefit through products provided by different service providers. GEMS Medical Scheme played a pivotal role given that there was no amount budgeted for the Wellness days due to the cost cutting measures.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

The highlights of the previous year are the following:

- The Department's organisational structure was approved by the Minister of Cooperative Governance after concurrence by the Minister of Public Service and Administration.
- All the additional staff members were absorbed in permanent posts to rectify the anomaly.
- All planned training and development activities achieved.
- The Change Management Strategy finalised.
- Leave management compliance by line managers improved.
- Employee Health and Wellness programme targets achieved.
- The Chief Directorate further facilitated the achievement of equity in the Department by ensuring 50% representation of women at senior management level and improved representation of people with disabilities to 1%. The programme institutionalised the 8 Principles Action Plan for Promoting Women Empowerment and Gender Equality.
- All SMS members disclosed their financial interests before the due date and the information was submitted to the Public Service Commission on time.
- Information sessions were held with staff members to communicate the available service benefits and to ensure a better understanding.
- The challenge is that the department will not be able to fill any posts in the near future given that it has no funds in the MTEF period. This will have a negative impact on employees as they will have to do extra work resulting in possible fatigue and absenteeism.

4.3 Human Resources Resources Oversight Statistics

4.3.1 PERSONNEL-RELATED EXPENDITURE

The following tables summarise the final audited personnel-related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, they provide an indication of the following:

- Amount spent on personnel
- Amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 4.3.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and Special Services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R*000)
Administration	269 422	119 441	1 041	5 368	44.3%	579.8
Policy, Research and Knowledge management	17 914	12 692	30	1 354	70.85%	248.9
Governance and Intergovernmental relations	49 466 922	28 514	36	5 042	0.1%	331.6
National Disaster Management Centre	258 158	20 772	19	2 603	8.0%	670.1
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	293 335	24 006	46	1 814	8.2%	648.8
Infrastructure and Economic development	17 665 858	52 909	71 311	193 392	0.3%	518.7
Total	67 971 609	258 334	1 552	215 932	0.4%	503.6

Table 4.3.2 Personnel costs per band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R*000)
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	9 342	4%	57	158.3
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	40 333	16%	153	263.6
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	85 121	33%	165	519.0
Senior and Top Management (levels 13-16)	123 538	48%	138	901.7
Total	258 334	100%	513	503.6

Table 4.3.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Salaries		0ver	Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		al Aid
Programme	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a %of personnel costs	Amount (R*000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R*000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	87 208	78.9	998	0.9	2 025	1.8	2 157	2.0
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	19 625	78.9	183	0.7	398	1.6	581	2.3
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	45 923	83.5	11	-	1 046	1.9	561	1.0
National Disaster Management Centre	16 595	76.1	88	0.4	420	1.9	281	1.3
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	19 013	76.7	85	0.3	450	1.8	458	1.8
Infrastructure and Economic Development	43 618	80.2	96	0.2	852	1.6	712	1.3
Total	231 982	79.6	1 461	0.5	5 191	1.8	4 750	1.6

Table 4.3.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Sala	alaries Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid		
Programme	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a %of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R*000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	6 588	70.4	279	3.0	579	6.2	481	5.1
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	32 594	76.8	707	1.7	1 341	3.2	1 659	3.9
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	68 229	78.6	476	0.5	881	1.0	1 399	1.6
Senior Management (levels 13-16)	124 571	81.5	-	-	2 389	1.6	1 212	0.8
Total	231 982	79.6	1 462	0.5	5 190	1.8	4 751	1.6

4.4 Employment and vacancies

Table 4.4.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2016

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 1: Administration	223	201	9.9	20
Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	28	25	10.7	1
Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	43	40	7	1
Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre	34	30	11.8	0
Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Support	45	36	20	0
Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development	82	74	9.8	76
Total	455	406	10.8	98

Table 4.4.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2016

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	53	49	7.5	8
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	132	118	28.8	34
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	155	138	10.3	25
Senior Management (levels 13-16)	115	101	12.2	31
Total	455	406	10.8	98

Table 4.4.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2016

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	approved Number of posts		Number of employees additional to the establishment
Senior Managers	115	101	12.2	31
Total	115	101	12.2	31

4.5 Filling of SMS Posts

Table 4.5.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2016

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General / Head of Department	2	2	100	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	8	3	38	5	62
Salary Level 14	31	27	87	4	13
Salary Level 13	74	69	93	5	7
Total	115	101	88	14	12

Table 4.5.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2015

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General / Head of Department	2	2	100	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	8	3	38	5	62
Salary Level 14	31	27	87	4	13
Salary Level 13	74	71	96	3	4
Total	115	103	90	12	10

Table 4.5.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Advertising	Filling of Posts		
SMS Level	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months	
Director-General / Head of Department	0	0	0	
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	
Salary Level 15	1	0	0	
Salary Level 14	2	0	2	
Salary Level 13	3	0	2	
Total	6	0	4	

Table 4.5.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the
period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months

Filling of the posts was suspended in anticipation of the deliberations with the Department of Public Service and Administration on the new structure. The finalised structure was approved by the Minister on 18 March 2016.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months

Filling of the posts of Deputy Director-General: Corporate and Financial Services; 3 Deputy Directors-General: MISA; Chief Director: Capacity Building and Development; Chief Director: Communication and Marketing; and Director: Executive Support were suspended pending the finalisation of the re-alignment of the organisational structure.

Table 4.5.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Disciplinary steps taken

No disciplinary steps required since there are legitimate reasons for the delay with the filling of SMS posts.

$\begin{array}{cc} 4.6 & { m Job} \\ & evaluation \end{array}$

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the regulations, all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 4.6.1 Job evaluation by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Number of	Number	% of posts	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
Salary band	posts on approved establishment		evaluated by salary bands	Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower skilled (levels1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	53	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	132	10	7.6	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	155	14	9	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	74	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	31	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	8	1	12.5	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	455	25	5.5	0	0	0	0

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of upgraded posts since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the upgraded posts could also be vacant.

Table 4.6.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0
Employees with a di	0				

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 4.6.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Chief Director	1	14	15	Buy Offer
Total number of employ	1			
Percentage of total em	0.25			

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 4.6.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	1	0	0	0	1
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1	0	0	0	1
Employees with a di	isability				0

Notes

• If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determined by job evaluation None

Employment changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the Department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes on the next page)

Table 4.6.5 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate %
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	49	1	3	6.1
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	119	18	10	8.4
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	121	25	13	9.9
Senior Management Service Band A	70	1	6	8.6
Senior Management Service Band B	28	1	3	10.7
Senior Management Service Band C	6	0	3	50
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0
Contracts	80	77	24	30
Total	474	123	62	13

Table 4.6.6 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate %
Senior Management Service (levels 13-16)	105	2	12	11.4
Total	105	2	12	11.4

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation
 - in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the Department.

Table 4.6.7 Reasons why staff left the Department for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	0	0
Resignation	29	47
Expiry of contract	18	29
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	1	1.5
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill health	0	0
Retirement	3	5
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	10	16
Other	1	1.5
Total	62	100
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		13

Table 4.6.8 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2015	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Senior Management Service (levels 13-16)	105	1	1	96	91.4
Total	105	1	1	96	91.4

Table 4.6.9 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2015	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	73	0	0	35	47.9
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	129	10	7.8	82	63.6
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	135	5	3.7	73	54.1
Senior Management (levels 13-16)	137	1	0.7	98	71.5
Total	474	16	3.4	288	60.8

4.7 Employment Equity

Table 4.7.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2016

0 2 1		Ma	ıle			Fem	ale		т. 1
Occupational category	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	131	4	6	10	122	3	3	15	294
Professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clerks	39	2	0	1	96	1	2	11	152
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	35	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	58
Total	205	6	6	11	241	4	5	26	504
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	5

Table 4.7.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2016

Occupational band		Ma	de			Fem	ale		Total
оссиранонаг рани	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	iotai
Top Management	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	6
Senior Management	56	2	4	5	46	1	2	11	127
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and middle-management	40	2	2	3	49	2	1	3	102
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	70	2	0	1	123	1	2	12	211
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	35	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	58
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	205	6	6	11	241	4	5	26	504

Table 4.7.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Accupational band		Mal	le		Female				Total
Occupational band	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Iotai
Top Management	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	4	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	8
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and middlemanagement	19	0	1	0	21	1	0	1	43
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	15	0	0	0	37	0	2	0	54
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	7	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	17
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	45	1	3	1	68	2	2	1	123
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 4.7.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Male					Female			
Occupational band	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and middle-management	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	5
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	5	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	10
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	16
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 4.7.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Occupational band		Mal	le		Female				Total
Occupational band	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Iotai
Top Management	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	3
Senior Management	5	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	12
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and middle-management	6	0	0	0	9	0	0	2	17
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	8	1	0	0	16	0	1	0	26
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	4
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	20	2	0	0	35	2	1	2	62
Employees with Disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 4.7.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Dissiplinary action	Male				Female			Total	
Disciplinary action	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2

Table 4.7.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Occupational category		Mal	le		Female				Total
Occupational category	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Iotai
Legislators, senior officials and managers	146	4	6	16	197	3	8	11	391
Professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clerks	98	3	0	1	240	3	1	22	368
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	35	0	0	0	48	0	0	0	83
Total	279	7	6	17	485	6	9	33	842
Employees with disabilities	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2

4.8 Signing of Performance Agreements by Senior Management Service (SMS) members

All members of SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken are presented here.

Table 4.8.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 01 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General / Head of Department	2	2	2	100
Salary Level 16	1	1	1	100
Salary Level 15	8	6	6	100
Salary Level 14	31	41	39	95
Salary Level 13	74	96	93	97
Total	115	146	141	97

Table 4.8.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance Agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2016

Reasons

- 3 SMS members did not submit due to incapacity issues.
- 1 SMS member was transferred to another government department.
- 1 SMS member is covered by clause 8.1 of chapter 4 of the SMS handbook, which states that "a newly appointed member of the SMS shall complete his/her PA within three months of appointment".

Notes

The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 4.8.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance Agreements as on 31 March 2016

Reasons

Forfeiture of performance-related rewards in line with circular 1 of 2015 on Consequence Management as approved by the Director-General.

Notes

The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

4.9 Performance rewards

To encourage good performance, the Department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations. (see definition in notes below).

Table 4.9.1 Performance rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	I	Beneficiary Profile	Cost		
Race and Gender	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African	141	392	36	2 445	35
Male	61	187	33	1 148	19
Female	80	205	39	1 297	16
Asian	3	7	43	95	58
Male	2	4	50	75	38
Female	1	3	33	20	20
Coloured	7	11	66	192	51
Male	3	6	50	39	13
Female	4	5	80	153	38
White	29	37	78	756	62
Male	6	10	60	237	40
Female	23	27	85	519	23
Total	180	447	40	3 545	20

Table 4.9.2 Performance rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Be	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	Total cost as a
Salary band	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	% of the total personnel expenditure
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	21	64	36	143	6 198	1.5
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	59	125	49	669	10 964	1.6
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	71	119	56	1 504	22 442	1.8
Total	151	308	49	2 315	15 331	1.6

Table 4.9.3 Performance rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

		Beneficiary Profile		Со	st
Critical occupation	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Senior Management Services	29	139	21	1 147	40
Total	29	139	21	1 147	40

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation
 - in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
 - for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
 - where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
 - in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

Table 4.9.4 Performance-related rewards (cash bonus) by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Beneficiary Profile				Co	Total cost as a	
Salary band	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	% of the total personnel expenditure
Band A	16	85	19	584	37	0.7
Band B	10	44	23	409	41	0.9
Band C	3	6	50	155	52	1.9
Band D	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	29	139	21	1 147	40	0.8

4.10 Foreign workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the Department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 4.10.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary band	l Apri	1 April 2015		31 March 2016		nge
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (levels 13-16)	1	100	1	100	0	0
Total	1	100	1	100	0	0

Table 4.10.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Vaion oggunation	01 Apr	01 April 2015		31 March 2016		Change	
Major occupation	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change	
Professionals and managers	1	100	1	100	0	0	
Total	1	100	1	100	0	0	

4.11 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 4.11.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	195	84.2	39	10.4	5	166
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	823	76.8	120	32.3	7	632
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	708	72.6	117	31.4	6	514
Top and Senior Management (levels 13-16)	590	79	96	25.8	6	466
Total	2 316	76.8	372	100	6	1 778

Table 4.11.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	79	100	8	53.3	10	88
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	24	100	3	20	8	50
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	30	100	2	13.3	15	109
Senior Management (levels 13-16)	16	100	2	13.3	8	20
Total	149	100	15	100	100	267

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 4.11.3 Annual leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	1 340	74	27
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	3 317	173	19
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	3 528	179	20
Senior Management (levels 13-16)	3 384	154	22
Total	11 569	580	20

Table 4.11.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as at 31 March 2016
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	2	1	2	39
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	3	2	2	19
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	24	4	6	40
Senior Management (levels 13-16)	5	3	2	50
Total	34	10	3	39

The following table summarises payments made to employees due to leave that was not taken.

Table 4.11.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2015 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	0	0	0
Capped leave payout on termination of service for 2015	428	12	35 667
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2015	364	18	20 222
Total	792	30	26 400

4.12 HIV/AIDS and Health Promotion Programmes

Table 4.12.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk	
All staff	Employee health and wellness programme (HIV prevention, awareness and testing)	
All staff	HIV and AIDS policy	
	Condom dispensers at all gents and ladies rooms	

Table 4.12.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes

Question	Vos	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the Department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	√	NO	Mr Sonwabo Shibane: Senior manager: Organisational Development and Labour Relation
2. Does the Department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	✓		The Department has a dedicated unit staffed with two employees: 1 Deputy Director 1 Assistant Director Budget: R400,000
3. Has the Department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this programme.	√		Employee assistance programme (counselling), health promotion and life skills (awareness and workshops), HIV and AIDS programme (awareness and VCT) and financial wellness.
4. Has the Department established a committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	✓		The Department has the Human Resource Committee that is responsible for a wide range of human resource issues. The Department is in the process of broadening the terms of reference of the committee to accommodate issues of EHW.
5. Has the Department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	√		Employment policies and practices do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV/AIDS status. The Department has the following employment policies and practices: Recruitment & Selection Policy, Training & Development Policy, HIV/AIDS Policy, Employment Equity Policy and Standard Operating Procedures.
6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	√		HIV and AIDS policy is in place. The policy makes provisions for employees not to be discriminated on the basis of HIV status. Care and support referrals to support centres are established. Disciplinary and grievance procedures are in place to counter against those discriminating on the basis of HIV status.
7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	✓		Through bi-annual health assessments, VCT, annual wellness day screening and blood donation drives.
8. Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor and evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.		√	None

4.13 Labour Relations

Table 4.13.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Subject matter	Date
Total number of collective agreements	None

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the Department for the year under review.

Table 4.13.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2015 to $31\ March\ 2016$

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	0	0
Final written warning	0	0
Suspended without pay	0	0
Fine	0	0
Demotion	1	50
Dismissal	1	50
Not guilty	0	0
Case withdrawn	0	0
Total	2	100

Table 4.13.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Type of misconduct	Number	% of Total
Financial misconduct	2	100
Total	2	100

Table 4.13.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	6	100
Number of grievances not resolved	0	0
Total number of grievances lodged	6	100

Table 4.13.5 Disputes lodged with Councils for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	0	0
Number of disputes dismissed	3	100
Total number of disputes lodged	3	100

Table 4.13.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Total number of persons working days lost	0
Total costs working days lost	0
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	0

Table 4.13.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Number of people suspended	1
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	1
Average number of days suspended	103
Cost of suspension (R'000)	R136 774.98

4.14 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the Department with regard to skills development.

Table 4.14.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	-	Number of employees	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
Occupational category	Gender		Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	139	0	75	0	75
	Male	133	0	55	0	55
Professionals	Female	0	0	0	0	0
, roissisilais	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0	0	0	0	0
recrimicians and associate professionals	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Clerks	Female	91	0	52	0	52
Cicino	Male	38	0	18	0	18
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
Service and sales workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and listlery workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and	Female	0	0	0	0	0
assemblers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Flomentary accumations	Female	23	0	8	0	8
Elementary occupations	Male	50	0	9	0	9
Sub-total	Female	253	0	135	0	135
	Male	221	0	82	0	82
Total		474	0	217	0	217

Table 4.14.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Two 11112 Transing processes for the		Number of	Training provided within the reporting period			
Occupational category	Gender	employees as at 1 April 2015	Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	139	0	314	4	318
Legislators, serilor officials and managers	Male	133	0	217	6	223
Professionals	Female	0	0	0	0	0
Tolessionals	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0	0	0	0	0
recrimicians and associate professionals	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Clerks	Female	91	0	193	7	200
Olerks	Male	38	0	76	5	81
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
dervice and sales workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
okilied agriculture and lishery workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
Oran and related trades workers	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and	Female	0	0	0	0	0
assemblers	Male	0	0	1	0	1
Elementary occupations	Female	23	0	6	2	8
Liementary occupations	Male	50	0	10	1	11
Sub-total	Female	253	0	513	13	526
- Cub-total	Male	221	0	304	12	316
Total		474	0	817	25	842



The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 4.15.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	1	100
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
Total	1	100

4.16 Utilisation of consultants

The following tables relate information on the utilisation of consultants in the Department.

In terms of the Public Service Regulations, 'consultant' means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an *ad hoc* basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

- The rendering of expert advice.
- The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks.
- The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

Table 4.16.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Project	title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Appointment of the service prinvestigation on appointment for the Community Work Programment	of implementing agents	6	74	R 821,057.68
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total durat Work day		Total contract value in Rand
0		0	0	0

Table 4.16.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds in terms of Historically

Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
N/A		0	0	0

Table 4.16.3 Report on consultant appointments using donor funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
N/A	0	(0 0
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
N/A			

The following table relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the Department.

Table 4.16.4 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Appointment of the service provider to conduct forensic investigation on appointment of implementing agents for the Community Work Programme.	6	74	R 821 057.68

Table 4.16.5 Analysis of consultant appointments using donor funds in terms of Historically
Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

	Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
0		0	0	0

4.17 Severance Packages

Table 4.17.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0







Chapter Part E: Financial Information



REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON VOTE NO. 4: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Cooperative Governance set out on pages 132 to 222, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2016, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA), the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2015 (Act No. 1 of 2015) (DoRA) and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-general's responsibility

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

BASIS FOR QUALIFIED OPINION

Goods and services

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for payments made to Community Work Programme implementing agents as the department could not provide accurate and complete substantiating records, as required by the contracts signed with implementing agents. I could not confirm the amounts by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to goods and services stated at R2 501 289 000 (2015: R1 737 745 000) in note 5 to the financial statements was necessary.

Movable tangible capital assets

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for movable tangible capital assets, as the department did not maintain an asset register for the Community Work Programme that adhered to the minimum requirements for an asset register as prescribed by the National Treasury. Additionally, assets were not in all instances measured in line with the prescripts of the Modified Cash Standard on capital assets. I was unable to confirm the physical assets and fair presentation thereof by alternative means. Consequently I was unable to determine whether any adjustment relating to movable tangible assets stated at R143 718 000 (2015: R102 734 000) in note 28 to the financial statements was necessary.

Qualified opinion

8. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Cooperative Governance as at 31 March 2016 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the PEMA and DoRA.

Emphasis of matter

9. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Restatement of corresponding figures

10. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2015 have been restated as a result of errors discovered during 2016 in the financial statements of the Department of Cooperative Governance at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2015.

Additional matter

11. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

12. The supplementary information set out on pages 222 to 254 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

13. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives of selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

Predetermined objectives

- 14. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2016:
- Programme 1 : Administration on page 48
- Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management on page 51
- Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations on pages 55 to 58
- Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre on pages 63 to 64
- Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Support on pages 67 to 70
- Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development on pages 77 to 80

- 15. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPI).
- 16. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 17. The material findings in respect of the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

Reliability of reported performance information

18. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. The reported performance information was not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management

Reliability of reported performance information

19. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. The reported achievements against planned targets of 40% of the indicators were not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

Usefulness of reported performance information

20.1 was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the reasons provided for the variance between planned targets and actual achievements.

Reliability of reported performance information

21. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. I was unable to obtain the information and explanations I considered necessary to satisfy myself as to the reliability of the reported performance information. This was due to the fact that the auditee could not provide sufficient appropriate evidence in support of the reported performance information.

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

Reliability of reported performance information

22. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. The reported performance information was not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Support

Usefulness of reported performance information

23.I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the reasons provided for the variance between planned targets and actual achievements.

Reliability of reported performance information

24. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. The reported performance information was not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

Usefulness of reported performance information

- 25. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the reasons provided for the variance between planned targets and actual achievements.
- 26. Performance targets should be specific in clearly identifying the nature and required level of performance and measurable as required by the FMPPI. A total of 43% of the targets were not specific and could not be measured.
- 27. Performance indicators should be well defined by having clear definitions so that data can be collected consistently and is easy to understand and use and should be verifiable, as required by the FMPPI. A total of 43% of the indicators were not well defined and verifiable.

Reliability of reported performance information

28. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. I was unable to obtain the information and explanations I considered necessary to satisfy myself as to the reliability of the reported performance information. This was due to the fact that the auditee could not provide sufficient appropriate evidence in support of the reported performance information.

Additional matter

29. I draw attention to the following matter:

Achievement of planned targets

30. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 44 to 81 for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 18 to 28 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

31. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations and Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I identified material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

Compliance with legislation

32. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

Financial statements, performance and annual reports

- 33. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the Public Finance Management Act.
- 34. Material misstatements of payables, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the

submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Procurement and contract management

- 35. Goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by Treasury Regulation 16A6.1.
- 36. Contracts and quotations were awarded to suppliers whose tax matters had not been declared by the South African Revenue Services to be in order as required by Treasury Regulations 16A9.1(d) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
- 37. Thresholds for local content on designated sectors procurement were not properly applied in accordance with the requirements of preferential procurement regulation 9.
- 38. Contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated and calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and its regulations.

Expenditure management

39. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, amounting to R482 283 000 as disclosed in note 23 of the AFS, as required by section 38(1) (c)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.

Internal control

40. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

- 41. Leadership did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls. Oversight in respect of the Community Work Programme is of particular concern.
- 42. Leadership did not effectively monitor the timeous implementation of action plans developed to address internal control deficiencies.

Financial and performance management

- 43. Management did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information was accessible and available to support financial and performance reporting.
- 44. Management did not implement effective controls over daily and monthly processing and reconciling of transactions.
- 45. Management did not prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that were supported and evidenced by reliable information.
- 46. Management did not appropriately review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Other reports

47. I draw attention to the following engagements that could potentially impact on the department's financial, performance and compliance related matters. My opinion is not modified in respect of these engagements that are either in progress or have been completed.

Investigations

- 48. An investigation was conducted by an external service provider into various allegations relating to possible improper procurement of travel management solutions and abuse of travel benefits in the Department of Cooperative Governance. The scope of the audit was to investigate possible fraudulent and/or irregular transactions perpetrated through travel, accommodation and conferencing arrangements under the stewardship of the department's travel agency. The allegations also included abuse of travel privileges, not in accordance with departmental policy. There was also potential conflict of interest by some officials through colluding with the travel agency to book venues where they might possibly have an interest. The report had been issued as at the end of February 2016. A follow-up investigation (phase 2) is currently in progress.
- 49. An investigation was conducted by an external service provider into possible tender irregularities in the appointment of the implementing agents for the Community Work Programme as well as the review of irregular expenditure incurred by the programme. The investigation was concluded at the end of March 2016 and the department is in the process of following up on the recommendations made.



Pretoria 9 September 2016



Auditing to build public confidence

Contents

Appropriation Statement	133
Notes to Appropriation Statements	158
Statement of Financial Performance	160
Statement of Financial Position	161
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	162
Cash Flow Statement	163
Accounting Policies	164
Notes to the Financial Statements	172
Annexure to the Annual Financial Statements	222

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

			Appropriati	Appropriation per programme	me				
			2015/16					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appro- priation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropri- ation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R,000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme ADMINISTRATION	240 088	'	31 037	271 125	269 422	1 703	99,4%	242 025	241 628
POLICY, RESEARCH AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT	20 281	I	(1 000)	19 281	17 914	1 367	92,9%	20 251	18 471
GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	51 825 863	ı	(16 537)	51 809 326	49 466 922	2 342 404	95,5%	44 610 131	41 709 671
NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	606 805	ı	(15 450)	591 355	258 158	333 197	43,7%	831 415	385 906
PROVINCIAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS	328 092	ı	1 000	329 092	293 335	35 757	89,1%	289 533	289 479
INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 668 420	ı	950	17 669 370	17 665 858	3 512	100,0%	17 344 666	16 625 529
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS	125 928	ı	-	125 928	125 928	-	100,0%	115 864	115 864
TOTAL	70 815 477	•	•	70 815 477	68 097 537	2 717 940	96,2%	63 453 885	59 386 548

/15	Actual Expenditure		59 386 548
2014/15	Final Appropriation	1916	
91/	Actual Expenditure		68 097 537
2015/16	Final Appropriation	1116	

Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)

Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding

ADD Aid assistance

Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)

Departmental receipts NRF Receipts Aid assistance

ADD

TOTAL (brought forward)
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance

		Appro	oriation per econ	Appropriation per economic classification	=		ı	ı	
		2015/16	9					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 811 470	(37 162)	(4 200)	2 770 108	2 759 622	10 846	%9 ['] 66	2 677 916	1 972 180
Compensation of employees	271 777	(620 2)	, 1	264 598	258 334	6 264	95,4%	239 394	234 442
Salaries and wages	242 673	(6 146)	100	236 577	232 590	3 987	95,8%	216 400	211 449
Social contributions	29 104	(633)	(100)	28 021	25 744	2 277	91,7%	22 994	22 993
Goods and services	2 539 693	(30 083)	(4 200)	2 505 510	2 501 288	4 222	100,1%	2 438 522	1 737 738
Administrative fees	17 213	(5 330)	. 1	11 883	11 824	59	%9'66	5 963	5 963
Advertising	3 457	(1 853)	I	1 604	1 554	20	%6'96	3 446	2 474
Minor assets	1 979	7 187	(161)	9 002	8 100	906	%0.06	3 570	5 652
Audit costs: External	6 058	1 389	. 1	7 447	7 447	1	100,0%	6 871	6 871
Bursaries: Employees	1 107	(326)	ı	751	751	1	100,0%	937	937
Catering: Departmental activities	10 686	(725)	(5 655)	4 306	3 784	522	84,9%	3 664	2 863
Communication (G&S)	6 818	(1 206)	. 1	5 612	5 0 1 2	009	89,3%	6 359	5 831
Computer services	29 337	5 373	(1 278)	33 432	33 146	286	99,1%	626 09	18 136
Consultants: Business and advisory	247 466	(23.262)	(14 561)	209 643	209 573	70	100.0%	247 572	239 900
services									
Infrastructure and planning services	I	1	I	I	ı	1	I	1	1
Laboratory services	ı	ı	I	I	ı	ı	I	ı	1
Scientific and technological services	1 (1 .	1 (' (' (I	1 (1	1
Legal services	4 018	5 354	1 100	10 472	10 472	1	100,0%	6 157	6 157
Contractors	1 705 589	74 750	(459)	1 779 910	1 814 029	(34 119)	102,3%	1 514 542	1 269 531
Agency and support / outsourced	5 539	3 896	(323)	9 112	7 411	1 701	81,3%	1 258	909
Entertainment	I	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	2	ı
Fleet services (including government	1 051	1 030	708	2 789	2 747	42	98,5%	1 966	1 966
motor transport) Housing	ı		1	ı	ı	I		1	ı
Inventory: Clothing material and	1	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	I	987.00	00 786
accessories	ı							27	9
Inventory: Farming supplies	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı	I	1	ι .
Inventory: Food and food supplies	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	İ	,	·
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	82	(82)	1	1	I	ı	ı	131	121
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	က	ო
Inventory: Materials and supplies	110 374	(2 607)	1	104 767	87 765	17 002	83,8%	407 046	22 222
Inventory: Medical supplies	∞	(8)	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1
Inventory: Medicine	ı	ı	I	1	I	I	ı	ı	ı
Medsas inventory interface	I	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ī

		Annro	neistion ner econ	Annyongistion ner oconomic elassification		ı	ı	ı	ı
		17 2 10 6	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					2177106	1
		01/6102	9					7014	61/2
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Other supplies	375	(375)	ı	1	1	1	1	274	1
Consumable supplies	100 267	22 235	(255)	122 247	122 243	4	100,0%	4 562	4 558
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	15 746	(2 894)	1	12 852	4 942	7 910	38,5%	16 087	6 571
Operating leases	36 081	1 078	12 155	49 314	48 843	471	%0'66	37 437	35 813
Property payments	13 098	(5 336)	8 111	15 873	15 873	1	100,0%	14 636	14 636
Transport provided: Departmental activity	(1 200)	1 200	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1
Travel and subsistence	35 253	3 082	(1 954)	36 381	29 250	7 131	80,4%	36 422	29 295
Training and development	98 926	(24 532)	(220)	73 874	72 483	1 391	98,1%	31 187	31 169
Operating payments	87 141	(84 559)		2 582	2 564	18	%8'66	2 194	1 803
Venues and facilities	3 191	(458)	(1 108)	1 654	1 475	179	89,2%	2 7 7 0	2 173
Rental and hiring	ı	ı	ı	ı	Ī	ļ	I	I	ı
Interest and rent on land	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1
payments (PPP))									
Tennofore and cribaldica	- 007 00 73	' (C	ı	- 700 70	- 000	- 000 000	·	- 100	000000
Transiers and subsidies	67 506 060	904	•	67 506 000	64 700 464	2 706 969	%0°06	60 764 600	57 393 046
Provinces and municipalities	102 104	(54)	ı	67,000,000	101 88 101	67 606	90,0% 0,0%	107 204	20 301 2/0
Provincial Devocing Frings	103 194	ОК	I	103 199	35 593 35 503	67 606	34,0% 37 7%	107 301	<u> </u>
Provincial agencies and funds	200- 190-	י כ	1 1	88 CO	000 000	000 /0	%, C, + 0	180 /81	י פ
Minicipalities	67 402 869	(30)	1	67 402 830	64 763 568	0 630 060	96 1%	60 064 218	56 901 257
Municipal bank accounts	15 696 353	(66)	1 1	15 696 314	15 397 061		98,1%	15 574 073	15 309 187
Municipal agencies and funds	51 706 516		ı	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	95,5%	44 490 145	41 592 070
Departmental agencies and accounts	484 949	1	1	484 949	484 949	1	100,0%	481 895	481 895
Social security funds	ı	-	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	I	ı
Departmental agencies (non-business	484 949		1	484 949	484 949	1	100,0%	481 895	481 895
entities)			5						
Figure concaulon institutions	1	1	•	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı
Foreign governments and International organisations	1	•	'	•	1	1	1	260	238
Public corporations and private	1	d		1	3				
enterprises	\				1	ı	1	1	1
Public corporations			1	-	1	ı	ı	I	ı
Subsidies on products and production	1					1	1	ı	ı
(bc)				1					_

		Appro	priation per eco	Appropriation per economic classification	00				
		2015/16	9]					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Other transfers to public corporations	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	I	1
Private enterprises	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	Ī	Ī	I	ı
Subsidies on products and production	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
(pe) Other transfers to private enterprises	ı	ı	•	ı	1	I	•	ı	1
Non-profit institutions	6 286	1	ı	6 286	6 286	ı	100.0%	11 665	9 280
Households	88	440	ı	528	527	~	%8'66	357	357
Social benefits	88	308	ı	396	395	T-	%2'66	290	290
Other transfers to households	1	132	ı	132	132	Ī	100,0%	29	29
Payments for capital assets	6 521	31 873	3 400	41 794	41 209	585	%9'86	19 920	21 059
Buildings and other fixed structures	1	ı	I	I	ı	I	ı	I	ı
Buildings	1	ı	ı	I	1	I	I	ı	1
Other fixed structures	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	1
Machinery and equipment	6 521	36 684	3 400	46 605	46 078	527	%6'86	19 782	20 921
Transport equipment	478	(478)	ı	ı	ı	1	1	361	361
Other machinery and equipment	6 043	37 162	3 400	46 605	46 078	527	%6'86	19 421	20 260
Heritage assets	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	138	138
Specialised military assets	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Biological assets	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	1
Land and sub-soil assets	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	1
Software and other intangible assets	ı	28	1	28	1	28	1	1	ı
Payment for financial assets	100	14	800	914	914	•	100,0%	263	263
Total	70 815 477	•	•	70 815 477	68 097 537	2 717 940	96,2%	63 453 885	59 386 548

7	
~	
\sim	
F	
=	
\overline{A}	
\checkmark	
$\ddot{\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$	
\square	
=	
\geq	
\simeq	
75	
\simeq	
\mathcal{L}	
\simeq	
7	

		2015/16	91	ı	ı	ı		2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	910	961	708	2 579	2 579	ı	100,0%	1 852	1 852
Housing Inventory: Clothing material and	ı	I	I	ı	I	ı	ı	I	ı
accessories	1	1	Ī	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Inventory: Farming supplies	I	1	ı	I	1	ı	1	1	1
Inventory: Food and food supplies		' í	1	1	1	ı	1		T 1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Learner and teacher support	08 0	(\$8)	ı	1	I	ı	1	121	
material	ı	ı	I	I	ı	ı	ı	w	m
Inventory: Materials and supplies	53	(42)	ı	ω	80	1	100,0%	12	12
Inventory: Medical supplies	∞	(8)	I	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
Inventory: Medicine	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	1	l	ı	1
Medsas inventory interface	1	1	ı	ı	1	İ	ı	ı	ı
Inventory: Other supplies	375	(375)	ı	1	1	İ	1		1
Consumable supplies	1015	(624)	1	391	391	İ	100,0%	1 990	1 986
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 605	(1 403)	ı	2 202	2 202	ı	100,0%	3 249	3 249
Operating leases	33 866	(2 686)	12 155	43 335	43 335	1	100,0%	31 620	31 620
Property payments	13 098	(5 344)	8 111	15 865	15 865	ı	100,0%	14 631	14 631
Transport provided: Departmental activity	(1 200)	1 200	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1
Travel and subsistence	10 496	891	1	11 387	11 387	1	100,0%	13 694	13 425
Training and development	1 584	(543)	ı	1 041	1 041	I	100,0%	437	437
Operating payments	526	490	ı	1 016	1 016	ı	100,0%	1 090	1 089
Venues and facilities	1 288	(099)	ı	628	625	က	%5'66	1 219	1 219
Rental and hiring	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı	I	ı	ı
Interest and rent on land	I	I	I	ı	I	I	I	ı	ı
Interest (Incl. Interest on unitary payments (PPP))	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1
Rent on land	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies	164	•	•	164	124	40	75,6%	1 033	666
Provinces and municipalities	100	(36)	ı	19	22	39	36,1%	58	24
Provinces	ı	ı	1	I	I	I	ı	19	19
Provincial Revenue Funds	i	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	19	19
Provincial agencies and funds	1 0	' (00)	ı	۱ ۳	' C	' CC	7 90	' 0	י ע
Municipal bank accounts	8 0	(65) (36)	1 1	5 6	22	9 C	36.1%	900	ט ע
Municipal agencies and funds	2 '	(65)	1 1	- '	77	n '	8 - '00	ה ה	י ר
	_	_	_	_	_				_

Adju Approp accounts -business -business -business -cernational ate roduction roduction erprises	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000 735 - 735	Actual expenditure R?000 735
<u> </u>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R,000	R'000	%	R'000 735 735	R'000 735
3							735	735
=				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			735	ľ
							735	
3								735
			1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1			ı	1
			1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1			1	
			1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		1		1
		1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1		1	'
		1 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	' '	•	ı	1
	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1		l	
_	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1 1	•	1	ı	1
c	1 1	1 1	I	I		1	ı	1
c	ı	1			1		ı	1
			1		1	ı	1	,
	ı	ı	1	ı	1		Γ	1
		ı	ı	ı	1	1		-
		ı	103	102		%0'66		240
	66	ı	103	102		%0'66	CA	222
		ı	ı	ı	1		18	18
Payments for capital assets 3 802	867	4 920	689	9 589	•	. 100,0%	11 118	11 118
Buildings and other fixed structures	i	1	ı	ı	1		1	1
Other fixed structures	1			1				ı
Machinery and equipment 3 802	867	4 920	9 589	9 589	ı	100,0%	11 118	11 118
Transport equipment	(478)	1	ı	ı	1	1	361	361
Other machinery and equipment 3 324	1 345	4 920	682 6	689 6	1	. 100,0%	10 757	10 757
Heritage assets	6	1	Í	1	1	1	Г	1
Specialised military assets		1	1	I	ı	1	1	1
Biological assets		- >	1	I	1	1	1	1
Land and sub-soil assets	-	•	1	ı	1	1	1	1
assets	1	1	1	I	1	1	ı	•
Payment for financial assets 100	14	800	914	914	1	100,0%	263	263
Total 240 088	1	31 037	271 125	269 422	1 703	99,4%	242 025	241 628

PROGRAMME 2: POLICY, RESEARCH AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT

		2015/16	91			ı		2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme Management: Research And Policy Policy And Research Methods	6 122	- (58)	(343)	5 779	4 776	1 003	82,6%	4 151	3 404
Knowledge And Information Management	8 529	28	(657)		7 780	150	98,1%	8 308	8 308
Total	20 281	1	(1 000)	19 281	17 914	1 367	92,9%	20 251	18 471
Economic classification	00 00	(00)	(1000)	10.067	7 750	6	00	191	7 20 7
Compensation of employees	13 891	(195)	(000 1)	13 696			92,1%	11 931	11 931
Salaries and wages	10 656	1 540	1	12 196		826	93,2%	10 610	10 610
Social contributions	3 235	(1 735)	ı	1 500		178	88,1%	1 321	1 321
Goods and services	6 366	2	(1 000)	5 371	5 066	305	94,3%	8 220	6 440
Administrative fees	25	1 (ı	52	ı	25	ı	- (τ-
Advertising Minor assets	132 -	(0LL) 10	1 1	7 22	- 0	23 '	100 0%	52	- 4
Audit costs: External	ı) ¹	ı) I	1		- I)) '
Bursaries: Employees	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
Catering: Departmental activities	164	(102)	ı	62	28	34	45,2%	201	51
Communication (G&S)	285	(48)	ı	236	210	26	%0'68	354	339
Computer services	730	552	(657)	625	625	ı	100,0%	388	388
Consultants: Business and advisory	1 149	275	ı	1 424	1 354	70	95,1%	3 521	3 521
Infrastructure and planning services	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1
Laboratory services	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1
Scientific and technological services	ı	ı	I	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı
Legal services	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	ı
Contractors	2	I	ı	2	ı	S	I	2	S
Agency and support / outsourced services	100	259	ı	359	359	1	100,0%	652	1
Entertainment	1	•	ı	1	1	ı	1	2	•
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	40	(30)	I	10	4	9	40,0%	7	2
Housing	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	I	1
Inventory: Farming supplies	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı

		2015/16	16			ı		2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı
Inventory: Fue, oil and gas Inventory: Learner and teacher support	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
material	ı	•	•	1	1	•	ı	1	•
Inventory: Materials and supplies	ı	1	ı	ı	I	1	ı	ı	ı
Inventory: Medical supplies	I	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	I	ı
Inventory: Medicine	ı	ı	ı	1	I	1	ı	ı	ı
Medsas inventory interface	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1	ı
Inventory: Other supplies	1	1 (1	ı	ı	1	ı	4	1
Consumable supplies	22	(22)	1	ı	I	1	I	വ	ω
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	970	218	ı	1 188	1 170	18	%5'86	1 362	1 361
Operating leases	7	89	ı	75	75	1	100,0%	70	70
Property payments	ı	80	1	80	80	ı	100,0%	ı	1
Transport provided: Departmental	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
Travel and subsistence	2 071	(1 165)	(343)	563	563	1	100.0%	1 054	544
Training and development	144	(66)		45	30	15	%2'99	18	
Operating payments	277	53	ı	330	330	1	100,0%	440	20
Venues and facilities	218	139	ı	357	300	57	84,0%	55	55
Rental and hiring	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Interest and rent on land	1	1	1	ı	I	•	I	ı	ı
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary	ı	•	ı	ı	ı	•	ı	1	ı
payments (PPP)) Rept on land	,	•	'	ı	1	•	ı	1	
Transfers and subsidies	24	132	•	156	156	•	100.0%	•	•
Provinces and municipalities	1	. '	1	1	1	1		1	1
Provinces	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	I	1	1
Provincial Revenue Funds	1		1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Provincial agencies and funds	1		ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	1
Municipalities	1		-	1	1	1	ı	ı	1
Municipal bank accounts	1			1	ı	ı	1	1	1
Municipal agencies and funds	ı		1	-	1	ı	I	1	ı
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	ļ	1	•	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Social security funds	\			•	ı	l	I	ı	ı
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					1	1	I	1	1
Higher education institutions	8					1	I	1	ı
					-				

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Foreign governments and international organisations	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	'	ı	ı
Public corporations and private	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1	1	ı
enterprises Dublic comorations	ı	•		ı	ı	•	1	1	
Subsidies on products and production	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1			1	1 1
(pc) Other transfers to public corporations	ı	ı	1	I	I	1	1	ı	1
Private enterprises	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
Subsidies on products and production	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
(pe) Other transfers to private enterprises	ı	1	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	1	1
Non-profit institutions	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Households	24	132	I	156	156	1	100,0%	1	I
Social benefits	24	ı	I	24	24	ı	100,0%	1	ı
Other transfers to households	ı	132	ı	132	132	ı	100,0%	ı	I
Payments for capital assets	•	28	•	28	•	28	•	100	100
Buildings and other fixed structures	ı	•	1	I	ı	•	ı	Ī	1
Bulldings Other fixed etrilotings	I	1	Ī	I	I	I	I	Ī	1
Machinery and equipment	ı		1	1	1		1	100	100
Transport equipment	ı	ı	I	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı
Other machinery and equipment	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	100	100
Heritage assets	ı	I	I	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Specialised military assets	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	•
Biological assets	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı
Land and sub-soil assets	ı	I	ı	ı	I	1	ı	1	ı
Software and other intangible assets	I	28	ı	28	ı	28	I	ı	1
Payment for financial assets	•								1
Total	20 281	1	(1 000)	19 281	17 914	1 367	92,9%	20 251	18 471

PROGRAMME 3: GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

		201	2015/16					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme Management: Governance	29 320	(583)	(17 289)	11 448	11 411	37	%2'66	15 466	15 466
Intergovernmental Relations Coordination	6 137	(1 342)	441	5 236	5 236	1	100,0%	6 319	6 319
Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations	13 021	4 112	739	17 872	17 849	23	%6'66	12 425	12 425
Governance And Public Participation	9 575	(2 187)	(428)	096 9	4 625	2 335	%2'99	2 977	2 977
South African Local Government Association	9 2 1 5	I	ı	9 215	9 2 1 5	1	100,0%	26 904	26 904
Municipal Demarcation Board	45 793	I	I	45 793	45 793	I	100,0%	44 230	44 230
South African Cities Network	6 286	ı	I	6 286	6 286	Ī	100,0%	6 071	6 071
United Cities And Local Government Of Africa	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	5 594	3 209
Local Government Equitable Share	51 706 516	ı	I	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	95,5%	44 490 145	41 592 070
Total for sub programmes	51 825 863	•	(16 537)	51 809 326	49 466 922	2 342 404	95,5%	44 610 131	41 709 671
Economic classification	0	1100	0	70	000	C C	60.70	0	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Current payments	58 033	(35)	(716 91)	41 481	39 086	2 395	94,2%	3/11/	3/ 11/
Compensation of employees	27 387	(13)	1 200	28 574	28 214	09	%8'66	24 361	24 361
Salaries and wages	23 700	657	1 200	25 557	25 520	37	%6'66	21 869	21 869
Social contributions	3 687	(029)	ı	3 0 1 7	2 994	23	99,2%	2 492	2 492
Goods and services	30 646	(22)	(17 717)	12 907	10 572	2 335	81,9%	12 756	12 756
Administrative fees	വ	(E)	I	4	1	4	1	1	1
Advertising	27	211	I	238	238	1 (100,0%	ا ما	ا ما
Minor assets	82	(28)	I	27	7	20	25,9%	7	
Audit costs: External Bursaries: Employees	' '	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Catering: Departmental activities	6 489	(53)	(5 655)	781	758	23	97 1%	145	145
Communication (G&S)	496	(99)		430	383	47	89,1%	341	341
Computer services	210	(210)	-	I	I	I	ı	I	ı
Consultants: Business and advisory	13 107	723	(8 788)	5 042	5 042	1	100,0%	8 295	8 295
services Infrastructure and planning services	'		, 1		'	1		1	ı
Laboratory services	1		1		1	ı	ı	ı	1
Scientific and technological services	-		-0		ı	I	I	I	ı
Legal services	- CA	- (00)	- (007)			1	1	1	1
Collitacions	020		(429)			1	I	1	1

	ı	201	2015/16	ı	ı	ı		2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	808	(482)	(323)	Υ-	ı	Τ-	1	ı	1
Entertainment	I	I	1	I	ı	1	1	1	i
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	20	17	ı	37	31	9	83,8%		-
Housing	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	I
Inventory: Clothing material and	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Farming supplies	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Food and food supplies	I	I	I	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	I	Í	I	ı	ı	1	1	T-	Υ-
Inventory: Learner and teacher	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	T-	(1)	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	I
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı
Inventory: Medicine	ı	ı	I	I	1	ı	1	ı	ı
Medsas inventory interface	1	I	I	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Inventory: Other supplies	1	I	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	1
Consumable supplies	40	(32)	I	2		4	20,0%	10	10
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	770	(212)	ı	558	401	157	71,9%	739	739
Operating leases	23	I	1	23	ı	23	ı	ı	ı
Property payments	1	ı	I	l	ı	ı	ı	ı	I
Transport provided: Departmental activity	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1	1	1
Travel and subsistence	3 255	1 531	(864)	3 922	3 270	652	83,4%	2 836	2 836
Training and development	3 349	(1 414)	(220)	1 385	36	1 349	2,6%	338	338
Operating payments	29	363	İ	422	405	17	%0'96	S	7
Venues and facilities	1 376	(236)	(1 108)	32	ı	32	1	26	26
Rental and hiring	ı	ı	I	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Interest and rent on land	I	ı	I	I	ı	I	ı	ı	ı
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	ı	ı	I	I	I	1	1	1	1
Rent on land	ı	I	I	I	ı	1	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies	51 767 810	35	•	51 767 845	49 427 836	2 340 009	95,5%	44 572 993	41 672 533
Provinces and municipalities	51 706 516	1	ı	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	92,5%	44 490 145	41 592 070
Provinces	ı	ı	I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provincial Revenue Funds	I	ı	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Provincial agencies and funds	1 (ı	I	1 (1	1			1
Municipalities	51 706 516	1	1	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	92,58	44 490 145	41 592 070

							;		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Municipal bank accounts	51 706 516	1	'	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	95,5%	44 490 145	41 592 070
Mullicipal agencies and Innas Departmental agencies and	C C L			L	C C L L			7	7
accounts	800 99	ı	ı	800 99	800 99	I	100,0%	/1 134	/1 134
Social security funds	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	25 008	1	ı	55 008	55 008	ı	100,0%	71 134	71 134
Higher education institutions	1	I	1	1	1	1	•	1	1
Foreign governments and	ı	ı	1	1	1		1	ı	1
Public corporations and private									
enterprises	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	1	ı	1	1
Public corporations	ı	Î	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Subsidies on products and	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
production (pc)									
corporations	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1
Private enterprises	ı	Î	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Subsidies on products and	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
production (pe)									
Offiel transfers to private entreiprises	' (ı	ı	' (1 (ı	0	' L	' (
Non-profit institutions	982.9	' '	ı	6 286	0.286	I	100,0%	11 665	9 280
nouselloids Social bonofits	1	000 R	ı	000 R	00 80 80	1	100,0%		, D
Other transfers to households	1	ÇO	ı	CO	ÇÇ	1	%O,OO.	- 01	- 67
Payments for capital assets	20	1	(20)		1		•	£ 2	£ 2
Buildings and other fixed structures	'	1	,	ı	1	ı	1		i '
Buildings	7	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Other fixed structures	•		1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
Machinery and equipment	20		(20)	1	ı	1	ı	21	21
Transport equipment	1	- 22		1	I	1	ı	1	ı
Other machinery and equipment	20	-	(20)	1	I	ı	1	21	21
Heritage assets	1	T	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1
Specialised military assets	7	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I	I
Biological assets			1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Land and sub-soil assets		1	Y		ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Software and other intangible assets		1				I	1	ı	I
Payment for financial assets	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	51 825 863	•	(16 537)	51 809 326	49 466 922	2 342 404	92,5%	44 610 131	41 709 671

PROGRAMME 4: NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

		2015/16	9					2014/15	115
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme Management: Head Of Disaster	6 010	95	1	6 105	5 683	422	93,1%	19 740	17 851
Legislation, Policy And Compliance Management	6 103	12	1	6 115	6 115	1	100,0%	5 021	5 021
Planning Coordination And Support	12 662	1 078	1	13 740	13 204	536	96,1%	41 619	41 619
Intelligence And Information Systems Management	26 749	(382)	(15 450)	10 914	10 254	099	94,0%	9 830	9 830
Disaster Relief Transfers	364 343	I	ı	364 343	35 588	328 755	%8'6	560 952	121 483
Integrated Disaster Management Monitoring And Evaluation Systems	2 038	(800)	ı	1 238	1 193	45	96,4%	ı	1
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	188 900	•	1	188 900	186 121	2 779	98,5%	194 253	190 102
Total for sub programmes	606 805	•	(15 450)	591 355	258 158	333 197	43,7%	831 415	385 906
Economic classification									
Current payments	51 113	(27)	(14 200)	36 886	35 750	1 136	%6'96	67 738	67 738
Compensation of employees	21 470	(3)	1	21 467	20 772	969	%8'96	18 711	18 711
Salaries and wages	18 514	549	1	19 063	18 667	396	%6'26	16 789	16 789
Social contributions	2 956	(225)	ı	2 404	2 105	299	82,6%	1 922	1 922
Goods and services	29 643	(24)	(14 200)	15 419	14 978	441	97,1%	49 027	49 027
Administrative fees	1	T-	1	_	T-	ı	100,0%	7	7
Advertising	155	41	ı	196	196	ı	100,0%	148	148
Minor assets	229	0	(161)	77	26	21	72,7%	1 363	1 363
Audit costs: External	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1
Bursaries: Employees	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Catering: Departmental activities	327	181	ı	208	208	ı	100,0%	284	284
Communication (G&S)	457	27	ı	484	474	10	%6'26	237	537
Computer services	7 928	(588)	(2 069)	2 560	2 274	286	88,8%	1 074	1 074
Consultants: Business and advisory	13 844	(3 273)	(2 368)	2 603	2 603	I	100,0%	35 554	35 554
Infrastructure and planning services	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	I	1	1
Laboratory services	ı	,	ı	1		1	1	1	1
Scientific and technological services	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı
Legal services	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	I	1	1
Contractors	ı	27	1	27	27	I	100,0%	407	407
Agency and support / outsourced	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı
Entertainment	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı
	_			-					•

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	21	48	ı	69	69	ı	100,0%	72	72
Housing	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı	ı	1
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	I	1	ı	I	ı	I	ı	I	ı
Inventory: Farming supplies	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı
Inventory: Food and food supplies	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	ı	1	1	I	1	1	1	I	ı
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	106	106
Inventory: Medical supplies	ı	1	ı	1	ı	I	1	1	1
Inventory: Medicine	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	ı
Medsas inventory interface	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1
Inventory: Other supplies	ı	ı	ı	ı	Í	Ī	1	1	1
Consumable supplies	649	(391)	(255)	က	ო	I	100,0%	2 550	2 550
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	573	(96)	ı	477	353	124	74,0%	158	158
Operating leases	1 669	3 712	1	5 381	5 381	ı	100,0%	3 955	3 955
Property payments	ı	1	I	I	I	I	ı	1	ı
Transport provided: Departmental	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 012	435	(747)	2 700	2 700	I	100,0%	2 030	2 030
Training and development	559	(540)	I	19	19	Î	100,0%	o ;	o ;
Operating payments	121	85	I	206	206	1	100,0%	334	334
Verlues and lacilities Rental and hiring))	' ת	1 1	90-	9 ' 0	1 1	%O,OO!	4444	4 4 7 7
Interest and rent on land	1	1	ı	1	I	I	ı	1	1
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary		6		1	ı	1		1	
payments (PPP))		è			ı			ı	l
Tent on land	. 020	' 0		- 010	, 00,	, co	' 07	- 00	, n
Designation and municipalities	333 243	7		555 270	221 730	100 TOO	6, 1%	766 006	3 1 303 1 1 303
Provinces and municipalities	200 743	ОП	1	203 248	41 / 122	33 334	40, I %	102 203	311 282
Provincial Bayanua Funda	103 194	υс	1 1	103 199	35 503	67 606	34,3%	197 372	1 1
Provincial agencies and funds	2) '	3	2) '	1 '	1
Municipalities	450 049			450 049	186 121	263 928	41,4%	557 833	311 585
Municipal bank accounts	450 049			450 049	186 121	263 928	41,4%	557 833	311 585
Municipal agencies and funds					•	1	1	1	1

		2015/16	91			ı		2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Social security funds	I	I	ı	1	I	Ī	1	ı	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	1
Higher education institutions	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	ı	1
Foreign governments and international	ı	1	1	1	1		1	ı	1
organisations Dublic corporations and private									
enterprises	I	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	I	ı
Public corporations	ı	1	ı	1	ı	I	ı	1	1
Subsidies on products and production	ı	1	•	ı	•	1	1	1	ı
(bc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	Ī	I	ı	1
Private enterprises	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	İ	ı
Substates on products and production (ne)	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	Ī	ı	ı	1
Other transfers to private enterprises	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	Ī	ı
Non-profit institutions	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	I	1	1
Households	I	22	I	22	22	I	100,0%	1	ı
Social benefits	ı	22	Î	22	22	Ī	100,0%	Ī	1
Other transfers to households	1	ı	1	1	I	ı	1	1	1
Payments for capital assets	2 449	•	(1 250)	1 199	672	527	26,0%	8 472	6 583
buildings and other fixed structures Buildings	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Other fixed structures	ı	ı	ı	1	1	Î	1	ı	1
Machinery and equipment	2 449	1	(1 250)	1 199	672	527	26,0%	8 334	6 445
Transport equipment	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1
Other machinery and equipment	2 449	ı	(1 250)	1 199	672	527	26,0%	8 334	6 445
Heritage assets	ı	1	ı	ı	1	I	ı	138	138
Specialised military assets	I	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı	ı	1
Biological assets	ı	ı	Ī	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1
Land and sub-soil assets	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Software and other intangible assets	1	1	ı	•	1	ı	1	ı	1
	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Total	606 805	•	(15 420)	591 355	258 158	333 197	43,7%	831 415	385 906

PROGRAMME 5: PROVINCIAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme Management: Provincial And Local Government Support	9 563	(1 053)	1 000	9 510	9 394	116	%8'86	6 945	6 945
Provincial Government Support And Intervention	6 018	(1 392)	I	4 626	4 626	1	100,0%	4 459	4 405
Local Government Support And Intervention	11 568	1 179	1	12 747	12 678	69	%2'66	13 844	13 844
Development Planning	10 201	1 266	•	11 767	11 481	286	%9'.26	12 133	12 133
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	251 442 39 000	1 1	1 1	251 442 39 000	251 442 3 714	35 286	100,0%	252 152	252 152
Total for sub programmes	328 092	1	1 000	329 092	293 335	35 757	89,1%	289 533	289 479
Economic classification									
Current payments	37 550	(80)	1 100	38 570	38 099	471	%8'86	37 213	37 213
Compensation of employees	25 062	(282)	1	24 477	24 006	471	98,1%	22 888	22 888
Salaries and wages	22 004	(832)	1	21 122	21 469	(297)	101,4%	20 603	20 603
Social contributions	3 058	247	ı	3 355	2 537	768	%8'92	2 285	2 285
Goods and services	12 488	202	1 100	14 093	14 093	1	100,0%	14 325	14 325
Administrative fees	12	(11)	1	·		ı	100,0%	ı	1
Advertising	42	(22)	1	20	20	1	100,0%	-	=
Minor assets	29	(22)	1	4	4	1	100,0%	9	9
Audit costs: External	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1
Bursaries: Employees	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1
Catering: Departmental activities	473	20	1	493	493	1	100,0%	249	249
Communication (G&S)	574	(248)	1	326	326	1	100,0%	301	301
Computer services	105	1 925	1	2 030	2 030	1	100,0%	2 2 4 5	2 245
Consultants: Business and advisory	5 369	(3 222)	1	1814	1 814	ı	100,0%	5 521	5 521
Infrastructure and planning services			-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Laboratory services	1	1		1	I	1	ı	ı	ı
Scientific and technological services	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı
Legal services	1	2 933	1 100	4 033	4 033	ı	100,0%	1	ı
Contractors	-	4			1	1	I	ı	ı
Agency and support / outsourced services	J	1			1	•	ı	18	18
Entertainment	1					1	Ī	ı	1

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	(4)	I	7	7	ı	100,0%	7	7
Housing	1	1	I	I	ı	I	1	ı	ı
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	1	ı
Inventory: Farming supplies	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	1	ı	ı
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	1	Ī	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Learner and teacher support	1	1	ı	I	ı	I	1	ı	ı
material	I	1	Ī	I	I	1	1	1	ı
Inventory: Materials and supplies	I	-	1	~	7	I	100,0%	1	ı
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	ı	I	ı	ı	Ī	ı	1	ı
Inventory: Medicine	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	1
Medsas inventory interface	I	I	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1
Inventory: Other supplies	' (1 (ı	ı	ı	I	1	ı	1
Consumable supplies	36	(36)	1	ı	1	I	1	ı	ı
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 351	(1 096)	ı	255	255	ı	100,0%	929	929
Operating leases	16	(16)	1	I	1	I	•	69	69
Property payments	I	ı	Ī	ı	ı	ı	ı	S	2
Transport provided: Departmental	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Travel and subsistence	4 176	504	ı	4 680	4 680	ı	100,0%	4 620	4 620
Training and development	195	(149)	•	46	46	1	100,0%	15	15
Operating payments	69	75	ı	144	144	1	100,0%	126	126
Venues and facilities	I	239	ı	239	239	I	100,0%	176	176
Rental and hiring	1	1	i	ı	ı	I I	1		1
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary	ı	I			ı				1
payments (PPP))	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
Transfers and subsidies	290 442	8	•	290 522	255 236	35 286	87,9%	252 220	252 220
Provinces and municipalities		ı	•	290 442	255 156	35 286	87,9%	252 152	252 152
Provinces	I	ı	•	I	1	1	•	ı	1
Provincial Revenue Funds	1	ı	•	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı
Provincial agencies and funds Municipalities	- 200 442	1 1	' '	- - 000	- 255 156	35.086	- 87 0%	- 050 150	050 150
Municipal bank accounts	290 442	ı	•	290 442	255 156	35 286	87,9%	252 152	252 152
Municipal agencies and funds	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	ı	-	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı
Social security funds	ı	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	Ī	1
Departmental agencies (non-business	I	ı	1	I	ı	ı	Ī	1	ı
entities)									
Higher education institutions	ı	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı	1
Foreign governments and international	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	I	1
organisations Dublic comprations and private									
enterprises	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı
Public corporations	ı	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	1	1
Subsidies on products and production									
(bc)	ı	I	I	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
Other transfers to public corporations	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1
Private enterprises	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı
Subsidies on products and production	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı
(ed)		ı		ı	I	I	ı	ı	I
Other transfers to private enterprises	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı
Non-profit institutions	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	ı	1	ı
Households	ı	80	ı	80	80	ı	100,0%	89	89
Social benefits	ı	80	1	80	80	ı	100,0%	89	89
Other transfers to households	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1
Payments for capital assets	100	•	(100)	•	•	•	•	100	46
Buildings and other fixed structures	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı
Buildings	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı
Other fixed structures	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Machinery and equipment	100	ı	(100)	ı	ı	ı	ı	100	46
Iransport equipment	1	1	'	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Other machinery and equipment	100	1	(100)	ı	ı	I	ı	100	46
Heritage assets	1		1	ı	ı	Ĭ	1	Ī	ı
Specialised military assets	1	•	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı
Biological assets	1	1		ı	ı	I	ı	1	ı
Land and sub-soil assets	1	1	•	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı
Software and other intangible assets	ı	4	'	•	1	ı	1	I	ı
Payment for imancial assets		•	'	1	•	•	•	•	•
Total	328 092	•	1 000	329 092	293 335	35 757	89,1%	289 533	289 479

PROGRAMME 6: INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R,000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme Management: Infrastructure	2 725	71	I	2 796	2 658	138	95,1%	3 382	2 047
Local Economic Development Planning	8 997	(71)	459		8 783	602	93,6%	11 751	11 729
Infrastructure Development	20 984	. 1	491	21 475	20 412	1 063	95,1%	13 482	13 417
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 955 762	ı	1	14 955 762	14 955 762	1	100,0%	14 764 049	14 745 445
Community Work Programme	2 375 939	ı	1	2 375 939	2 374 230	1 709	%6'66	2 257 840	1 558 729
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency	304 013	ı	I	304 013	304 013	I	100,0%	294 162	294 162
Total for sub programmes	17 668 420	1	950	17 669 370	17 665 858	3 512	100,0%	17 344 666	16 625 529
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 408 495	(35 949)	1 100	2 373 646	2 370 134	3 512	%6'66	2 286 086	1 582 493
Compensation of employees	62 743	(6 260)	(1 200)	55 283	52 909	2 374	86,0%	44 712	39 760
Salaries and wages	59 418	(8 040)	(1 100)	50 278	48 593	1 685	86,0%	41 130	36 179
Social contributions	3 325	1 780	(100)	2002	4 316	689	86,2%	3 582	3 581
Goods and services	2 345 752	(29 689)	2 300	2 318 363	2 317 225	1 138	100,2%	2 241 374	1 542 733
Administrative fees	16 972	(5 229)	ı	11 743	11 740	က	100,0%	5 914	5 914
Advertising	1 651	(1 623)	ı	28	ı	28	Ī	1 709	759
Minor assets	830	7 819	ı	8 649	7 785	864	%0.06	812	2 910
Audit costs: External	ı	99	1	99	99	ı	100,0%	3 269	3 269
Bursaries: Employees	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	Î	1	1
Catering: Departmental activities	1 570	63	ı	1 633	1 168	465	71,5%	1 381	730
Communication (G&S)	1 347	(178)	1	1 169	652	217	22,8%	1 128	694
Computer services	ı	139	105	244	244	I	100,0%	42 843	ı
Consultants: Business and advisory services	207 778	(16 581)	2 195	193 392	193 392	ı	100,0%	188 741	181 069
Infrastructure and planning services	ı	ı	1	I	I	ı	Ī	1	1
Laboratory services	ı	ı	ı	I	1	1	I	ı	1
Scientific and technological services	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	1
Legal services	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1
Contractors	1 703 525	75 628	ı	1 779 153	1 813 277	(34 124)	102,3%	1 510 014	1 265 003
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 461	(761)	ı	1 700	ı	1 700	I	585	585
Entertainment	ı	ı	1	1	ī	ı	I	1	í
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	49	38	ī	87	22	30	65,5%	22	22
Housing	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1

		2015/16	91			ı		2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	22 486	22 486
Inventory: Farming supplies	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	I	ı
Inventory: Food and food supplies Inventory: Fuel, oil and das	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	' 0	1 0
Inventory: Learner and teacher support	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	, 1	, 1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	110 320	(5 562)	ı	104 758	87 756	17 002	83,8%	406 928	22 104
Inventory: Medical supplies	ı	•	ı	1	1	ı	1	I	ı
Inventory: Medicine Medese inventory interface	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	i i	1 1
Inventory: Other supplies	1 1	' '	1 1	1 1			' '	270	1 1
Consumable supplies	98 505	23 343	1	121 848	121 848	ı	100,0%	2	7
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 577	(405)	ı	8 172	561	7 611	%6'9	9 923	408
Operating leases	200	'	ı	200	52	448	10,4%	1 723	66
Property payments	ı	I	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı	1
Transport provided: Departmental	ı	1	I	ı	1	ı	1	I	1
Travel and subsistence	12 243	886	ı	13 129	6 650	6 4 7 9	20.7%	12 188	5 840
Training and development	93 125	(21 787)	İ	71 338	71 311	27	100,0%	30 370	30 370
Operating payments	86 089	(85 625)	ı	464	463	_	%8'66	202	202
Venues and facilities	210	80	1	290	203	87	%0'02	820	253
Rental and hiring		•	1	ı	•	1	1	ı	I
Interest and rent on land	ı	1	Î	ı	I	İ	ı	Ī	1
niterest (nitc), interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1
Rent on land	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı
Transfers and subsidies	15 259 775	132	•	15 259 907	15 259 907	•	100,0%	15 058 471	15 039 845
Provinces and municipalities	14 955 762	-	I	14 955 762	14 955 762	I	100,0%	14 764 049	14 745 445
Provinces	1		1	1	ı	I	I	ı	ı
Provincial Revenue Funds	ı		1	1	ı	I	I	ı	ı
Provincial agencies and funds	- 00 C		ı	- C	- ()	ı	1 00	- ()	' L
Municipal hank accounts	14 955 762	4	1	14 955 762	14 955 762	•	100,0%	14 /64 049	14 /45 445
Municipal agencies and funds	707 006 41			707 006 41	70 / 006 +1		0,00	- 104 048	04 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Departmental agencies and accounts	304 013			304 013	304 013	1	100,0%	294 162	294 162
Social security funds						ı	ı	ı	1

		2015/16	91					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	304 013	I	ı	304 013	304 013	I	100,0%	294 162	294 162
Higher education institutions	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı
Foreign governments and international organisations	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	1	260	238
Public corporations and private enterprises	ı	I	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	I	1
Public corporations	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı
Subsidies on products and production	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1
Other transfers to public corporations	1	1	•	1	1	1	1	1	1
Private enterprises	ı	•	•	I	ı	1	1	ı	ı
Subsidies on products and production (ne)	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	I	ı
Other transfers to private enterprises	I	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	ı
Non-profit institutions	I	ı	ı	I	ı	1	ı	1	1
Households	I	132	1	132	132	1	100,0%	1	1
Social benefits	I	132	1	132	132	1	100,0%	1	ı
Outer transfers to incuseriouss Payments for capital assets	150	35 817	(150)	35 817	35 817		100,0%	109	3 191
Buildings and other fixed structures	1	ı		ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı
Buildings Other fixed structures	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	
Machinery and equipment	150	35 817	(150)	35 817	35 817	'	100,0%	109	3 191
Transport equipment	ı	ı	. 1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1
Other machinery and equipment	150	35 817	(150)	35 817	35 817	ı	100,0%	109	3 191
Heritage assets	ı	ı	1	ı	I	1	1	ı	1
Specialised military assets	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı	1	1	1
Biological assets	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı	1
Land and sub-soil assets	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1
Software and other intangible assets	İ	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı
Payment for financial assets	1	1	•	1			1	•	•
Total	17 668 420	•	950	17 669 370	17 665 858	3 512	100,0%	17 344 666	16 625 529

PROGRAMME 7: TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

		2015/16	16					2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme Department Of Traditional Affairs	125 928	1	I	125 928	125 928	•	100,0%	115 864	115 864
Total for sub programmes	125 928	•		125 928	125 928	•	100,0%	115 864	115 864
Economic classification									
Current payments	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Compensation of employees	ı	I	1	ı	ı	1	I	ı	1
Salaries and wages	Î	I	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
Social contributions	Î	I	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1
Goods and services	Î	I	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
Administrative fees	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	Ī	1
Advertising	Ī	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	Ī	1
Minor assets	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Audit costs: External	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1
Bursaries: Employees	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1
Catering: Departmental activities	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1
Communication (G&S)	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Computer services	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory	,	ı	'	1	1	•	1	•	1
services	I	ı	l		I	ı		l	l
Infrastructure and planning services	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
Laboratory services	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1
Scientific and technological services	1	1	ı	ı	I	1	ı	ı	1
Legal services	1	ı	1	ı	I	1	I	ı	ı
Contractors	1	I	ı	ı	I	ı	I	ı	ı
Agency and support / outsourced	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	I	1	ı
services	4								
Entertainment			•	ı	ı	•	1	ı	1
Fleet services (including government	1			1	1	'	'	1	1
motor transport)									
Housing	1				ı	1	1	I	ı
Inventory: Clothing material and	- ()	Ÿ	1	1	1	'	I	ı	ı
Inventory: Farming supplies	\	V			ı	'	I	ı	,
Inventory: Food and food supplies	ſ					1	ı	1	ı
Inventory: Firef oil and das	7						1 1	1 1	1 1
									_

		2015/16	16	ı	ı	ı	ı	2014/15	/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1
Inventory: Medicine	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	Ī	ı	1	ı
Medsas inventory interface	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Inventory: Other supplies	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1
Consumable supplies	1	ı	1	I	1	1	ı	ı	ı
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	ı	I	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı
Operating leases	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	1
Property payments	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Transport provided: Departmental	1	ı	1	1	1	'	ı	1	1
Travel and subsistence	1	1	ı	ı	'	ı	ı	ı	1
Training and development	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	1
Operating payments	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	'
Venues and facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Rental and hiring	1	I	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	1
Interest and rent on land	ı	ı	1	1	1	Ī	ı	1	1
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary	ı	1	1	ı	1	•	ı	1	1
payments (PPP))									
Hent on land	1 (ı	ı	1 (' (1	1		1 1
Iransfers and subsidies	125 928	•	•	125 928	125 928	•	100,0%	115 864	115 864
Provinces and municipalities	1	I	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Provincial Bevenue Funds	1 1	1 1	' '	1 1	' '	' '	1 1	1 1	1 1
Provincial agencies and funds	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	I	1	1
Municipalities	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	I	į	1
Municipal bank accounts	ı	ı	'	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Municipal agencies and funds	1	I	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	125 928	ı	1	125 928	125 928	ı	100,0%	115 864	115 864
Social security funds	ı	I	'	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	125 928	I	•	125 928	125 928	1	100,0%	115 864	115 864
Higher education institutions	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1
Foreign governments and international	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
organisations	_								

		2015/16	91					2014/15	1/15
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Public corporations and private	1		'	1				ı	ı
enterprises	I	I	1	I	I	I	•	I	1
Public corporations	ı	1	1	ı	ı	I	1	ı	ı
Subsidies on products and production	ı	1	1	1	1	'	1	I	•
(bc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	ı	Î	1	İ	1	I	ı	I	1
Private enterprises	I	ı	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Subsidies on products and production	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	I	1
(ed)									
Other transfers to private enterprises	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı
Non-profit institutions	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	Î	1
Households	1	1	Ī	ı	ı	ı	ı	Ī	1
Social benefits	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	1
Other transfers to households	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Payments for capital assets	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•
Buildings and other fixed structures	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Buildings	ı	1	İ	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1
Other fixed structures	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	I	Ī	1
Machinery and equipment	ı	1	İ	ı	1	1	ı	Ī	1
Transport equipment	ı	ı	Ī	ı	ı	ı	ı	Ī	1
Other machinery and equipment	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	l	ı	ı
Heritage assets	ı	ļ	I	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1
Specialised military assets	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Biological assets	1	ļ	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1
Land and sub-soil assets	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	I	Ī	1
Software and other intangible assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	ı
Payment for financial assets				•			'	•	
Total	125 928	•	•	125 928	125 928	•	100,0%	115 864	115 864

Notes to the Appropriation Statement for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per programme:

4.1 Per programme:				
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Programme 1: Administration	271 125	269 422	1 703	99%
In line with expenditure				
Programme 2: Policy, Research And Knowledge Management	19 281	17 914	1 367	93%
The under-spending is mainly due to the delays that	emanated from the	e implementation of	of the 2015/16 Pro	ocurement Plan
Programme 3: Governance And Intergovernmental Relations	51 809 326	49 466 922	2 342 404	95%
The under-spending mainly due to the offsetting with DORA act requirements.	holding of the Equ	itable Share Grant	t due to non-com	oliance with the
Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre	591 355	258 158	333 197	44%
The under-spending is mainly due to Disaster Relief	Grants that were n	ot required to be p	paid out.	
Programme 5: Provincial And Municipal Government Systems	329 092	293 335	35 757	89%
The under-spending is mainly due to the delays in the	e transfer of the M	unicipal Demarcat	ion Transition Gra	int, which was

The under-spending is mainly due to the delays in the transfer of the Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant, which was due to a change in the transfer arrangement from the municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal to the Provincial Department of Cooperative Governance.

Cooperative dovernance.				
Programme 6: Infrastructure And Economic Development	17 669 370	17 665 858	3 512	100%

The under-spending is mainly due to delays in the filling of vacancies and delays in the receipt of invoices from Implementing Agents related to the CWP programme.

Programme 7: Traditional Affairs	125 928	125 928	-	100%

In line with expenditure

Notes to the Appropriation Statement for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

4.2 Per economic classification

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current expenditure	2 770 108	2 759 622	10 486	
Compensation of employees	264 598	258 334	6 264	98%
Goods and services	2 505 510	2 501 288	4 222	100%
Interest and rent on land				
Transfers and subsidies	67 997 792	65 290 923	2 706 869	
Provinces and municipalities	67 506 029	64 799 161	2 706 868	96%
Departmental agencies and accounts	484 949	484 949	0	100%
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises				
Foreign governments and international organisations				
Non-profit institutions	6 286	6 286	0	100%
Households	528	527	1	100%
Payments for capital assets	46 663	46 078	585	
Buildings and other fixed structures				
Machinery and equipment	46 605	46 078	527	99%
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Software and other intangible assets	58	-	58	0%
Payments for financial assets	914	914	0	100%

Goods and Services: The under-spending is mainly due to delays in receipt of invoices from the CWP Implementing Agents and delays emanating from the implementation of the 2015/16 Procurement Plan.

Transfer and subsidies: The under-spending is mainly due to the uncertainty with regard to the payment of Disaster Relief Grants, changes in the transfer arrangement for the Demarcation Transition Grant and withholding of the Local Government Equitable Share Grant in some municipalities as per DORA requirements

Payment of capital assets: The under-spending is mainly due to delays in the delivery of assets and cost containment measures implemented.

4.3 Per conditional grant

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Only show the conditional grants applicable to the department				
Disaster Relief Transfers	364 343	35 588	328 755	10%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	188 900	186 121	2 779	99%
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	251 442	251 442	-	100%
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	39 000	3 714	35 286	10%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 955 762	14 955 762	-	100%

The under-spending is mainly due to the uncertainty with regard to the payment of Disaster Relief Grants, changes in the transfer arrangement for the Demarcation Transition Grant.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	70 815 477	63 453 885
Statutory appropriation		-	-
Departmental revenue	2	1 116	1 916
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		70 816 593	63 455 801
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	4	258 331	234 443
Goods and services	5	2 501 289	1 737 745
Interest and rent on land		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
Total current expenditure		2 759 620	1 972 188
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	7	65 290 924	57 393 039
Aid assistance	1	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		65 290 924	57 393 039
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	8	46 079	21 059
Intangible assets		-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		46 079	21 059
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	9		
Payments for financial assets	6	914	262
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		68 097 537	59 386 548
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		2 719 056	4 069 253
Decree illesting of Net Country (Deficial for the country			
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted funds		2 717 940	4 067 337
Annual appropriation		2 351 120	704 597
Conditional grants		366 820	3 362 740
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	14	1 116	1 916
Aid assistance SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		2 719 056	4 069 253
SUNFLUS/(DEFICIT) FUNTINE TEAM		<u> </u>	4 003 253

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Note	2015/16	2014/15
	R'000	R'000
	2 818 546	4 068 209
9	=-	1 123
10	2 795 300	3 972 338
		-
	= = : :	226
12	18 546	94 522
	-	-
	-	-
L	-	-
	87	64
	-	-
12	87	64
	-	-
	-	-
	2 818 633	4 068 273
	2 818 633	4 068 273
13	2 809 176	4 067 337
1.4	240	52
14	240	52
	-	-
15	9 217	884
	-	
	-	-
15		
10		
	2 818 633	4 068 273
	10 11 12	R'000 2818 546 9 1 123 10 2 795 300

NET ASSETS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Note	2015/16		2014/15
		R'000		R'000
Capitalisation Reserves Opening balance Transfers: Movement in Equity Movement in Operational Funds Other movements				
Closing balance				
Recoverable revenue Opening balance Transfers: Irrecoverable amounts written off Debts revised Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts) Debts raised				
Closing balance				
Retained funds Opening balance Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/ Legislatures ONLY) Utilised during the year Other transfers				
Closing balance				
Revaluation Reserve Opening balance Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments) Transfers Other				
Closing balance				
TOTAL				
IVIAL			=	

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		70 816 593	63 455 748
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	70 815 477	63 453 885
Statutory appropriated funds received Departmental revenue received	2	825	1 862
Interest received	2.2	291	1 002
NRF Receipts	2.2	201	'
Aid assistance received		-	-
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		80 935	44 416
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(3 977 029)	(2 059 455)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor Current payments		(2 759 620)	(34 818) (1 972 188)
Interest paid		(2 739 020)	(1 972 100)
		-	-
Payments for financial assets		(914)	(262)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(65 290 924)	(57 393 039)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	16	(1 130 959)	2 040 402
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	8	(46 079)	(21 059)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-	53
(Increase)/decrease in loans (Increase)/decrease in investments			
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets			
Net cash flows from investing activities		(46 079)	(21 006)
net cash hone from investing activities		(40 07 0)	(21 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received			
Increase/(decrease) in net assets			
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables			
Net cash flows from financing activities			
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(1 177 038)	2 019 396
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		3 972 338	1 952 942
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents			
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	17	2 795 300	3 972 338
cas aa oasii squitaisiito at ciia oi polioa	17		0 072 000

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1 Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.

2 Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3 Presentation currency

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

4 Rounding

Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

5 Foreign currency translation

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.

6 Comparative information

6.1 Prior period comparative information

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

6.2 Current year comparison with budget

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

7 Revenue

7.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.

7.2 Departmental revenue

Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

7.3 Accrued departmental revenue

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.

Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.

8 Expenditure

8.1 Compensation of employees

8.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.1.2 Social contributions

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.2 Other expenditure

Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

8.3 Accrued expenditure payable

Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department or in the case of transfers and subsidies when they are due and payable.

Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.

8.4 Leases

8.4.1 Operating leases

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

8.4.2 Finance leases

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- · cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

9 Aid Assistance

9.1 Aid assistance received

Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.

Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

9.2 Aid assistance paid

Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

11 Prepayments and advances

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.

Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

12 Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.

13 Investments

Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

14 Financial assets

14.1 Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)

A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.

At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.

14.2 Impairment of financial assets

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

15 Payables

Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

16 Capital Assets

16.1 Immovable capital assets

Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

16.2 Movable capital assets

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

16.3 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

17 Provisions and Contingents

17.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

17.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

17.4 Commitments

Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.

18 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or
- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery.

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

19 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

20 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.

Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

21 Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

22 Events after the reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

23 Principal-Agent arrangements

The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.

24 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.

25 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

26 Related party transactions

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

27 Inventories (Effective from 1 April 2017)

At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the notes to the financial statements

Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and current replacement value.

28 Public-Private Partnerships

Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.

A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

1 Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

		2015/16		2014/15	
	Final Appropriation	Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/not received	Final Appropriation	Appropriation received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	240 088	240 088	-	242 025	242 025
Policy, Research And Knowledge Management	20 281	20 281		20 251	20 251
Governance And Intergovernmental Relations	51 825 863	51 825 863	-	44 610 131	44 610 131
National Disaster Management Centre	606 805	606 805	-	831 415	831 415
Provincial And Municipal Government Systems	328 092	328 092	-	289 533	289 533
Infrastructure And Economic Development	17 668 420	17 668 420	-	17 344 666	17 344 666
Traditional Affairs	125 928	125 928	-	115 864	115 864
Total	70 815 477	70 815 477	-	63 453 885	63 453 885

2 Departmental revenue

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	158	174
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.2	291	1
Sales of capital assets	2.3	-	53
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.4	667	1 688
Total revenue collected		1 116	1 916
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation			
Departmental revenue collected		1 116	1 916

Included in the Departmental revenue is revenue generated from sale of waste paper, car parking and commission on insurance and garnishee orders

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	2		
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		157	173
Sales by market establishment		157	173
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		-	-
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		1	1
Total		158	174

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	2		
Interest		291	1
Dividends			
Rent on land			
Total		291	1

2.3 Sale of capital assets

53
53
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
53

2.4 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

Note	2015/16	2014/15
	R'000	R'000
2		
	2	
	665	1 688
	667	1 688
	Note 2	R'000 2 2 2 665

3 Aid assistance

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Opening Balance Prior period error			34 818
As restated		-	34 818
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	7
Transfers to or from retained funds		100	(04.040)
Paid during the year			(34 818)
Closing Balance			1961

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

4 Compensation of employees

4.1 Salaries and Wages

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Basic salary		171 241	153 397
Performance award		3 404	2 138
Service Based		754	748
Compensative/circumstantial		3 055	4 863
Periodic payments		-	523
Other non-pensionable allowances		54 134	49 777
Total		232 588	211 446

4.2 Social contributions

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Employer contributions			
Pension		20 360	18 375
Medical		5 352	4 595
Bargaining council		31	27
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance			
Total		25 743	22 997
Total compensation of employees		258 331	234 443
Average number of employees		435	429

5 Goods and services

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Administrative fees		11 825	5 964
Advertising		1 553	2 475
Minor assets	5.1	8 103	5 652
Bursaries (employees)		751	937
Catering		3 784	2 860
Communication		5 013	5 943
Computer services	5.2	33 145	17 801
Consultants: Business and advisory services		2 041 482	1 515 871
Audit cost – external	5.3	7 447	6 872
Fleet services		2 749	1 967
Inventory		-	-
Consumables	5.4	214 953	56 671
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		48 844	35 650
Property payments	5.5	15 873	14 630
Rental and hiring		-	-
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		-	-
Travel and subsistence	5.6	29 246	29 295
Venues and facilities		1 474	2 128
Training and development		72 484	31 118
Other operating expenditure	5.7	2 563	1 911
Total		2 501 289	1 737 745

The amount for consumables and minor assets was restated due to a prior period error. The amount adjusted relates to the CWP assets which were not previously disclosed by the Department.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

5.1 Minor assets

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		8 103	5 652
Transport assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		<u> </u>	
Total		8 103	5 652

The amount for machinery and equipment was restated due to a prior period error. The adjusted amount relates to the CWP assets which were not previously disclosed by the Department.

5.2 Computer services

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
SITA computer services		17 240	7 300
External computer service providers		15 905	10 501
Total		33 145	17 801

The increase is mainly due to the updating of the IT infrastructure.

5.3 Audit cost - External

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
Regularity audits		7 447	6 488
Performance audits			
Investigations		-	384
Environmental audits		-	40.5
Computer audits			174
Total		7 447	6 872

5.4 Consumables

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
Consumable supplies		210 985	51 292
Uniform and clothing		121 861	292
Household supplies		181	259
Building material and supplies			
Communication accessories			70000
IT consumables		154	4 112
Other consumables		88 789	46 629
Stationery, printing and office supplies		3 968	5 379
Total		214 953	56 671

The amount for consumables was restated due to a prior period error. The amount adjusted relates to the CWP assets which were not previously disclosed by the Department.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

5.5 Property payments

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
Municipal services		13 717	9 915
Property management fees		-	2 426
Property maintenance and repairs		-	-
Other		2 156	2 289
Total		15 873	14 630

Other comprises of pest control, cleaning and gardening services.

5.6 Travel and subsistence

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
Local		26 326	21 823
Foreign		2 920	7 472
Local Foreign Total		29 246	29 295

5.7 Other operating expenditure

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	5		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		29	2
Resettlement costs		359	313
Other		2 175	1 596
Total		2 563	1 911

6 Payments for financial assets

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Theft		_	_
Other material losses		-	-
Purchase of equity			
Extension of loans for policy purposes			
Other material losses written off	6.1	235	262
Debts written off	6.2	678	-
Forex losses	6.3	1	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA			
Total		914	262

6.1 Other material losses written off

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	6		
Air Tickets		235	178
Car accidents		-	84
S&T			
Total		235	262

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

6.2 Debts written off

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	6		
Irregular expenditure written off		-	-
Total		-	
Recoverable revenue written off			
Total			
Other debt written off			
Subsistence and Travelling Debt		678	-
Total		678	
Total debt written off		678	

6.3 Forex losses

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
	6		
Forex Losses Total		1 1	

7 Transfers and subsidies

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Provinces and municipalities	31, 32	64 799 161	56 901 350
Departmental agencies and accounts	Annex 1B	484 949	481 822
Higher education institutions		-) -
Foreign governments and international organisations	Annex 1E		238
Public corporations and private enterprises			-
Non-profit institutions	Annex 1F	6 286	9 280
Households	Annex 1G	528	349
Total		65 290 924	57 393 039

Unspent funds transferred to the above beneficiaries

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

8 Expenditure for capital assets

1 1			
	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		46 079	21 059
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment	28	46 079	21 059
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models Services and operating rights		- - - -	- - - - -
Total		46 079	21 059
The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets Compensation of employees Goods and services Total		<u>-</u>	

The amount for machinery and equipment was restated due to a prior period error. The adjusted amount relates to the CWP assets which were not previously disclosed by the Department.

8.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2015/16

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	46 079	-	46 079
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	_
Intangible assets			
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	_	_	_
Total	46 079		46 079

The amount for machinery and equipment was restated due to a prior period error. The adjusted amount relates to the CWP assets which were not previously disclosed by the Department.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

8.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2014/15

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	21 059	-	21 059
Specialised military assets	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
Intangible assets			
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	_	-
Total	21 059		21 059

The amount for machinery and equipment was restated due to a prior period error. The adjusted amount relates to the CWP assets which were not previously disclosed by the Department.

8.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		870	2 895
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	_
Biological assets		-	-
Total		870	2 895

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

9 Unauthorised expenditure

9.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		1 123	1 123
Prior period error			
As restated		1 123	1 123
Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current year (as restated)		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding		<u>-</u>	
Capital		-	-
Current		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-	
Closing balance		1 123	1 123

Unauthorised expenditure amounting to R1,123 million relates to prior years and it is not yet resolved. The matter has been referred to National Treasury and Parliament.

9.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification

	2015/16	2014/15
	R'000	R'000
Capital	-	-
Current	1 123	1 123
Transfers and subsidies		
Total	1 123	1 123

9.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type

	2015/16	2014/15
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within a vote Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division	1 123	1 123
Total	1 123	1 123

9.4 Details of unauthorised expenditure – current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2015/16
		R'000
		-
Total		

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

10 Cash and cash equivalents

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		2 795 276	3 972 322
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		24	16
Investments (Domestic)		-	-
Investments (Foreign)			
Total		2 795 300	3 972 338

An amount of R34 million is held in a separate Standard bank account. The amount is solely for the payment of CWP participants which did not disburse of at 31 March 2016. The amount will be cleared in the subsequent months.

11 Prepayments and advances

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Staff advances		42	_
Travel and subsistence		34	76
Advances paid	11.1	3 501	150
SOCPEN advances			-
Total		3 577	226

Included in prepayments and advances is an advance made to the department of Government Communications for marketing the local government elections.

11.1 Advances paid

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	11	R'000	R'000
National departments	<u>'</u>	3 501	150
Provincial departments			-
Public entities		-	
Other entities			
Total		3 501	150

12 Receivables

		2015/16			2014/15		
		Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
	Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims recoverable Staff debt	12.1 12.2	13 527 2 559	- 87	13 527 2 646	89 148 2 969	- 64	89 148 3 033
Other debtors	12.3	2 460	-	2 460	2 405	-	2 405
Total		18 546	87	18 633	94 522	64	94 586

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

12.1 Claims recoverable

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	12 and Annex 4	R'000	R'000
National departments		9 703	13 811
Provincial departments		213	198
Public entities		3 469	2 652
Local governments		142	72 487
Total		13 527	89 148

12.2 Staff debt

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	12	R'000	R'000
Tax Debt		6	6
Car Accidents		1 717	1 717
Telephone Debt		95	448
Debt Account		825	850
Salary Reversal Account		3	-
Salary ACB Recalls			12
Total		2 646	3 033

Included in the staff debts are amounts not cleared on the suspense accounts which still need to be investigated or are under investigation to determine liability. Car accidents' invoices are paid directly from the suspense account pending the outcome of their investigations.

12.3 Other debtors

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	12	R'000	R'000
VAT Input Account Sal: Medical Aid Sal: Pension Fund Sal: Income Tax		2 399 6 38 17	2 399 6 -
Total		2 460	2 405

12.4 Impairment of receivables

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables		3 350	2 877
Total		3 350	2 877

All receivables with balances outstanding for three years and longer are considered for impairment.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

13 Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		4 067 337	2 056 685
Prior period error	13.1		
As restated		4 067 337	2 056 685
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		2 717 940	4 067 337
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	9	-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Paid during the year		(3 976 101)	(2 056 685)
Closing balance		2 809 176	4 067 337

13.1 Prior period error

	Note	2014/15
		R'000
Prior period adjustment of expenditure		
Relating to 2014/15 [affecting the opening balance]		
		-

Relating to 2014/15

Transfer from statement of financial performance impacting on closing balance

91 236

Total prior period errors

91 236

The amount relates to CWP wages that was previously included as expenditure but not yet paid to the participants.

14 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		52	906
Prior period error			
As restated		52	906
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		1 116	1 916
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	
Transfer from aid assistance		- 1	- 1
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			100
Paid during the year		(928)	(2 770)
Closing balance		240	52

15 Payables – current

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Advances received			
Clearing accounts	15.1	9 068	43
Other payables	15.2	149	841
Total		9 217	884

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

15.1 Clearing accounts

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	15	R'000	R'000
Sal: Deduction Disallowance Sal: Reversal Control: CA Disallowance Miscellaneous		22 - 9 046	22 21
Total		9 068	43

15.2 Other payables

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	15	R'000	R'000
Debt Receivable Interest Debt Receivable Income Pension Recoverable Account Sal: Income Tax Sal: Pension Fund		2 120 27 - -	4 36 769 32
Total		149	841

16 Net cash flow available from operating activities

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		2 719 056	3 978 017
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		(3 850 015)	(1 937 615)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables - current		75 953	44 037
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		(3 351)	52
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		8 333	91 563
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-	(53)
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		46 079	21 059
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(3 977 029)	(2 059 455)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		-	(34 818)
Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-
Other non-cash items		-	-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		(1 130 959)	2 040 402

The expenditure on capital assets was adjusted with CWP assets amount that was not disclosed previously in the financial statements of the Department.

17 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	1		
	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		2 795 276	3 972 322
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements			
Cash on hand		24	16
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)			
Total		2 795 300	3 972 338

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

18 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

18.1 Contingent liabilities

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Liable to Nature			
Motor vehicle guarantees Employees	Annex 3A	-	-
Housing loan guarantees Employees	Annex 3A	11	11
Other guarantees	Annex 3A	-	-
Claims against the department	Annex 3B	877	877
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)	Annex 5	22	556
Environmental rehabilitation liability	Annex 3B	-	-
Other	Annex 3B		
Total		910	1 444

DML facilitators and consulting instituted action against the department claiming relief of R169,855.00 for additional services rendered. LIMA Rural Development Foundation issued summons against the minister for breach of contract in the amount of R706, 942.18.

The Department issued a housing loan guarantee of R11, 000.00 to Standard Bank for one of the officials.

19 Commitments

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Current expenditure			
Approved and contracted		245 798	319 850
Approved but not yet contracted			23 085
		245 798	342 935
Capital expenditure			
Approved and contracted		-	40
Approved but not yet contracted			
Total Commitments		245 798	342 975

The commitments relating to contracts that are more than 12 months' amounts to R15 683 million. There are 6 contracts that are running for more than 12 months.

20 Accruals and payables not recognised

20.1 Accruals

			2015/16	2014/15
			R'000	R'000
Listed by economic classification				
	30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
Goods and services	360	469	829	432 209
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	_	24
Capital assets	-	-	-	1 071
Other	-	-	<u>-</u>	
Total	360	469	829	433 304

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Programme 1: Administration		380	21 531
Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management		92	91
Programme 3: Governance and International Relations		64	829
Programme 4: Disaster Response Management		58	5 553
Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems		55	1 283
Programme 6: Infra and Economic Development		180	403 017
Total		829	433 304

20.2 Payables not recognised

			2015/16	2014/15
			R'000	R'000
Listed by economic classification				
	30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
Goods and services	26 703	8 787	35 490	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	85	85	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-
Other		-		
Total	26 703	8 872	35 575	-
Programme 1: Administration			7 407	
Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Mana	gement		223	-
Programme 3: Governance and International Relation	S		669	-
Programme 4: Disaster Response Management			476	-
Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government	Systems		1 280	-
Programme 6: Infra and Economic Development		_	25 520	
Total		=	35 575	

Included in payables not recognised for 2015/16 is an amount of R4 273 million relating to CWP participants not yet paid at year end for work performed. The 2014/15 amount of R92 107 million for participants not yet paid at year end is included under accruals which has been restated as a result of a prior period error.

21 Employee benefits

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Leave entitlement		7 503	7 741
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)		6 248	5 641
Performance awards		4 808	4 077
Capped leave commitments		6 092	5 867
Other			
Total		24 651	23 326

Included in the leave entitlement balance is a negative leave amount of R555 301.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

22 Lease commitments

22.1 Operating leases expenditure

2015/16	Specialised mili- tary equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	-	33 007	-	33 007
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years		_			
Total lease commitments	_	-	33 007	-	33 007

2014/15	Specialised mili- tary equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	-	31 297	-	31 297
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	32 797	-	32 797
Later than five years		-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	_	-	64 094	-	64 094

The Department is currently leasing four buildings for office space and one parkade. The Department does not intend to renew the contract as there is a plan of moving to a new building.

22.2 Finance leases expenditure**

2015/16	Specialised mil- itary equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	693	693
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	167	167
Later than five years	_	_	_		
Total lease commitments		-	-	860	860

2014/15	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	_	-	1 167	1 167
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	743	743
Later than five years		_	_		- 2
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	1 910	1 910

The above note includes the leasing of photocopier machines and cell phone contracts that are in the Department's name. The lease agreement makes no provision for purchase or renewal of photocopier machines and cell phones.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

Irregular expenditure

23.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		550 055	417 073
Prior period error			
As restated		550 055	417 073
Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year		39 825	-
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		442 458	155 375
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		-	-
Less: Current year amounts condoned		-	-
Less: Amounts not condoned and recoverable		-	- (00.000)
Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable			(22 393)
Closing balance		1 032 338	550 055
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification			
Current year		442 458	132 982
Prior years		589 880	417 073
Total		1 032 338	550 055

23.2 Details of irregular expenditure - current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2015/16
		R'000
CWP non-compliance with SCM Lease Expired No approval for deviation Minimum of Quotes not obtained other	Under investigation Under investigation Under investigation Under investigation Under investigation	429 555 5 341 1 811 490 5 261
Total	5 _	442 458

Included in the irregular expenditure amount is an amount of R429 555 million relating to non-compliance with SCM processes. All irregular expenditure incurred is under investigation.

24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

24.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance Prior period error		8	8
As restated		8	8
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year Less: Amounts resolved		- -	- - -
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery			
Closing balance		8	8

Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure relates to prior year interest on Telkom account

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

25 Related party transactions

Entity	Mandate	Relationship
CRL Rights Commission	The Commission is a Chapter 9 Constitutional Institution that promotes and protects cultural, religious and linguistic rights. The Commission focuses on conflict resolution, research, advocacy and community engagement on conflicts pertaining cultural, religious and linguist rights within communities.	The CRL Rights commission receives transfer payments from the Department of Traditional Affairs. The Department of Traditional Affairs and Department of Cooperative Governance report to the same minister and DTA shares a vote with DCOG
Department of Traditional Affairs	The Department of Traditional Affairs is mandated to oversee traditional and Khoisan leadership and communities; provide for the establishment and recognition of traditional councils by establishing a statutory framework for leadership positions within the institution of traditional leadership; and provide for dispute resolution and the establishment of the commission on traditional leadership disputes and claims.	The Department of Traditional Affairs and Department of Cooperative Governance report to one Minister and share a Vote. Due to inadequate funding and limited human capacity, DCoG performs some of the corporate functions on behalf of DTA through a signed MOU by the two Accounting Officers. The DCoG incurred cost on behalf of the DTA for shared services in terms of the Memorandum of Understanding. The nature of the transactions resulted in difficulties in reliably determining the value of the costs paid by DCoG on behalf of the DTA due to the operational structure and functions between the two departments. The shared services include the following areas: Human Resources Management Risk Management Communication and Marketing Services ICT services Legal services Security management Facilities Management Labour relations Travel expenditure incurred on behalf of DTA is claimed on a monthly basis. DCOG also makes transfer payments to DTA.
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency	Provides immediate support to the Municipalities that are struggling with infrastructure delivery by facilitating the deployment of engineers, scientists and technicians to Municipalities and oversees them.	MISA falls under the same ministerial portfolio as DCOG.DCOG makes transfer payments to MISA. Expenditure incurred on their behalf is claimed on a monthly basis. Expenditure claimed relates to compensation of employees due to MISA employees who are being paid from DCOG payroll system. MISA and DCOG share the same Travel Agency and DCOG incurs travelling expenses on behalf of MISA and claim it in return.
Municipal Demarcation Board	Is an independent authority responsible for determining municipal boundaries, declare district management areas, delimit wards for local elections and assess the capacity of municipalities to perform their functions. The board is mandated to determine municipal boundaries in accordance with the act and other appropriate legislation enacted in terms of chapter 7 of the Constitution.	MDB falls under the same ministerial portfolio as DCOG.DCOG makes transfer payments to MDB.
SALGA (South African Local Government Agency)	Is an association of municipalities recognised by the organised local government Act (1997) as a representative of organised local government.	SALGA falls under the same ministerial portfolio as DCOG.DCOG makes transfer payments to SALGA

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

Entity	Mandate	Relationship
SACN(South African Cities Network)	The South African Cities Network is an established network of South African cities and partners that encourages the exchange of information, experience and best practices on urban development and city management.	DCOG makes transfer payments to SACN .An amount of R300 000.00 was paid towards an event held by SACN for the benefit of both SACN and the Department.
United Cities and Local Government of Africa. (UCLG)	The UCLG AFRICA is the umbrella organization and the united voice and representative of local government in Africa. It is an institution that gathers 40 national associations of local governments from all regions of Africa as well as the 2000 cities that have more than 100.000 inhabitants.	DCOG makes transfer payments to UCLGA.

26 Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)			
Officials:	3	4 193	5 696
Level 15 to 16	7	8 398	10 688
Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level)	39	38 383	40 664
Family members of key management personnel	-	<u>-</u>	
Total	49	50 974	57 048

27 Provisions

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
CWP implementing Agents retention Fee		16 988	8 012
Total		16 988	8 012

The Department agreed with the implementing Agents to retain 5% of their project management fees as security until the end of their contracts. The retention fee will be paid at the end of the contract provided all the deliverables of the contracts are met.

27.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2015/16

	CWP Retention	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	8 012	8 012
Increase in provision	8 976	8 976
Settlement of provision	-	-
Unused amount reversed	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs		
Closing balance	16 988	16 988

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

27.2 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2014/15

	CWP Retention	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance		
Increase in provision	8 012	8 012
Settlement of provision	-	-
Unused amount reversed	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs		
Closing balance	8 012	8 012

Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	191	-	-	-	191
Heritage assets	191	-	-	-	191
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	102 543	(159)	46 547	5 383	143 527
Transport assets	10 492	-	77	-	10 569
Computer equipment	49 785	-	11 338	4 222	56 901
Furniture and office equipment	11 658	(9)	5 328	865	16 112
Other machinery and equipment	30 608	(150)	29 783	296	59 945
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	_		
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	_
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	_		
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Work-in-progress (Effective 1 April 2016)	-	-	-		-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	102 734	(159)	46 526	5 383	143 718

Included in the assets above are the assets relating to CWP amounting to R57 461 million.

MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS UNDER INVESTIGATION

	Number	Value
		R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Heritage assets	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 033	21 801
Specialised military assets Biological assets		- 1

Included in total assets above are assets are under investigation and relates to assets that could not be verified at year end.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

28.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Cash*	Non-cash**	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS Heritage assets	_	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Transport assets Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment Other machinery and equipment	46 079 77 10 907 5 328 29 767	37 - 9 - 28	865 - 871 - (6)	(455) - (449) - (6)	46 526 77 11 338 5 328 29 783
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS Specialised military assets BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	<u>-</u> -	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	46 079	37	865	(455)	46 526

28.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

or marrier 2010	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets	_		-	_
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT		5 383	5 383	
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	4 222	4 222	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	865	865	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	296	296	-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS		-	<u>-</u>	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS		5 383	5 383	-

The above note includes assets that were transferred to DTA.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

28.3 Movement for 2014/15

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	80	-	111	-	191
Heritage assets	80	-	111	-	191
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	69 561	18 477	19 318	4 813	102 543
Transport assets	10 606		-	114	10 492
Computer equipment	43 613	1 123	8 488	3 439	49 785
Furniture and office equipment	8 421	571	2 730	64	11 658
Other machinery and equipment	6 921	16 783	8 100	1 196	30 608
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS					
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS					
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	69 641	18 477	19 429	4 813	102 734

The above note was restated to include CWP Assets not previously disclosed by the Department.

28.3.1 Prior period error

	Note	2014/15
		R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2013/14		18 477
Capital assets that were previously recorded as consumables.		18 477
Relating to 2014/15		
Capital assets that were previously recorded as consumables.		3 185
Total prior period errors		21 662

Prior year error relates to CWP assets that were previously not disclosed by the Department.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

28.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	1 398	1 188	24 319	-	26 905
Value adjustments	-	-	-	(102)	-	(102)
Additions	-	86	-	8 244	-	8 330
Disposals		-	-	(1 594)		(1 594)
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	1 484	1 188	30 867	-	33 539

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	3	-	3
Number of minor assets at cost	-	17	20	13 301	-	13 338
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	17	20	13 304	-	13 341

The machinery and equipment closing balances were adjusted with the asset amount that was not disclosed previously in the Financial Statements of the Department.

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value
		R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 046	8 003
Biological assets	_	-

Included in total assets above are assets are under investigation and relates to assets that could not be verified at year end.

Movement in minor assets per the asset register for the year ended as at 31 March 2015

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	-	62	1 147	17 360	-	18 569
Opening balance	-	-	-	-	-	
Prior period error	-	1 292	-	2 623	-	3 915
Additions	-	72	41	4 823	-	4 936
Disposals	_	(28)	_	(487)	-	(515)
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS		1 398	1 188	24 319	-	26 905
Number of R1 minor assets		-	-	3	-	3
Number of minor assets at cost		17	20	13 188	-	13 225
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS		17	20	13 191	-	13 228

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

28.4.1 Prior period error

	Note	2014/15
		R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2013/14		
Minor assets previously recorded as consumables		3 915
Relating to 2014/15		
Minor assets previously recorded as consumables		2 845
,		
Total prior period errors		6 760

The machinery and equipment closing balance was adjusted with the asset amount that relates to CWP that was not disclosed previously in the Financial Statements of the Department.

28.5 S42 Movable capital assets

MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 31 MARCH 2016

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
No. of Assets	-	-	-	53	-	53
Value of the assets (R'000)	-	-	-	704	-	704

MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 31 MARCH 2015

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
No. of Assets	-	_	_	581	-	581
Value of the assets (R'000)	-	-	-	815	-	815

The assets disclosed above relate to DTA assets that are still to be transferred to DTA during the 2016/17 financial year.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

29 Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	2 866	-	-	-	2 866
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	2 866	-	-	-	866

29.1 Movement for 2014/15

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	3 625	-	-	759	2 866
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	3 625	-	-	759	866

30 Prior period errors

30.1 Correction of prior period errors

	Note	2014/15
		R'000
Expenditure:		
Goods and Services(Consumables)		(6 030)
Goods and Services (Minor Assets)		2 845
Expenditure for Capital Asset(Tangible Assets)		3 185
Goods and Services (Contractors: Casual Labourers)		(91 236)
Net effect		(91 236)

The CWP capital and minor assets were previously captured as consumables. CWP wages of R 91 236 million was erroneously recorded as an expenditure, however this amount had not yet been paid to the participants for the time worked. The expenditure has been reversed and recorded as payables not recognised.

	Note	2014/15
		R'000
Assets: Receivables (Non-Current) Receivables (Current)		(4 674) 4 674
Net effect		

The Current Receivables was erroneously recorded as Non-Current Receivables.

	Note	2014/15
		R'000
Liabilities: CWP Payables Voted Funds to be surrendered		(91 236) 91 236
Net effect		

CWP wages was erroneously recorded as an expenditure. The expenditure has been reversed and recorded as payables not recognised.

	2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000		1	15 791	1	10 200	9 510	50 450				85 951
		% of available funds spent by dept	%											
	SPENT	Amount spent by department	R'000				'	1	1	1				•
		Amount received by department	R'000				1	·	ı	ı				•
		Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	R'000				1							•
	TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000				1							•
		Actual Transfer	R'000				35 588							35 588
ovinces		Total Avail- able	R'000				35 588							35 588
l to the Pro	GRANT ALLOCATION	Adjustments	R'000				1							•
Frants paid	GRANTA	Roll Overs	R'000				'							_
nditional (Division of Revenue Act	R'000				35 588							35 588
31 Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Provinces		NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT		Disaster Relief Grant	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	Northern Cape	North West	Western Cape	

The Department can confirm that as per the DORA requirements, all the transfers were made into the primary bank accounts of the provinces.

32 Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Municipalities	unicipalities						
		GRANT ALLOCATION	OCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Equitable Share Grant							
EASTERN CAPE							
BUF BUFFALO CITY	655 141	1	1	655 141	655 141	1	1
NMA NELSON MANDELA BAY	774 616	ı	1	774 616	712 016	62 600	1
EC101 CAMDEBOO	43 279	ı	ı	43 279	43 279	ı	1
EC102 BLUE CRANE ROUTE	44 654	1	1	44 654	44 654	1	1
EC103 IKWEZI	20 720	ı	ı	20 720	14 250	6 470	1
EC104 MAKANA	75 767	ı	ı	75 767	75 454	313	1
EC105 NDLAMBE	73 102	ı	1	73 102	73 102	1	1
EC106 SUNDAYS RIVER VALLEY	55 182	ı	ı	55 182	54 769	413	1
EC107 BAVIAANS	23 452	ı	1	23 452	21 283	2 169	1
EC108 KOUGA	82 099	ı	ı	82 099	82 099	I	1
EC109 KOU-KAMMA	37 662	1	1	37 662	37 662	ı	1
DC10:CACADU DISTRICT MUNICIPALTY	80 759	ı	ı	80 759	80 759	ı	1
EC121 MBHASHE	209 735	ı	ı	209 735	193 756	15 979	1
EC122 MNQUMA	234 405	I	ı	234 405	228 787	5 618	1
EC123 GREAT KEI	42 202	ı	ı	42 202	42 202	1	1
EC124 AMAHLATI	124 034	ı	1	124 034	114 540	9 494	1
EC126 NGQUSHWA	82 854	ı	ı	82 854	82 854	ı	1
EC127 NKONKOBE	130 357	I	1	130 357	128 034	2 323	1
EC128 NXUBA	32 954	I	1	32 954	31 479	1 475	1
DC12 AMATOLE DIST MUNICIPALITY	699 595	ı	ı	699 595	699 595		1
EC131 INXUBA YETHEMBA	40 912	ı	I	40 912	34 668	6 244	1
EC132 TSOLWANA	38 820	ı	ı	38 820	35 230	3 290	1
EC133 INKWANCA	24 998	1	1	24 998	21 766		1
EC134 LUKHANJI	117 676	ı	ı	117 676	117 600	92	1
EC135 INTSIKA YETHU	145 974	ı	1	145 974	145 974	1	1
EC136 EMALAHLENI	116 537	ı	1	116 537	116 537	1	1
EC137 ENGCOBO	134 844	ı	ı	134 844	134 844	ı	1
EC138 SAKHISIZWE	59 581	ı	ı	59 581	58 068	1 513	1
DC13 CHRIS HANI DIST MUNICIPALIT Y	446 759	ı	1	446 759	446 759	1	1
EC141 ELUNDINI	132 110	ı	1	132 110	132 110	1	1
EC142 SENQU	135 985	ı	1	135 985	135 985	1	1
EC143 MALETSWAI		ı	1		26 627	7 737	1
EC144 GARIEP		ı	1	27 626		246	1
DC14 JOE GQABI DISTR MUNICIPALTY	209 602	1	1	209 607	209 558	49	ı

		GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
EC153 NGQUZA HILL	200 197	1	ı	200 197	199 441	756	1
EC154 PORT ST JOHNS	120 534	1	I	120 534	120 534	1	1
EC155 NYANDENI	216 750	1	ı	216 750	216 750	1	1
EC156 MHLONTLO	159 404	1	I	159 404	159 404	1	1
EC157 KING SABATA DALINDYEBO	251 210	1	I	251 210	251 210	1	1
DC15 OR TAMBO DIST MUNICIPALITY	622 201	1	I	622 201	622 201	1	1
EC442 UMZIMVUBU	169 767	1	ı	169 767	169 767	1	1
EC441 MATATIELE	176 181	1	ı	176 181	176 181	1	1
EC443 MBIZANA	181 314	ı	I	181 314	181 314	1	1
EC152 NTABANKULU	98 871	1	ı	98 871	98 512	329	ı
DC44 ALFRED NZO DIST MUNICIPALITY	365 517	ı	ı	365 517	364 950	292	1
FREE STATE PROVINCE	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	1
MAN MANGAUNG	596 652	-	ı	596 652	590 463	6 189	1
FS161 LETSEMENG	49 784	1	1	49 784	49 784	ı	1
FS162 KOPANONG	78 370	1	ı	78 370	78 370	ı	1
FS163 MOHOKARE	54 870	1	ı	54 870	47 686	7 184	1
DC16 XHARIEP DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	30 091	ı	ı	30 091	29 525	266	ı
FS171 NALEDI	40 967	1	I	40 967	38 226	2 741	1
FS181 MASILONYANA	111 301	1	I	111 301	110 583	718	1
FS182 TOKOLOGO	44 637	1	I	44 637	44 637	ı	1
FS183 TSWELOPELE	62 570	1	I	62 570	59 018	3 252	1
FS184 MATJHABENG	556 081	1	I	556 081	552 381	3 700	1
FS185 NALA	154 602	1	ı	154 602	152 454	2 148	1
DC18 LEJWELEPUTSWA DIST MUNICPAL ITY	110 390	1	I	110 390	110 390	1	1
FS191 SETSOTO	166 309	ı	ı	166 309	166 309	I	1
FS192 DIHLABENG	160 795	ı	ı	160 795	160 795	I	ı
FS193 NKETOANA	101 925	•	1	101 925	101 439	486	1
FS194 MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG	557 648	1	ı	557 648	557 648	I	1
FS195 PHUMELELA	60 462	1	ı	60 462	60 462	ı	1
FS196 MANTSOPA	87 570	-	ı	87 570	87 570	ı	1
DC19 THABO MOFUTSANYANE DIST MUNICIPALITY	96 978		1	96 978	96 763	215	1
FS201 MOQHAKA	161 083		ı	161 083	161 083	1	1
FS203 NGWATHE	186 904	-	1	186 904	186 904	1	1
FS204 METSIMAHOLO	144 549		1	144 549	144 549	1	1
FS205 MAFUBE	88 555		1	88 222	88 222	1	1
DC20 FEZILE DABI DIST MUNICIPALITY	140 135	-	-	140 135	140 135	1	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	OCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG PROVINCE	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı
EKU EKURHULENI METRO	2 181 182	1	1	2 181 182	2 181 182	1	1
JHB CITY OF JOHANNESBURG	2 864 065	ı	1	2 864 065	2 534 104	329 961	ı
TSH CITY OF TSHWANE	1 654 390	ı	1	1 654 390	1 650 242	4 148	ı
GT421 EMFULENI	688 009	1	1	688 009	596 457	4 432	1
GT422 MIDVAAL	68 291	ı	ı	68 291	68 291	I	ı
GT423 LESEDI	82 794	ı	1	82 794	82 794	ı	1
DC42 SEDIBENG DISTRICT MUNICIPAL ITY	245 760	ı	1	245 760	241 119	4 641	1
GT481 MOGALE CITY	259 185	ı	1	259 185	259 185	ı	ı
GT482 RANDFONTEIN	122 804	1	ı	122 804	120 233	2 571	ı
GT483 WESTONARIA	159 236	ı	1	159 236	159 236	ı	1
GT484 MERAFONG CITY	168 320	1	1	168 320		ı	ı
DC48 WEST RAND DIST MUNICIPALITY	184 842	1		184 842	184 842	1	1
KWAZULU NATAL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ETH ETHEKWINI	2 115 453	1	-	2 115 453	1 586 953	528 500	ı
KZN211 VULAMEHLO	62 870	1	1	62 870	57 458	5 412	1
KZN212 UMDONI	829 09	ı	ı	829 09	829 09	ı	1
KZN213 UMZUMBE	127 112	1	1	127 112	127 112	ı	1
KZN214 UMUZIWABANTU	76 322	1	1	76 322	69 832	6 490	1
KZN215 EZINQOLENI	43 543	ı	ı	43 543	43 543	I	1
KZN216 HIBISCUS COAST	125 965	1	1	125 965	118 198	7 767	1
DC21 UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	362 776	1	1	362 776	353 845	8 931	1
KZN221 UMSHWATHI		ı	1	84 824	84 824	ı	1
KZN222 UMNGENI		ı	1	44 316	44 316	ı	ı
KZN223 MPOFANA	27 603	ı	ı	27 603	27 603	ı	ı
KZN224 IMPENDLE	32 943	ı	ı	32 943	32 943	I	ı
KZN225 MSUNDUZI	395 786	1	ı	395 786	332 537	63 249	I
KZN226 MKHAMBATHINI	51 341	ı	ı	51 341	51 341	ı	1
KZN227 RICHMOND	54 162	1	ı	54 162	54 162	I	I
DC22 UMGUNGUNDLOVU DIST MUNICIPALITY	398 469	ı	ı	398 469	393 825	4 644	ı
KZN232 EMNAMBITHI-LADYSMITH	120 062	ı	ı	120 062	120 062	I	ı
KZN233 INDAKA	75 580	I	I	75 580	72 915	2 665	ı
KZN234 UMTSHEZI	50 138	ı	I	50 138	50 138	ı	ı
KZN235 OKHAHLAMBA	98 494	ı	ı	98 494	98 494	ı	ı
KZN236 IMBABAZANE	84 471	ı	ı	84 471	84 471	1	ı
DC23 UTHUKELA DIST MUNICIPALITY		ı	ı		309 730	742	ı
KZN241 ENDUMENI		ı	ı		41 242	ı	ı
KZN242 NQUTHU	115 965	1	1	115 965	114 604	1 361	1

		GRANT AI	GRANT ALLOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
KZN244 MSINGA	134 627	1	1	134 627	130 751	3 876	1
KZN245 UMVOTI	85 271	1	1	85 271	81 166	4 105	1
DC24 UMZINYATHI DIST MUNICIPAL	240 374	1	1	240 374	240 374	I	1
KZN252 NEWCASTLE	298 215	1	1	298 215	277 149	21 066	1
KZN253 EMADLANGENI	21 017	1	1	21 017	21 017	ı	1
KZN54 DANNHAUSER	74 181	ı	ı	74 181	74 181	ı	1
DC25 AMAJUBA DIST MUNICIPALITY	120 927	1	1	120 927	120 526	401	1
KZN261 EDUMBE	57 632	1	1	57 632	54 074	3 558	ı
KZN262 UPHONGOLO	068 96	1	1	068 96	068 96	I	1
KZN263 ABAQULUSI	106 693	1	1	106 693	106 246	447	1
KZN265 NONGOMA	123 997	1	1	123 997	119 656	4 341	1
KZN266 ULUNDI	128 213	1	1	128 213	128 213	I	1
DC26 ZULULAND DIST MUNICIPALITY	322 706	1	1	322 706	322 706	I	1
KZN271 UMHLABUYALINGANA	121 138	1	•	121 138	121 138	I	1
KZN272 JOZINI	136 441	1	1	136 441	135 882	228	1
KZN273 THE BIG FIVE FALSE BAY	31 134	1	1	31 134	30 989	145	1
KZN274 HLABISA	49 368	1	1	49 368	49 231	137	1
KZN275 MTUBATUBA	116 487	1	ı	116 487	116 487	1	1
DC27 UMKHANYAKUDE DIST MUNICIPALITY	265 376	ı	ı	265 376	264 261	1 115	1
KZN281 MFOLOZI	93 949	1	1	93 949	93 949	1	1
KZN282 UMHLATHUZE	229 925	ı	ı	229 925	222 194	7 731	ı
KZN283 NTAMBANANA	42 362	1	1	42 362	42 362	ı	1
KZN284 UMLALAZI	145 537	1	1	145 537	143 312	2 225	1
KZN285 MTHONJANENI	38 963	1	ı	38 963	38 963	ı	ı
KZN286 NKANDLA	82 242	ı	ı	82 242	82 038	204	1
DC28 UTHUNGULU DIST MUNICIPALITY	410 276	ı	ı	410 276	388 654	21 622	ı
KZN291 MANDENI	119 361	1	ı	119 361	112 815	6 546	ı
KZN292 KWADUKUZA	105 352	1	ı	105 352	105 352	I	ı
KZN93 NDWEDWE	110 311	1	1	110 311	93 755	16 556	1
KZN294 MAPHUMULO	74 233	1	1	74 233	69 963	4 270	ı
DC29 ILEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL	338 090		ı	338 090	334 824	3 266	ı
KZN431 INGWE	83 132		1	83 132	70 601	12 531	ı
KZN432 KWA SANI	15 076	•	1	15 076	15 076	ı	1
KZN433 GREATER KOKSTAD	47 497		'	47 497	46 173	1 324	1
KZN434 UBUHLEBEZWE	85 227		1	85 227	85 227	İ	1
KZN435 UMZIMKHULU	151 222		1	151 222	151 222	I	1
DC43 SISONKE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	241 033			241 033	238 399	2 634	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION		ı	TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO PROVINCE	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
LIM471 EMPRAIM MOGALE	118 546	1	1	118 546	106 323	12 223	1
LIM473 MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	228 571	ı	1	228 571	225 855	2716	1
LIM474 FETAKGOMO	83 169	1	1	83 169	74 244	8 925	1
LIM472 ELIAS MOTSOALEDI	212 959	1	1	212 959	212 959	1	'
LIM475 GREATER TUBATSE	234 852	I	1	234 852	229 503	5 349	1
DC47 GREATER SEKHUKHUNE DIST MUN	546 538	ı	1	546 538		108 287	1
LIM331 GREATER GIYANI	221 971	ı	ı	221 971	221 398	573	ı
LIM332 GREATER LETABA	208 866	ı	1	208 866	194 334	14 532	1
LIM333 GREALER IZANEEN	288 642	I	ı	288 642	286 643	1 999	1
LIMSS4 BATTALABORWA	100 001	I I	1	130 334	90 334		I 1
DC33 MOPANI DIST MUNICIPALITY	631 553	1 1		631 553	631 507	46	1 1
LIM341 MUSINA	47 735	ı	1	47 735	46 494	1 241	1
LIM342 MUTALE	88 938	1	1		88 938	1	1
LIM343 THULAMELA	433 020	1	1	433 020	433 020	1	ı
LIM344 MAKHADO	354 731	ı	ı	354 731	350 743	3 988	1
DC34 VHEMBE DIST MUNICIPALITY	681 432	1	1	681 432	580 743	100 689	1
LIM351 BLOUBERG	147 635	ı	1	147 635	143 794	3 841	1
LIM352 AGANANG	122 831	ı	1	122 831	122 161	029	1
LIM353 MOLEMOLE	106 287	ı	1	106 287	105 545	742	1
LIM354 POLOKWANE-	522 292	1	1	522 595	366 661	155 934	1
LIM355 LEPELLE-NKUMPI	204 754	ı	ı	204 754	173 161	31 593	1
DC35 CAPRICORN DIST MUNICIPALITY		1	1	502 417	437 710	64 707	ı
LIM361 THABAZIMBI	72 313	ı	ı	72 313	59 386	12 927	ı
LIM362 LEPHALALE		ı	I	87 409	87 409	ı	ı
LIM364 MOOKGOPONG	41 540	ı	ı	41 540	24 032		ı
LIM365 MODIMOLLE	22 22 22 22	ı	ı	22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	58 259	1 516	ı
LIM366 BELA BELA	63 428	ı	1	63 428	63 428	1	1
LIM367 MOGALAKWENA	341 563	ı	1	341 563	338 089	3 474	ı
DC36 WATERBERG DIST MUNICIPALITY	111 232	1	ı	111 232	111 232	1	1
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1
MP301 ALBERT LUTHULI	219 137	1	ı	219 137	218 564	573	I
MP302 MSUKALIGWA	145 765	ı	ı	145 765	145 253	512	•
MP303 MKHONDO	187 671	1	ı	187 671	187 671	1	ı
MP304 PIXLEY KA SEME	91 201	ı	ı	91 201	91 201	1	1
MP305 LEKWA	106 058	ı	1			138	1
MP306 DIPALESENG	52 509	1		52 509	44 114	8 392	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MP307 GOVAN MBEKI	247 415	1	1	247 415	247 415	-	1
DC30 GERT SIBANDE DIST MUNICIPAL ITY	270 971	ı	ı	270 971	270 971	1	ı
MP311 VICTOR KHANYE	67 348	ı	ı	67 348	65 262	2 086	1
MP312 EMALAHLENI	285 343	ı	ı	285 343	285 343	ı	1
MP313 STEVE TSHWETE	119 935	ı	I	119 935	119 935	ı	1
MP314 EMAKHAZENI	59 937	ı	ı	59 937	58 474	1 463	1
MP315 THEMBISILE	288 644	ı	ı	288 644	288 644	ı	1
MP316 DR JS MOROKA	314 082	ı	ı	314 082	314 039	43	1
DC31 NKANGALA DIST MUNICIPALITY	326 223	ı	ı	326 223	326 223	ı	1
MP321 THABA CHWEU	104 771	ı	1	104 771	101 768	3 003	1
MP322 MBOMBELA	462 073	ı	1	462 073	449 884	12 189	ı
MP323 UMJINDI	83 164	ı	ı	83 164	79 839	3 325	ı
MP324 NKOMAZI	511 360	ı	ı	511 360	511 360	I	ı
MP325 BUSHBUCKRIDGE	783 562	ı	ı	783 562	783 562	ı	ı
DC32 EHLANZENI DIST MUNICIPALITY	217 441	ı	ı	217 441	217 226	215	1
NORTHERN CAPE	•	1	•	•	1	•	•
NC451 JOE MOROLONG	115 253	1	1	115 253	115 253	1	1
NC452 GA-SEGONYANA	109 444	ı	I	109 444	103 080	6 364	1
NC453 GAMAGARA	22 923	ı	ı	22 923	21 391	1 532	1
DC45 JOHN TAOLO GAETSWEWE MUN	64 383	ı	I	64 383	64 383	ı	1
NC061 RICHTERSVELD	13 401	1	ı	13 401	13 203	198	ı
NC062 NAMA KHOI	46 378	ı	I	46 378	31 978	14 400	1
NC064 KAMIESBERG	19 924	ı	ı	19 924	12 488	7 436	1
NC065 HANTAM	20 662	ı	ı	20 662	20 652	10	1
NC066 KAROO HOOGLAND	15 812	ı	ı	15 812	15812	ı	1
NC067 KHAI-MA	17 571	ı	I	17 571	13 832	3 739	1
DC6 NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	35 005	ı	ı	32 002	34 697	308	1
NC071 UBUNTU	28 291	ı	ı	28 291	20 736	7 555	ı
NC072 UMSOBOMVU	34 931	1	1	34 931	34 931	ı	ı
NC073 EMTHANJENI	35 929	-	1	35 929	34 130	1 799	1
NC074 KAREEBERG	18 021	•	1	18 021	18 021	1	1
NC075 RENOSTERBERG	20 168		1	20 168	12 277	7 891	1
NC076 THEMBELIHLE	23 209	1	1	23 209	23 209	ı	ı
NC077 SIYATHEMBA	30 299	1	1	30 299	30 299	ı	1
NC078 SIYANCUMA	49 773		1	49 773	49 592	181	ı
DC7 PIXLEY KA SEME DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	35 320		1		35 320	1	1
NC081 MIER	14 577			14 577	145/7	1 (1
NC082 !KAI! GARIB	52 338		1	52 338	47 648	4 690	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R,000	R'000
NC083 //KHARA HAIS	57 629	ı	ı	57 629	49 032	8 597	ı
NC084 !KHEIS	19 697	1	1	19 697	19 697	1	1
NC085 TSANTSABANE	28 192	ı	1	28 192	28 192	1	1
NC086 KGATELOPELE	17 104	1	1	17 104	17 104	1	1
DC8 SIYANDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	50 237	1	1	50 237	50 187	50	1
NC091 SOL PLAATJIE	143 335	1	ı	143 335	143 335	1	1
NC092 DIKGATLONG	72 148	1	1	72 148	63 661	8 487	1
NC093 MAGARENG	38 761	ı	ı	38 761	30 039	8 722	1
NC094 PHOKWANE	95 354	ı	ı	95 354	93 539	1815	1
DC9 FRANCES BAARD DIST MUNICIPALITY	98 936	ı	ı	98 936	98 936	ı	1
NORTH WEST	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
NW371 MORETELE	260 987	1	1	260 987	260 987	1	1
NW372 MADIBENG	574 322	ı	1	574 322	226 777	17 545	1
NW373 RUSTENBURG	399 145	ı	I	399 145	166 311	232 834	1
NW374 KGETLENGRIVIER	71 018	ı	ı	71 018	71 018	ı	1
NW375 MOSES KOTANE	322 570	ı	ı	322 570	322 570	ı	1
DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DIST MUNICIPALITY	294 712	ı	ı	294 712	292 263	2 449	1
NW381RATLOU	99 822	1	1	99 822	299 66	155	1
NW382 TSWAING	106 406	1	1	106 406	103 058	3 348	1
NW383 MAFIKENG	208 777	1	ı	208 777	208 645	132	1
NW384 DITSOBOTLA	98 135	1	1	98 135	96 478	1 657	1
NW385 RAMOTSHERE MOILOA	127 415	1	1	127 415	125 248	2 167	1
DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DIST MU	510 260	ı	ı	510 260	460 579	49 681	1
NW392 NALEDI	39 618	ı	ı	39 618	30 606	9 0 1 2	1
NW393 MAMUSA	53 135	1	1	53 135	49 543	3 592	1
NW394 GREATER TAUNG	171 557	1	1	171 557	143 408	28 149	1
NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE	46 339	ı	ı	46 339	39 577	6 762	1
NW397 MOLOPO-KAGISANO	102 421	1	1	102 421	102 421	1	1
DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMTSI MOMPTI MUNICIPALITY	321 025	ı	1	321 025	301 959	19 066	1
NW401 VENTERSDORP	78 209	ı	1	78 209	62 009	13 200	1
NW402 TLOKWE	119 625	ı	1	119 625	119 625	ı	1
NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA	417 617	ı	1	417 617	395 739	21 878	1
NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS	115 114	1	1	115 114	113 513	1 601	1
DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA MUNICIPALITY	165 682	1	ı	165 682	165 682	ı	1
WESTERN CAPE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CPT CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1 809 797	1	1	1 809 797	1 809 797	1	1
WC011 MATZIKAMA	41 409	ı	1	41 409	41 409	1	1
WC012 CEDERBERG	34 235	1	1	34 235	34 223	12	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	OCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
WC013 BERGRIVIER	30 454	1	-	30 454	29 106	1 348	1
WC014 SALDANHA BAY	55 497	ı	1	55 497	55 497	ı	1
WC015 SWARTLAND	51 772	1	ı	51 772	51 772	1	1
DC1 WEST COAST DIST MUNICIPALITY	80 458	1	1	80 458	80 458	1	1
WC022 WITZENBERG	54 850	1	1	54 850	54 850	1	1
WC023 DRAKENSTEIN	96 845	1	1	96 845	96 845	1	1
WC024 STELLENBOSCH	84 962	1	1	84 962	84 962	1	1
WC025 BREEDE VALLEY	81 661	1	ı	81 661	81 661	1	1
WC026 LANGEBERG	57 378	1	1	57 378	57 378	1	ı
DC2 CAPE WINELANDS DIST MUNICIPALITY	217 006	1	1	217 006	217 006	1	ı
WC031 THEEWATERSKLOOF	806 89	1	1	806 89	63 908	1	1
WC032 OVERSTRAND	64 598	ı	1	64 598	64 598	ı	ı
WC033 CAPE AGULHAS	20 679	ı	1	20 679	20 679	ı	1
WC034 SWELLENDAM	21 922	1	ı	21 922	21 922	ı	1
DC3 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALILTY	51 338	1	ı	51 338	51 338	ı	ı
WC041 KANNALAND	22 391	1	1	22 391	21 747	644	1
WC042 HESSEQUA	31 529	1	1	31 529	31 450	79	1
WC043 MOSSEL BAY	63 673	1	ı	63 673	63 673	ı	ı
WC044 GEORGE	100 693	ı	1	100 693	100 693	ı	ı
WC045 OUDTSHOORN	54 373	1	ı	54 373	53 117	1 256	ı
WC047 BITOU	57 298	ı	1	57 298	56 999	299	ı
WC048 KNYSNA	56 163	1	ı	56 163	56 109	54	ı
DC4 EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	138 902	ı	1	138 902	138 902	ı	ı
WC051 LAINGSBURG	12 015	ı	1	12 015	11 017	866	ı
WC052 PRINCE ALBERT	15 247	1	ı	15 247	15 247	1	1
WC053 BEAUFORT WEST	44 160	ı	ı	44 160	44 160	1	1
CENTRAL KAROO DIST MUNICIPALILTY	19 324	1	1	19 324	19 324	1	ı
TOTAL EQUITABLE SHARE GRANT	51 706 516	•	•	51 706 516	49 366 507	2 340 009	
MIG							
EASTERN CAPE		-	1	ı	ı	1	1
Buffalo City		•	1	1	ı	ı	1
Nelson Mandela			1	ı	ı	ı	1
Camdeboo	13 341		1	13 341	13 341	1	1
Blue Crane Route	13 982		7 000	20 982	20 982	1	1
Ikwezi	7 832	1	(3 332)	4 500	4 500	ı	ı
Mahanha	25 093		(080 07)	26 487	26 487	1 1	1 1
)))		_

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sundays River Valley	24 863	1		24 863	24 863	1	1
Baviaans	8 870	ı		8 870	8 870	ı	ı
Kouga	30 800	ı		30 800	30 800	l	ı
Kou-kamma	15 019	I		15 019	15 019	ı	ı
Sarah Baartman / Cacadu District Municipality			1	27 027	27 027	27 027	ı
Mbhashe	56 333	ı	1	56 333	56 333	1	1
Mnquma	62 167	I	1	62 167	62 167	1	1
Great Kei	13 065	I	1	13 065	13 065	ı	ı
Amahlathi	32 317	I	1	32 317	32 317	ı	ı
Ngqushwa	23 484	ı	1	23 484	23 484	1	ı
Nkonkobe	33 426	ı	1	33 426	33 426	1	ı
Nxuba	9 560	ı	1	9 560	9 560	1	ı
Amatole District Municipality	438 589	ı	1	438 589	438 589	1	1
Inxuba Yethemba	15 700	I	1	15 700	15 700	ı	I
Tsolwana	12 693	I	1	12 693	12 693	ı	ı
Inkwanca	9 3 1 6	ı	(2 000)	4 316	4 316	1	ı
Lukhanji	38 971	ı	(2 000)	31 971	31 971	1	ı
Intsika Yethu	40 362	ı	3 000	43 362	43 362	1	1
Emalahleni	32 226	ı	1	32 226	32 226	1	ı
Engcobo	37 304	ı	1	37 304	37 304	1	ı
Sakhisizwe	17 989	ı	1	17 989	17 989	1	ı
Chris Hani District Municipality	273 544	ı	1	273 544	273 544	1	ı
Elundini	37 992	ı	(2 000)	32 992	32 992	ı	1
Sengu	37 262	ı	(4 000)	33 262	33 262	1	ı
Maletswai	12 180	ı	(1 000)	11 180	11 180	ı	ı
Gariep	11 189	İ	4 000	15 189		ı	1
Joe Gqabi District Municipality	154 270	İ	1	154 270	,	1	1
Ngquza Hill	52 704	İ	1	52 704		1	ı
Port St Johns	33 278	İ	(000 6)	24 278	24 278	1	1
Nyandeni	28 809	İ	1	58 809		1	ı
Mhlontlo	42 193	İ	1	42 193		1	1
King Sabata Dalindyebo	83 665	ı	ı	83 665		ı	1
O.R. Tambo District Municipality	617 195	İ	1	617 195	617 195	ı	1
Matatiele	47 644	İ	1	47 644	47 644	1	1
Umzimvubu	44 864	İ	1	44 864	44 864	1	ı
Mbizana	46 783	ı	ı	46 783	46 783	1	ı
Ntabankulu	26 395	ı	1	26 395	26 395	ı	1
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	366 609	1	18 135	384 744	384 744	1	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE							
Mangaung	1 0	I	ı	1 0	1 0	1	ı
Letsemeng	16 978	ı	1	16 978	16 978	1	1
Kopanong	20 352	1	ı	20 352	20 352	1	1
Mohokare	17 780	I	(2 000)	15 780	15 780	1	ı
Naledi	13 236	1	. 1	13 236	13 236	1	1
Xhariep District Municipality	1	ı	1	I	ı	1	1
Masilonyana	23 730	ı	ı	23 730	23 730	1	1
Tokologo	16 133	1	2 000	18 133	18 133	1	1
Tswelopele	16 071	1	1	16 071	16 071	1	1
Matjhabeng	114 651	1	1	114 651	114 651	1	1
Nala	28 753	I	I	28 753	28 753	ı	ı
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1
Setsoto	45 953	1	1	45 953	45 953	1	1
Dihlabeng	37 428	I	ı	37 428	37 428	ı	ı
Nketoana	24 633	1	1	24 633	24 633	1	1
Maluti-a-Phofung	157 047	ı	ı	157 047	157 047	ı	1
Phumelela	20 467	Ī	ı	20 467	20 467	1	1
Mantsopa	19 428	I	I	19 428	19 428	ı	ı
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1	ı	1	I	1	ı	1
Moqhaka	38 888	ı	1	38 888	38 888	ı	1
Ngwathe	40 637	ı	ı	40 637	40 637	1	1
Metsimaholo	43 213	ı	ı	43 213	43 213	ı	1
Mafube	21 811	ı	(9 351)	12 460	12 460	ı	ı
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	ı	I	9 351	9 351	9 351	1	1
GAUTENG							
Ekurhuleni	1	ı	1	I	ı	ı	1
City of Johannesburg	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı
City of Tshwane	-	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı
Emfuleni	163 009	1	1	163 009	163 009	ı	1
Midvaal	30 813	1	1	30 813	30 813	ı	1
Lesedi	25 629		(3 000)	22 629	22 629	ı	ı
Sedibeng District Municipality		1		ı	ı	ı	ı
Mogale City	98 850	1	1	98 850	98 820	1	1
Randfontein	36 590		ı	36 590	36 590	ı	1
Westonaria	46 371	1	1	46 371	46 371	ı	ı
Meratong City	800.99			26 008	800 99	1	1
West hand District Municipality				1	I	1	1

			TA CALL TO CO.		ı		
		GKAN LALLUCATION	JUCATIUN			IKANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU NATAL							
Vilomobile	1 0 4 0 7	1	(099 6)	, CC	1 CC 4	1	1
Vulamenio	000 81	1	(2 200)	000 61	000 61	1	1
uMdoni	20 060	ı	ı	20 000	20 060	1	1
Umzumbe	34 522	1	4 000	38 522	38 522	1	ı
uMuziwabantu	22 672	ı	1	22 672	22 672	1	1
Ezingolweni	14 367	ı	1	14 367	14 367	ı	1
Hibiscus Coast	50 122	ı	1	50 122	50 122	ı	1
Ugu District Municipality	249 316	1	1	249 316	249 316	1	1
uMshwathi	26 764	ı	1	26 764	26 764	ı	1
uMngeni	22 249	ı	(000 6)	13 249	13 249	ı	1
Mpofana	12 295	ı	4 000	16 295	16 295	ı	ı
Impendle	12 063	ı	2 000	17 063	17 063	ı	1
Msunduzi	192 456	ı	1	192 456	192 456	ı	1
Mkhambathini	16 851	ı	1	16 851	16 851	ı	ı
Richmond	18 017	ı	2 000	25 017	25 017	ı	1
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	106 052	ı	1	106 052	106 052	ı	ı
Emnambethi-Ladysmith	42 647	ı	ı	42 647	42 647	Ī	ı
Indaka	22 051	ı	1	22 051	22 051	ļ	ı
Umtshezi	17 955	ı	ı	17 955	17 955	Ī	1
Okhahlamba	27 456	ı	1	27 456	27 456	ı	ı
Imbabazane	23 517	ı	ı	23 517	23 517	Ī	ı
Uthukela District Municipality	181 247	1	ı	181 247	181 247	Ī	1
Endumeni	14 841	1	1	14 841	14 841	ı	ı
Nguthu	30 246	1	2 000	35 246	35 246	1	1
Msinga	38 048	ı	1	38 048	38 048	ı	1
Umvoti	26 570	1	(2 000)	24 570	24 570	1	1
Umzinyathi District Municipality	182 835	1	21 000	203 835	203 835	1	ı
Newcastle	110 705	1	1	110 705	110 705	1	ı
Emadlangeni	9 183	1	2 000	11 183	11 183	1	1
Dannhauser	21 074	1	1	21 074	21 074	ı	ı
Amajuba District Municipality	40 119	ı	1	40 119	40 119	l	1
eDumbe	17 570	ı	1	17 570	17 570	l	1
uPhongolo	27 852	ı	1	27 852	27 852	l	1
Abaqulusi	35 266	1	4 000	39 29	39 266	1	ı
Nongoma	30 891	ı	(6 200)	24 691	24 691	ļ	ı
Ulundi	29 927	1	4 000	33 957	33 957	1	1
Zululand District Municipality	221 359	1	1	221 359	221 359	1	1

5

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Umhlabuyalingana	33 827	I	ı	33 827	33 827	ı	ı
Jozini	36 213	ı	1	36 213	36 213	1	1
The Big 5 False Bay	11 419	ı	2 000	16 419	16 419	I	1
Hlabisa	14 345	ı	ı	14 345	14 345	ı	1
Mtubatuba	30 776	ı	ı	30 776	30 776	ı	1
Umkhanyakude District Municipality	210 419	I	I	210 419	210 419	1	1
Mfolozi	24 382	ı	6 155	30 537	30 537	1	1
uMhlathuze	93 154	ı	I	93 154	93 154	ı	ı
Ntambanana	15 073	ı	ı	15 073	15 073	1	1
uMlalazi	39 090	ı	I	39 090	39 090	ı	ı
Mthonjaneni	12 904	İ	ı	12 904	12 904	ı	1
Nkandla	22 188	ı	ı	22 188	22 188	ı	1
uThungulu District Municipality	175 330	ı	ı	175 330	175 330	ı	1
Mandeni	34 263	İ	ı	34 263	34 263	ı	1
KwaDukuza	49 984	ı	7 000	56 984	56 984	ı	1
Ndwedwe	28 907	İ	ı	28 907	28 907	ı	1
Maphumulo	21 689	Î	1	21 689	21 689	1	1
iLembe District Municipality	189 590	ı	1	189 590	189 590	ı	1
Ingwe	24 319	ı	1	24 319	24 319	1	•
Kwa Sani	7 530	ı	3 000	10 530	10 530	1	1
Greater Kokstad	16 867	ı	1	16 867	16 867	ı	1
Ubuhlebezwe	24 335	I	1	24 335	24 335	1	•
Umzimkhulu	41 978	ı	000 9	47 978	47 978	1	1
Harry Gwala District Municipality	192 784	I	2 000	199 784	199 784	1	ı
LIMPOPO							
Greater Glyani	28 660	ı	20 000	099 8/	78 660	ı	1
Greater Letaba	269 95	ı	017 82	79 402	79 402	1	1
Greater Izaneen	91 191	ı	1 (0	91 191	91 191	1	1
Ba-Phalaborwa	31 044	ı	20 000	51 044	51 044	1	•
Maruleng		1	20 000	45 830	45 830	ı	1
Mopani District Municipality	445 152	1	(195 152)	250 000	250 000	1	1
Musina	19 626	1	(5 338)	14 318	14 318	1	1
Mutale	25 060	-	1	25 060	25 060	1	1
Thulamela	132 820	1	1	132 820	132 820	1	1
Makhado	112 264	1	000 09	172 264	172 264	1	1
Vhembe District Municipality	504 351		$(204\ 351)$	300 000	300 000	ı	ı
Blouberg			24 828	64 731	64 731	1	1
Aganang	33 3/1			33 3/1	33 3/1	ı	1

		MOPPLA DATE OF THE STATE OF THE	MONTANA		ı	THE ANGERED	I
		GRAIN LAL	LUCATION			I DANSFBR	
NAME OF MUNCIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Molemole	30 017	ı	1	30 017	30 017	1	1
Polokwane	275 800	ı	ı	275 800	275 800	ı	1
Lepelle-Nkumpi	52 128	1	ı	52 128	52 128	1	1
Capricorn District Municipality	259 966	1	1	259 966	259 966	1	1
Thabazimbi	29 172	ı	(29 172)	1	1	1	1
Lephalale	36 750	1	35 000	71 750	71 750	1	ı
Mookgopong	16 156	1	1	16 156	16 156	ı	1
Modimolle	22 875	1	30 000	52 875	52 875	1	1
Bela Bela	22 971	1	39 018	61 989	61 989	1	ı
Mogalakwena	143 238	1	1	143 238	143 238	1	1
Waterberg District Municipality	1	1	74 172	74 172	74 172	1	ı
Ephraim Mogale	32 405	1	20 000	52 405	52 405	ı	1
Elias Motsoaledi	53 102	1	1	53 102	53 102	1	1
Makhuduthamaga	59 950	1	15 000	74 950	74 950	ı	1
Fetakgomo	22 109	ı	15 000	37 109	37 109	ı	1
Greater Tubatse	64 429	ı	(13 481)	50 978	50 978	ı	1
Sekhukhune District Municipality	464 506	1	(37 492)	427 014	427 014	1	ı
MPUMALANGA							
Albert Luthuli	84 091	ı	10 000	94 091	94 091	1	1
Msukaligwa	20 977	ı	(11 000)	39 977	39 977	ı	ı
Mkhondo	75 668	1	0009	81 668	81 668	ı	1
Pixley Ka Seme	25 645	ı	ı	25 645	25 645	ı	1
Lekwa	27 978	ı	ı	27 978	27 978	ı	1
Dipaleseng	18 315	ı	ı	18 315	18 315	ı	ı
Govan Mbeki	55 888	ı	ı	55 888	55 888	ı	1
Gert Sibande District Municipality	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Victor Khanye	24 189	1	1	24 189	24 189	1	1
Emalahleni	115 796	1	1	115 796	115 796	1	1
Steve Tshwete	48 094	ı	1	48 094	48 094	ı	1
Emakhazeni	17 755	ı	3 000	20 755	20 755	1	1
Thembisile Hani	119 139	ı	(30 000)	89 139	89 139	1	1
Dr JS Moroka	120 751	1	4 000	124 751	124 751	1	1
Nkangala District Municipality	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Thaba Chweu	46 647	ı	18 000	64 647	64 647	ı	ı
Mbombela	298 264	1	1	298 264	298 264	ı	1
Umjindi	30 650	ı	10 000	40 650	40 650	ı	ı
Nkomazi	219 380	1	1	219 380	219 380	1	1
Bushbuckridge	366 158	1	1	366 158	366 158	ı	1
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1

		GRANT AL	GRANT ALLOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE							
Richtersveld	7 253	1	(2 235)	5 018	5 0 1 8	ı	ı
Nama Khoi	14 245	1	1	14 245	14 245	1	ı
Kamiesberg	7 460	ı	1	7 460	7 460	1	•
Hantam	9 542	ı	ı	9 542	9 542	ı	ı
Karoo Hoogland	8 005	ı	(3 003)	5 002	5 002	1	1
Khai-Ma	7 688	ı	, 1	7 688	7 688	1	ı
Namakwa District Municipality	1	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı
Ubuntu	062 6	ı	ı	062 6	9 790	1	1
Umsobomvu	11 254	ı	(3 164)	8 090	8 090	ı	ı
Emthanjeni	11 898	ı	ı	11 898	11 898	1	1
Kareeberg	7 928	ı	(2 100)	5 828	5 828	ı	ı
Renosterberg	7 390	ı	ı	7 390	7 390	ı	ı
Thembelihle	9 289	ı	4 000	13 289	13 289	ı	ı
Siyathemba	9 654	ı	000 9	15 654	15 654	ı	ı
Siyancuma	16 187	ı	10 000	26 187	26 187	ı	ı
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı
Mier	0829	ı	6 128	12 908	12 908	ı	1
!Kai! Garib	21 784	1	(266 /)	13 789	13 789	1	1
//Khara Hais	22 581	ı	(11 144)	11 437	11 437	I	ı
!Kheis	10 485	ı	ı	10 485	10 485	ı	ı
Tsantsabane	15 159	ı	1	15 159	15 159	ı	ı
Kgatelopele	7 931	ı	8 000	15 931	15 931	1	1
Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Sol Plaatje	48 329	1	1	48 329	48 329	1	1
Dikgatlong	18 836	1	1	18 836	18 836	ı	ı
Magareng	10 939	1	(2 469)	5 470	5 470	ı	1
Phokwane	25 487	1	ı	25 487	25 487	ı	1
Frances Baard District Municipality	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1
Joe Morolong	28 299	1	2 000	63 298	63 298	ı	1
Ga-Segoyana	52 195		1	52 195	52 195	ı	ı
Gamagara	11 864		(2 000)	9 864	9 864	ı	1
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-		I	1	ı	1
Month West	200			000	000		
Moretele	102 404		1 00	102 404	102 404	1	1
Madibeng	202 743	1	(20 000)	234 461	234 461	Ī	ı
Kaetlengrivier	202 / 43		(3,000)	202 743	202 / 43		1 1
)		· ()))))		

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION		ı	TRANSFER	ı
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Moses Kotane	135 375		1	135 375	135 375	1	1
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	ı	1	I	ı	1	ı	1
Ratlou	28 511	ı	ı	28 511	28 511	ı	1
Tswaing	28 390	ı	(2 000)	23 390	23 390	ı	1
Mafikeng	59 184	ı	ı	59 184	59 184	ı	1
Ditsobotla	35 392	l	ı	35 392	35 392	ı	1
Ramotshere Moiloa	35 982	1	(7 800)	28 182	28 182	ı	1
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	294 295	1	(113 135)	181 160	181 160	1	ı
Naledi	16 544	ı	29 300	45 844	45 844	1	ı
Mamusa	15 306	1	1 (0	15 306	15 306	1	ı
Greater laung	40 002	1	(000 c1)	31 052	31 052	1	1
Lekwa-leemane Kanisano Molono	14 437	1	1 1	14 437	14 43/	1	1
Dr. Buth Seconds Mompati District Municipality	136.575		1 1	136 575	136 575		1
Ventersdorp	22 420	•	(8 500)	13 920	13 920	1	1
Tlokwe	47 028	ı	30 000	77 028	77 028	1	1
City of Matlosana	84 493	1	1	84 493	84 493	1	1
Maquassi Hills	27 367	1	30 000	57 367	57 367	ı	1
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	ı	•	1	1	1	1	I
WESTERN CAPE							
Oity of cape town Matzikama	20 716	1 1	1 1	20 716	20 716	1 1	1 1
Cederbera	15 280	1	ı	15 280	15 280	ı	1
Bergrivier	14 201	ı	ı	14 201	14 201	ı	1
Saldanha Bay	18 893	ı	I	18 893	18 893	1	1
Swartland	20 709	ı	2 000	22 709	22 709	ı	1
West Coast District Municipality		1	ı	1	ı	1	1
Witzenberg	21 778	1	3 200	25 278	25 278	1	1
Drakenstein	34 046	1	1	34 046	34 046	1	1
Stellenbosch	34 657	1	ı	34 657	34 657	ı	ı
Breede Valley	33 383	1	ı	33 383	33 383	1	1
Langeberg	21 368	1	1	21 368	21 368	1	1
Cape Winelands District Municipality	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1
Theewaterskloof	25 627	1	I	25 627	25 627	1	1
Overstrand	21 417	ı	ı	21 417	21 417	ı	1
Cape Agulhas		1	I		10 787	1	ı
Swellendam	11 684	1	I	11 684	11 684	1	ı
Overberg District Municipality	ī	1	1	ı	1	1	

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kannaland	10 082	ı	4 000	14 082	14 082	1	1
Hessequa	13 332	ı	1	13 332	13 332	1	ı
Mossel Bay	23 407	ı	1	23 407	23 407	Ī	1
George	38 832	1	1	38 832	38 832	1	1
Oudtshoorn	21 138	I	3 000	24 138	24 138	ı	ı
Bitou	19 622	ı	2 500	22 122	22 122	1	1
Knysna	24 304	ı	3 000	27 304	27 304	1	1
Eden District Municipality	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1
Laingsburg	6 562	ı	2 000	8 562	8 562	1	
Prince Albert	7 466	ı	2 000			1	1
Beaufort West	13 647	ı	2 000	15 647	15 647	ı	1
Central Karoo District Municipality	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı	1
Total MIG	14 955 762	1	A 7 8 7 8	14 887 917	14 955 762	1	1
וסנמו ואונס	70 / 666 41	•	C+0 /0-	1100101	70 / 666 41	•	•
The credit amount of R67 845 million is an unallocated amount in the 2015/16 financial year to provide for the recovery of the overpayment to the Inembisile Hani in the 2013/14 finacial year that was recorded as a receivable. MSIG	ount in the 201	5/16 tinancial	year to provid	e for the recov	ery of the over	payment to the	e I hembisile
Camdeboo	930	1	-	930	930	1	•
Blue Crane Boute	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Ikwezi	026	1	1	026	930	1	,
Makana	026	1	1	026	930	1	1
Ndlambe	026	1	1	026	026	1	,
Sundays River Valley	026	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Baviaans	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Kouga	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Kou-kamma	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Cacadu District Municipality	940	ı	1	940	940	1	1
Mbhashe	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Mnquma	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Great Kei	930		1	930	930	1	1
Amahlathi	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Ngqushwa	930	1		930	930	ı	1
Nkonkobe	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Nxuba	930		1	930	930	1	1
Amatole District Municipality	940		- 7	940	940	ı	ı
Inxuba Yethemba	930			930	930	ı	ı
Tsolwana	930			930	930	1	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION		ı	TRANSFER	ı
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Inkwanca	930	1	ı	930	930	1	1
Lukhanji	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı
Intsika Yethu	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Emalahleni	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Engcobo	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Sakhisizwe	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı
Chris Hani District Municipality	940	1	ı	940	940	ı	ı
Elundini	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Sengu	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Maletswai	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Gariep	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Joe Gqabi District Municipality	940	1	ı	940	940	1	1
Ngquza Hill	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
Port St Johns	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Nyandeni	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Mhlontlo	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
King Sabata Dalindyebo	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı
O.R. Tambo District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	1	1
Matatiele	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Umzimvubu	930	1	1	930	930	1	•
Mbizana	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Ntabankulu	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Letsemeng	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Kopanong	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Mohokare	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Naledi	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Xhariep District Municipality	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Masilonyana	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Tokologo	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Tswelopele	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Matjhabeng	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Nala	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Setsoto	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Dihlabeng	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Nketoana	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	1
Maluti-a-Pnotung	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNCIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Phumelela	930	-	1	930	930	1	1
Mantsopa	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Moqhaka	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Ngwathe	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Metsimaholo	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Mafube	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Emfuleni	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Midvaal	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Lesedi	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
Sedibeng District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Mogale City	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Randfontein	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Westonaria	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Merafong City	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
West Rand District Municipality	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Vulamehlo	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
uMdoni	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Umzumbe	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
uMuziwabantu	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Ezinqolweni	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Hibiscus Coast	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Ugu District Municipality	940	ı	1	940	940	1	ı
uMshwathi	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
uMngeni	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
Mpofana	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Impendle	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Msunduzi	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Mkhambathini	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1
Richmond	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	940	1	1	940	940	1	1
Emnambethi-Ladysmith	930	1		930	930	1	ı
Indaka	930	1		930	930	1	ı
Umtshezi	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
Okhahlamba	930		1	930	930	ı	ı
Imbabazane	930	-	- 77 - 7	930	930	ı	ı
Uthukela District Municipality	940		Ī	940	940	1	1

		GRANT AI	GRANT ALLOCATION		ı	TRANSFER	ı
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Endumeni	930	'	-	930	930	1	1
Nguthu	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Msinga	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Umvoti	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Umzinyathi District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	ı
Newcastle	930	I	1	930	930	1	1
Emadlangeni	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Dannhauser	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Amajuba District Municipality	940	I	1	940	940	ı	1
eDumbe	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
uPhongolo	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	•
Abaqulusi	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Nongoma	930	I	ı	930	930	1	1
Ulundi	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	•
Zululand District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	1	1
Umhlabuyalingana	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Jozini	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
The Big 5 False Bay	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Hlabisa	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Mtubatuba	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Umkhanyakude District Municipality	940	1	1	940	940	1	1
Mfolozi	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
uMhlathuze	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Ntambanana	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı
uMlalazi	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Mthonjaneni	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı
Nkandla	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
uThungulu District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	1	1
Mandeni	940	1	ı	940	940	1	1
KwaDukuza	930	ı	1	930	930	1	•
Ndwedwe	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı
Maphumulo	930	1	ı	930	930	1	1
iLembe District Municipality	940	1	ı	940	940	1	ı
Ingwe	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Kwa Sani	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Greater Kokstad	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1
Ubuhlebezwe	930	1	ı	930	930	1	1
Umzimkhulu	930	1	1	930	930	1	1

5

	ı	GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION		ı	TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Harry Gwala District Municipality	940	1	1	940	940	1	1
Greater Giyani	930	I	I	930	930	ı	ı
Greater Letaba	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Greater Tzaneen	930	I	I	930	930	ı	ı
Ba-Phalaborwa	940	I	I	940	940	ı	ı
Maruleng	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Mopani District Municipality	940	I	I	940	940	ı	ı
Musina	940	I	ı	940	940	ı	ı
Mutale	930	ı	Ī	930	930	1	1
Thulamela	930	ı	ı	930	930	Ī	1
Makhado	930	Î	ı	930	930	Ī	ı
Vhembe District Municipality	940	1	1	940	940	1	1
Blouberg	930	ı	ı	930	930	Ī	1
Aganang	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Molemole	930	ı	ı	930	930	Ī	1
Polokwane	930	1	Ī	930	930	ı	1
Lepelle-Nkumpi	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Capricorn District Municipality	940	1	ı	940	940	1	ı
Thabazimbi	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Lephalale	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1
Mookgopong	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Modimolle	930	ı	ı	930	930	Ī	1
Bela Bela	930	Î	ı	930	930	Ī	ı
Mogalakwena	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Waterberg District Municipality	940	1	ı	940	940	ı	1
Ephraim Mogale	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Elias Motsoaledi	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Makhuduthamaga	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Fetakgomo	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Greater Tubatse	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Sekhukhune District Municipality	940		1	940	940	1	1
Albert Luthuli	930		ı	930	930	Ī	1
Msukaligwa	930	-		930	930	1	ı
Mkhondo	930	1		930	930	ı	ı
Pixley Ka Seme	930		1	930	930	ı	1
Lekwa	930		1	930	930	'	1
Dipaleseng	930	- A		930	930	1	1
Govan Mbeki	930		ī	930	930	1	1

		GRANTAL	GRANT ALLOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Gert Sibande District Municipality	940	1	-	940	940	1	1
Victor Khanye	930	1	1	930	930	ı	ı
Emalahleni	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Steve Tshwete	940	ı	1	940	940	ı	ı
Emakhazeni	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Thembisile Hani	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
Dr JS Moroka	930	1	1	930	930	ı	ı
Nkangala District Municipality	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Thaba Chweu	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Mbombela	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Umjindi	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Nkomazi	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Bushbuckridge	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	940	ı	1	940	940	ı	ı
Richtersveld	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Nama Khoi	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Kamiesberg	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Hantam	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Karoo Hoogland	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Khai-Ma	930	1	1	930	930	ı	ı
Namakwa District Municipality	930	1	1	930	930	ı	ı
Ubuntu	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	ı
Umsobomvu	940	ı	1	940	940	ı	1
Emthanjeni	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı
Kareeberg	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Renosterberg	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Thembelihle	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Siyathemba	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Siyancuma	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Mier	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Kail Garib	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
//Khara Hais	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Kheis	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Tsantsabane	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Kgatelopele	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Siyanda District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Sol Plaatje	930	1		930	930	'	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Dikgatlong	086	1	1	930	930	1	1
Magareng	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Phokwane	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı
Frances Baard District Municipality	940	I	1	940	940	1	1
Joe Morolong	930	I	ı	930	930	ı	1
Ga-Segoyana	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	1
Gamagara	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
Moretele	930	I	ı	930	930	ı	1
Madibeng	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Rustenburg	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Kgetlengrivier	930	I	I	930	930	1	1
Moses Kotane	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	930	I	I	930	930	1	ı
Ratlou	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Tswaing	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Mafikeng	940	I	ı	940	940	1	1
Ditsobotia	930	I	I	930	930	1	1
Ramotshere Moiloa	930	I	I	930	930	1	1
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	930	I	ı	930	930	ı	1
Naledi	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Mamusa	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
Greater Taung	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
Lekwa-Teemane	930	I	ı	930	930	ı	1
NW397	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	930	I	ı	930	930	ı	ı
Ventersdorp	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1
Tiokwe	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1
City of Matlosana	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Maquassi Hills	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	930		ı	930	930	ı	ı
Matzikama	930	•	ı	930	930	1	1
Cederberg	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Bergrivier	940	1	1	940	940	1	1
Saldanha Bay	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1
Swartland	930		1	930	930	1	1
West Coast District Municipality	930	-		930	930	1	1
Witzenberg	930		1	930	930	ı	1

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Drakenstein	930	1	-	930	930	1	1
Stellenbosch	930	I	1	930	930	ı	1
Breede Valley	930	1	1	930	930	1	1
Langeberg	940	I	1	940	940	1	1
Cape Winelands District Municipality	930	I	1	930	930	ı	1
Theewaterskloof	930	I	1	930	930	1	1
Overstrand	930	I	1	930	930	1	1
Cape Agulhas	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Swellendam	940	1	1	940	940	1	1
Overberg District Municipality	930	I	1	930	930	1	1
Kannaland	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Hessequa	930	I	1	930	930	ı	ı
Mossel Bay	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
George	930	I	1	930	930	ı	ı
Oudtshoorn	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı
Bitou	930	I	1	930	930	1	1
Knysna	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Eden District Municipality	930	I	1	930	930	1	1
Laingsburg	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Prince Albert	942	I	1	942	942	1	ı
Beaufort West	930	I	1	930	930	1	ı
Central Karoo District Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	1
Total MSIG	251 442	•	-	251 442	251 442	•	•
Disaster Recovery Grant							

		GRANT ALLOCATION	LOCATION			TRANSFER	
NAME OF MUNCIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL							
Vulamehlo	20 000	1	ı	20 000	20 000	ı	1
Umdoni	0009	1	1	000 9	000 9	ı	ı
Umzumbe	11 095	1	1	11 095	11 095	ı	1
Emnambithi -Ladysmith	20 000	1	I	20 000	20 000	ı	1
Umvoti	120	ı	ı	120	120	ı	1
LIMPOPO							
Greater Giyani	20 000	ı	ı	20 000	20 000	ı	1
Maruleng	836	1	1	836	836	1	1
MPUMALANGA							
Umjindi	4 586	1	ı	4 586	4 586	1	1
Nkomazi	20 000	1	1	20 000	20 000	1	ı
Bushbuckridge	2 635	ı	ı	2 635	2 635	I	ı
WESTERN CAPE							
Hessequa	30 000	1	ı	30 000	30 000	ı	1
Eden District Municipality	20 849	ı	1	20 849	20 849	ı	1
Total Disaster Recovery Grant	186 121	•	•	186 121	186 121	•	•
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant							
Randfontein	1 857	1	Î	1 857	1 857	ı	1
Westonaria	1 857	1	ı	1 857	1 857	1	1
Total Municipal Dermacation Transitonal Grant	3 714	1	1	3 714	3 714	ı	1
Vehicle Licences							
GAUTENG							
Tshwane Metro	27	1	1	27	27	1	1
Total Vehicle Licences	27	•	•	27	27	•	•
The Danastment can confirm that as not the DOBA requirements all the transfers were made into the primary hank accounts of the municipalities	t all the t	ranefare ware	adt otni abem	nrimary hank	the of the	i minicipaliti	

			GRANT ALI	VILOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
Name Name	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
Process Proc		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
City City — </td <th>IIG \STERN CAPE</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	IIG \STERN CAPE											
Mandela Mandela Imandela <	iffalo City	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
to bool 13 341 13 341 13 341 11 106 ane Route 13 342 7 000 13 341 13 341 11 106 at Each 2 865 - 23 362 4 500 4 500 4 500 1 857 as River Valley 24 863 - 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 1 94 92 ss River Valley 24 863 - 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 1 94 92 ss River Valley 24 863 - 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 1 94 96 ss River Valley 24 863 - 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 24 863 1 94 96 6 706 6 706 7 94 96 6 706 7 94 96 6 706 7 94 96 7 94 96 7 94 96 7 94 96 7 94 96 7 94 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96 9 96	Ison Mandela	1 .	I	I	1 .	1 .	ı	1	1 .	1 (1 9	'
and Houte 13 982 - 7 300 20 982 20 982 13 982 and Houte 13 982 - 7 300 20 982 4 500 4 500 18 92 se Per Policy 22 695 - 23 695 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 26 487 - 5 302 se River Valley 24 863 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 24 963 14 943 se River Valley 24 863 - 24 863	ımdeboo	13 341	1	Ī	13 341	13 341			13 341	11 166	84%	18 125
a signer being signer being signer being being signer being signer being being signer being signer being being signer being s	ue Crane Route	13 982	ı	7 000	20 982	20 982			20 982	13 982	%10%	15 891
state 2.5 deg7 2.6 deg8 3.6 deg7 2.7 deg7 2.7 deg7 <t< td=""><th>Vezi</th><td>700 /</td><td>ı</td><td>2000-</td><td>000 +</td><td>4 300</td><td></td><td></td><td>4 300</td><td>100 1</td><td>4</td><td>700 7</td></t<>	Vezi	700 /	ı	2000-	000 +	4 300			4 300	100 1	4	700 7
se River Valley 24 863 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 14 943 rs River Valley 8 870 - 24 863 - 24 863 - 14 943 rmma 8 870 - 24 863 - - 24 863 - - 27 87 mma 30 800 - - 27 027 - <th>ikana Iambe</th> <td>23 093</td> <td></td> <td>C80 27-</td> <td>- 26 487</td> <td>- 26 487</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- 26 487</td> <td>5 302</td> <td>87%</td> <td>30 799</td>	ikana Iambe	23 093		C80 27-	- 26 487	- 26 487			- 26 487	5 302	87%	30 799
se 8 870 8	ndays River Valley	24 863	1	ı	24 863	24 863			24 863	14 943	%09	34 147
mma 30 800 - 30 800 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - 15 019 - - 15 019 - - 15 019 - - 15 019 - - - 15 019 -	viaans	8 870	1	ı	8 870	8 870			8 870	9029	%92	9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
mma 15 019 - 15 019 15 019 6 56 333 - - 15 019 8 265 - - - 15 019 8 265 - - - 15 019 8 265 -	nga	30 800	1	Ī	30 800	30 800	Î	1	30 800	21 913	71%	29 832
artman / Cacadu - 27 027 27 027 27 027 - 56 333 56 817 - - 56 333 56 817 - - 56 333 56 817 - - 56 333 56 817 - - 56 333 56 817 - - 56 333 - - 56 333 56 817 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 56 33 - - 13 065 9 099 - - 13 065 9 099 - - 13 065 9 099 - - 23 484 - - 23 484 - - 23 484 - - - - - - - - - - - -	u-kamma	15 019	1	ı	15 019	15 019	I	1	15 019	8 265	22%	14 765
56 333 56 333 56 333 56 817 1 i 62 167 62 167 62 167 62 167 33 914 i 62 167 13 065 13 065 13 065 13 065 13 065 9099 i 32 317 2 32 317 2 3484 23 484 23 484 2 3484 3 3454 3 3454 3 3454	rah Baartman / Cacadu strict Municipality	ı	ı	27 027	27 027	27 027			27 027	ı	%0	19 008
62 167 - 62 167 - 62 167 - 62 167 - 62 167 - - 62 167 - - 62 167 - - - 62 167 - - 62 167 -<	hashe	56 333	1	1	56 333	56 333	1	1	56 333	56 817	101%	46 565
i 32 317	quma	62 167	ı	ı	62 167	62 167	I	ı	62 167	33 914	22%	70 013
32 317 32 317 32 317 23 484 - 32 317 21 825 23 484 - 23 484 - 23 484 - 23 484 15 360 23 486 - - 23 484 - - 23 484 15 360 33 426 - - - - 23 484 - - 23 484 15 360 9 560 - <th>eat Kei</th> <td>13 065</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>13 065</td> <td>13 065</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>13 065</td> <td>660 6</td> <td>%02</td> <td>32 815</td>	eat Kei	13 065	ı	ı	13 065	13 065	ı	ı	13 065	660 6	%02	32 815
23 484 - 23 484 - 23 484 15 360 33 426 - - - 23 484 15 360 33 426 - - - - 23 426 - 9 560 - <t< td=""><th>ahlathi</th><td>32 317</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td>32 317</td><td>32 317</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td>32 317</td><td>21 825</td><td>%89</td><td>36 235</td></t<>	ahlathi	32 317	ı	ı	32 317	32 317	ı	ı	32 317	21 825	%89	36 235
33 426 33 426 - - 33 426 - - 33 426 20 397 9 560 - - 9 560 - - 9 560 6633 438 589 - - 9 560 - - 9 560 6 633 15 700 - - 9 560 - - 9 560 6 633 15 700 - - 438 589 - - 438 589 315 407 15 700 - - - 15 700 - 15 532 15 532 12 693 - - - - - - 15 532 12 693 -	qushwa	23 484	1	Ī	23 484	23 484	Ī	1	23 484	15 360	%29	22 755
9 560 - 9 560 - 9 560 - 9 560 6 633 438 589 - - 438 589 - - 438 589 315 407 15 700 - - - 438 589 - - 438 589 315 407 15 700 -	onkobe	33 426	1	ı	33 426	33 426	ı	ı	33 426	20 397	61%	32 207
438 589 - 438 589 - 438 589 315 407 15 700 - 15 700 - 438 589 315 407 12 693 - - - 43 589 315 407 12 693 - - - - 15 700 15 532 9 316 - <th>nba</th> <td>9 560</td> <td>ı</td> <td>I</td> <td>9 560</td> <td>9 560</td> <td>Ī</td> <td>ı</td> <td>9 560</td> <td>6 633</td> <td>%69</td> <td>9 451</td>	nba	9 560	ı	I	9 560	9 560	Ī	ı	9 560	6 633	%69	9 451
15 700 - - 15 700 - - 15 532 - - - 15 532 -	atole District Municipality	438 589	ı	Ī	438 589	438 589	Ī	ı	438 589	315 407	72%	425 764
12 693 - - 12 693 12 693 6 893 8 355 7 355 7 355 7 355 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 250 7 11 20 7 11 20 7 11 20 7 11 20	uba Yethemba	15 700	ı	ı	15 700	15 700	ı	ı	15 700	15 532	%66	15 214
9 316 - 5000 4 316 4 316 4 316 355 38 971 - 7000 31 971 31 971 11 250 40 362 - 7000 43 362 43 362 43 362 32 226 - 32 226 - 32 226 11 004 37 304 - 37 304 37 304 20 984 17 989 - 17 989 - 17 989 9 812 273 544 - 273 544 273 544 127 791	olwana	12 693	ı	ı	12 693	12 693			12 693	6 893	24%	11 359
38 971 -7 000 31 971 31 971 11 250 40 362 - 3 000 43 362 43 362 - 32 226 - 32 226 - 32 226 11 004 37 304 - 37 304 37 304 37 304 - 37 304 20 984 17 989 - 17 989 - 17 989 - 17 989 - 17 989 9 812 273 544 - 273 544 - 273 544 - 17 791 - 17 791 - 17 791	wanca	9 316	ı	-5 000	4 316	4 316			4 316	355	%8	3 000
40 362 - 3 000 43 362 - 43 362 30 221 - - 32 226 - - 32 226 11 004 - 1004 - - 32 226 11 004 - - 32 226 11 004 - - 32 226 11 004 - - 37 304 20 984 - - - 17 989 9812 - - - 17 989 9812 -	chanji	38 971	ı	-7 000	31 971	31 971			31 971	11 250	35%	42 591
32 226 - 32 226 - 32 226 - 32 226 - 32 226 11 004 20 384 20 38 37 304 20 984 20 984 273 544 - 17 989 - 273 544 273 544 273 544 127 791	sika Yethu	40 362	1	3 000	43 362	43 362			43 362	30 221	%02	38 856
37 304 - 37 304 - 37 304 - - 37 304 20 984 17 989 - 17 989 - 17 989 9812 273 544 - 273 544 127 791	ialahleni	32 226	ı	ı	32 226	32 226	I	ı	32 226	11 004	34%	30 970
17 989 - - 17 989 - - 17 989 9812 273 544 - - 273 544 127 791	doop	37 304	1	ı	37 304	37 304	ı	ı	37 304	20 984	29%	35 804
273 544 - 273 544 273 544 127 791	chisizwe		1	ı		17 989	ı	1	17 989	9 8 1 2	22%	17 464
	Chris Hani District Municipality	273 544	I	I	273 544	273 544			273 544	127 791	47%	317 654

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		GRANT AL	VLOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Elundini	37 992	'	-5 000	32 992	32 992			32 992	22 802	%69	36 485
Sendu	37 262	İ	-4 000	33 262	33 262			33 262	29 501	%68	35 838
Maletswai	12 180	1	-1 000	11 180	11 180			11 180	5 933	53%	12 029
Gariep	11 189	ı	4 000	15 189	15 189			15 189	10 918	72%	10 976
Joe Gqabi District Municipality	154 270	1	1	154 270	154 270			154 270	132 896	%98	171 469
Ngquza Hill	52 704	1	1	52 704	52 704			52 704	28 343	54%	65 594
Port St Johns	33 278	1	000 6-	24 278	24 278			24 278	15 236	%69%	36 998
Nyandeni	58 809	1	ı	58 809	58 809			58 809	48 137	85%	61 324
Mhlontlo	42 193	ı	ı	42 193	42 193			42 193	30 833	73%	64 675
King Sabata Dalindyebo	83 665	ı	1	83 665	83 665			83 665	60 490	72%	80 071
O.R. Tambo District	617 195	ı	1	617 195	617 195			617 195	374 010	%19	604 371
Matatiele	47 644	1	1	47 644	47 644			47 644	37 942	80%	45 759
Umzimvubu	44 864	1	ı	44 864	44 864			44 864	21 536	48%	43 294
Mbizana	46 783	•	ı	46 783	46 783			46 783	35 427	%92	44 992
Ntabankulu	26 395	1	1	26 395	26 395			26 395	22 103	84%	21 577
Alfred Nzo District	366 609	ı	18 135	384 744	384 744			384 744	302 279	%62	367 363
FREE STATE											
Mangaung	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1		ı
Letsemeng	16 978	1	1	16 978	16 978	1	1	16 978	9 947	%69	16 009
Kopanong	20 352		-	20 352	20 352			20 352	10 396	21%	23 580
Mohokare	17 780		-2 000	15 780	15 780			15 780	8 178	25%	25 462
Naledi	13 236	210	- 1	13 236	13 236			13 236	10 330	%82	13 406
Xhariep District Municipality	1	1	1		1			ı	1		1
Masilonyana	23 730	1	•	23 730	23 730			23 730	12913	54%	32 616
Tokologo	16 133	1	2 000	18 133	18 133			18 133	11 693	64%	16 918
Tswelopele	16 071		4	16 071	16 071	ì		16 071	10 204	989	33 703
Matjhabeng	114 651			114 651	114 651	1	ı	114 651	76 414	%29	156 246
Nala	28 753			28 753	28 753		1	28 753	21 184	74%	43 248
Lejweleputswa District Minicipality	•						1	ı	ı		1
, malicipality											_

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		GRANT ALI	ALLOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Setsoto	45 953	1	1	45 953	45 953	1	1	45 953	33 356	73%	29 660
Dihlabeng	37 428	1	ı	37 428	37 428	1	ı	37 428	27 352	73%	34 410
Nketoana	24 633	1	ı	24 633	24 633	1	ı	24 633	16 530	%19	26 572
Maluti-a-Phofung	157 047	1	Ī	157 047	157 047	ļ	ı	157 047	80 124	51%	156 047
Phumelela	20 467	1	ı	20 467	20 467	ı	ı	20 467	16 059	78%	20 796
Mantsopa	19 428	1	ı	19 428	19 428	1	1	19 428	9 892	21%	19 578
Thabo Mofutsanyana District	ı	1	1	1	•	1	1	1	ı		1
Modhaka	38 899	1	1	38 899	38 899	1	ı	38 899	26 127	%29	38 123
Ngwathe	40 637	•	I	40 637	40 637	ı	ı	40 637	20 867	51%	50 881
Metsimaholo	43 213	ı	ı	43 213	43 213			43 213	23 357	54%	42 139
Mafube	21 811	1	-9 351	12 460	12 460			12 460	3 105	25%	20 400
Fezile Dabi District	ı	1	0 351	0 351	0 251			0 251	ı	%0	I
Municipality		ı	5	- 0 0	5			- - - - -		2	l
GAUTENG											
City of Johannach	I	ı	ı	1	ı			I	ı		ı
Oity of Tehmespurg	ı	ı	ı	1	ı			ı	ı		ı
City of Ishwane	1 (0	Į.	ı	1 (0	1 (ı	ı	1 (0	1 (Î	1 1 1 1 1
Emtuleni	163 009	Į.	ı	163 009	163 009	ı	ı	163 009	/6 833	47%	15/ /2/
Midvaal	30 813	I	1 (30.813	30.813			30 813	17 330	20%	29 830
Lesedi	629 92	1	000 8-	52 629	52 629			52 629	2 246	% 92	36 03/
Moselo City	000	ı	ı	- 00000	- 40 00			040 00	- 727	/099	- 000 92
Randfontein	36 590		1 1	36 590	36.590		1 1	36.590	19 700	54%	35 567
Westonaria	46.371	ı	ı	46.371	46.371	ı	1	46.371	26 741	%85	51 342
Merafond City	- 70 Ot	1	ı	56.008	56.008	1	1	56.008	28.386	51%	57 929
West Band District									9		
West hand District Municipality	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	Ī	I		1
KWAZULU NATAL											
eThekwini	ı	ı	ı	1	i			1	I		1
Vulamehlo	18 560	ı	-3 260	15 000	15 000			15 000	3 252		16 000
uMdoni	20 060	ı	I	20 060	20 000			20 060	9 573		15 933
Umzumbe	34 522	1	4 000	38 522	38 522			38 522	31 580	85%	48 370

25 497

179 014 107 320 9 050 20 422 41 650

14 383

177 319

17 289

31 401

5

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

2014/15

ANNEXURE 1A

21 415

17 493 97 264 40 950

265 189

63% %00 87% 88% 55% 79% 75% 57% 42% 88% 62% 80% 74% 75% 6915 13 499 9 040 17 583 6 235 19 618 15 899 135 231 15 882 106 052 37 083 19 461 21 622 30 967 23 577 151 807 75 211 102 654 R'000 SPENT 42 647 22 051 17 955 27 456 23 517 181 247 14 367 50 122 249 316 35 246 38 048 24 570 13 249 16 295 26 764 17 063 192 456 25 017 14841 203 835 11 183 21 074 40 119 17 570 27 852 39 566 24 691 106 052 110 705 16 851 R,000 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES Treasury or National R'000 **TRANSFER** 35 246 38 048 110 705 40 119 17 570 27 852 39 566 24 691 27 456 23 517 21 074 16 295 192 456 17 955 181 247 203 835 26 764 13 249 25 017 106 052 42 647 22 051 14 841 24 570 11 183 16 851 R,000 17 955 27 456 35 246 38 048 249 316 26 764 13 249 16 295 17 063 92 456 25 017 42 647 23 517 181 247 14 841 24 570 203 835 110 705 11 183 21 074 40 119 17 570 22 051 14 367 16851 106 052 **B**'000 Total Available 000 6-4 000 -6 200 5 000 7 000 -2 000 4 000 Adjustments 21 000 2 000 **B**′000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 17 955 27 456 23 517 30 246 38 048 26 570 26 764 22 249 12 063 192 456 14 841 9 183 Division of Revenue Act 12 295 18 017 42 647 22 051 82 835 21 074 40 119 16 851 106 052 181 247 10 705 R,000 Amajuba District Municipality Jthukela District Municipality Jgu District Municipality uMgungundlovu District **Emnambethi-Ladysmith** NAME OF MUNICIPALITY Jmzinyathi District **Hibiscus Coast** uMuziwabantu **Mkhambathini** Emadlangeni Okhahlamba Ezingolweni Municipality mbabazane **Aunicipality** Dannhauser **olognoda**L JMshwathi **Richmond** Endumeni Jewcastle Abaqulusi Nongoma **Msunduzi** mpendle Jmtshezi **JMngeni e**Dumbe Mpofana **Asinga** Aguthu Jmvoti ndaka

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

AMME OF THE PROPERTY.							;		SFENI		2014/15	to t
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act	he Annual Finan
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	ста
Ulundi	29 957	1	4 000	33 957	33 957			33 957	26 425	78%	44 000	l St
Zululand District Municipality	221 359	1	-	221 359	221 359	1	'	221 359	160 006	72%	241 622	atei
Umhlabuyalingana	33 827	1	1	33 827	33 827			33 827	24 614	73%	32 490	mei
Jozini	36 213	1	1	36 213	36 213			36 213	23 277	64%	24 916	nts
The Big 5 False Bay	11 419	1	2 000	16 419	16 419			16 419	899 6	29%	11 156	for
Hlabisa	14 345	1	ı	14 345	14 345			14 345	9 611	%19	9 902	the
Mtubatuba	30 776	Ī	ı	30 776	30 776			30 776	11 731	38%	29 524	Iea
Umkhanyakude District Municipality	210 419	I	ı	210 419	210 419			210 419	70 073	33%	166 020	r en
Mfolozi	24 382	1	6 155	30 537	30 537			30 537	24 178	%62	38 452	aea
uMhlathuze	93 154	ı	1	93 154	93 154			93 154	80 268	%98	120 831	31
Ntambanana	15 073	ı	I	15 073	15 073			15 073	12 529	83%	12 668	7V1 (
uMlalazi	39 090	1	ı	39 090	39 090	1	1	39 090	21 325	22%	37 496	arcı
Mthonjaneni	12 904	1	1	12 904	12 904	1	1	12 904	8 594	%29	12610	1 20
Nkandla	22 188	ı	1	22 188	22 188	1	•	22 188	16 323	74%	31 582)10
uThungulu District Municipality	175 330	I	1	175 330	175 330	1	1	175 330	108 309	62%	144 063	'
Mandeni	34 263	ı	1	34 263	34 263			34 263	17 734	52%	32 957	
KwaDukuza	49 984	ı	7 000	56 984	56 984			56 984	42 121	74%	47 941	
Ndwedwe	28 907	1	ı	28 907	28 907			28 907	17 205	%09	24 936	
Maphumulo	21 689	1	1	21 689	21 689			21 689	10 919	20%	21 070	
Lembe District Municipality	189 590	1	1	189 590	189 590			189 590	100 938	23%	184 985	
Ingwe	24 319	ı	1	24 319	24 319			24 319	10 667	44%	23 497	
Kwa Sani	7 530	1	3 000	10 530	10 530			10 530	7 934	75%	7 478	
Greater Kokstad	16 867	1	1	16 867	16 867			16 867	14 072	83%	16 545	
Ubuhlebezwe	24 335	ı	1	24 335	24 335			24 335	13 374	22%	23 553	
Umzimkhulu	41 978	1	0009	47 978	47 978			47 978	41 692	87%	41 033	
Harry Gwala District Municipality	192 784	ı	7 000	199 784	199 784			199 784	176 831	%68	187 028	
Greater Giyani	28 660	ı	20 000	78 660	78 660			78 660	39 776	21%	66 046	
Greater Letaba	55 692	ı	23 710	79 402	79 402			79 402	50 856	64%	53 440	
Greater Tzaneen	91 191	1	1	91 191	91 191			91 191	65 455	72%	111 083	

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

115	the Annual Finan	00	29 769	30 309	139 490 sem	18 943	24 058	126 460	107 087	506 510		27 157	28 943	304 914	69 920	259 059	13 170	28 992	42 766	19 350	22 193	113 849	18 014	31 070	65 840	57 452	11 249	96 745	281 120	105 407	13 761	43 701 82 765
2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	29	30	139	18	24	126	107	506	43	27	28	304	69	259	13	28	42	19	22	113	18	31	65	57	11	96	281	105	5 6	8 42
	% of available funds spent by municipality	%	%09	54%	32%	%69	46%	24%	23%	33%	49%	41%	74%	28%	46%	63%		21%	45%	43%	29%	22%	%0	52%	65%	52%	43%	64%	21%	%02	72/	%68
SPENT	Amount spent by municipality	R'000	30 765	24 802	80 735	9 893	12 226	71 130	92 012	98 808	32 029	13 797	22 097	159 103	23 956	164 813	1	36 355	7 235	22 875	17 954	78 807	I	27 369	34 461	39 197	16 071	32 874	216 997	74 676	12 708	72 873
	Amount received by Municipality	R'000	51 044	45 830	250 000	14 318	25 060	132 820	172 264	300 000	64 731	33 371	30 017	275 800	52 128	259 966	ı	71 750	16 156	52 875	61 989	143 238	74 172	52 405	53 102	74 950	37 109	50 978	427 014	94 091	39 977	81 668
	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	R'000																														
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000																														
	Actual Transfer	R'000	51 044	45 830	250 000	14 318	25 060	132 820	172 264	300 000	64 731	33 371	30 017	275 800	52 128	259 966	1	71 750	16 156	52 875	61 989	143 238	74 172	52 405	53 102	74 950	37 109	50 978	427 014	94 091	30 077	81 668
	Total Available	R'000	51 044	45 830	250 000	14 318	25 060	132 820	172 264	300 000	64 731	33 371	30 017	275 800	52 128	259 966	ı	71 750	16 156	52 875	61 989	143 238	74 172	52 405	53 102	74 950	37 109	50 978	427 014	94 091	39 977	81 668
ALLOCATION	Adjustments	R,000	20 000	20 000	-195 152	-5 338	1	1	000 09	-204 351	24 828	1	ı	1	1	1	-29 172	35 000	1	30 000	39 018	ı	74 172	20 000		15 000	15 000	-13 481	-37 492	10.000	11000	000 9
GRANT ALL	Roll Overs	R'000	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		ſ	1	,
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	31 044	25 830	445 152	19 656	25 060	132 820	112 264	504 351	39 903	33 371	30 017	275 800	52 128	259 966	29 172	36 750	16 156	22 875	22 971	143 238		32 405	53 102	59 950	22 109	64 429	464 506	84 001	50 977	75 668
	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY		Ba-Phalaborwa	Maruleng	Mopani District Municipality	Musina	Mutale	Thulamela	Makhado	Vhembe District Municipality	Blouberg	Aganang	Molemole	Polokwane	Lepelle-Nkumpi	Sapricorn District Municipality	Thabazimbi	Lephalale	Mookgopong	Modimolle	Bela Bela	Mogalakwena	Waterberg District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale	Elias Motsoaledi	Makhuduthamaga	Fetakgomo	Greater Tubatse	Sekhukhune District Municipality	MPUMALANGA	Menkaliawa	Mkhondo

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		CDANT ATT	NOTE A TOTAL OF THE PARTY OF TH			TDANGERD			CDEMT	ı	9014115
		GRAINI AITI	UCATION			III SAMO BALL			OF ENT		2014/10
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R,000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Pixley Ka Seme	25 645	ı	1	25 645	25 645	ı	'	25 645	14 155	22%	18 224
Lekwa	27 978	ı	ı	27 978	27 978	I	ı	27 978	20 698	74%	33 994
Dipaleseng	18 315	ı	ı	18 315	18 315	ı	ı	18 315	6 248	34%	28 985
Govan Mbeki	55 888	ı	1	55 888	55 888		•	55 888	37 463	%29	83 781
Gert Sibande District	1	I	ı	ı	I	1	1	I	I		1
Victor Khanve	24 189	1	1	24 189	24 189			24 189	11 803	49%	23.570
Emalahleni	115 796	ı	ı	115 796	115 796			115 796	68.817	20%	111 477
Steve Tshwete	48 094	ı	Ī	48 094	48 094			48 094	29 866	%69	52 283
Fmakhazeni	17 755	ı	3 000	20 25 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20 25 2			20 755	8 135	36%	17 232
Thembisile Hani	119 139	ı	-30 000	89 139	89 139			89 139	56 786	64%	47 440
Dr JS Moroka	120 751	ı	4 000	124 751	124 751			124 751	69 886	26%	146 875
Nkangala District Municipality	ı	ı	ı	1	ı			ı	ı		ı
Thaba Chweu	46 647	I	18 000	64 647	64 647			64 647	32 756	51%	57 004
Mbombela	298 264	ı	ı	298 264	298 264			298 264	166 957	26%	286 043
Umjindi	30 650	ı	10 000	40 650	40 650			40 650	17 415	43%	29 824
Nkomazi	219 380	ı	ı	219 380	219 380	ı	ı	219 380	169 926	77%	245 291
Bushbuckridge	366 158	ı	1	366 158	366 158	1	1	366 158	275 270	75%	303 228
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1	I	I	1	ı	ı	1	ı	I		1
NOT HERN CAPE Bichtersveld	7 253	1	-2 235	5.078	5.078			5.018	2572	51%	10 182
Nama Khoi	14 245	ı) '	14 245	14 245			14 245		29%	13 979
Kamiesberg	7 460	ı	ı	7 460	7 460			7 460	2 369	32%	9 129
Hantam	9 542	ı	ı	9 542	9 542			9 542	4 819	51%	9 953
Karoo Hoogland	8 005	ı	-3 003	5 002	5 002			5 002	4 530	91%	8 890
Khai-Ma	7 688	I	ı	7 688	7 688	ı	1	7 688	1 937	25%	8 376
Namakwa District Municipality	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı		ı
Ubuntu	9 790	ı	ı	9 790	9 790			9 790	5 441	26%	9 655
Umsobomvu	11 254	ı	-3 164	8 090	8 090			8 090	1 711	21%	11 148
Emthanjeni	11 898	ı	ı	11 898	11 898			11 898	5 545	47%	16 108
Kareeberg	7 928	ı	-2 100	5 828	5 828			5 828	3 244	29%	7 848
Renosterberg	7 390	ı	1	7 390	7 390			7 390	4 146	26%	7 741
Thembelihle	9 289	ı	4 000	13 289	13 289			13 289	6 973	25%	14 098

15

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

9 708 21 178 22 032 10834 14 760 7 843 17 010 24 836 51 027 11 638 233 615 22 715 23 332 47 493 15 787 57 058 196 593 16 023 47 211 110 837 144 541 evenue Act 2014/15 R'000 53% 97% 25% 70% %62 22% 28% 10% 62% %08 %26 32% 52% 101% 49% 45% spent by 8 372 14 590 2 849 7 308 10842 544 50 714 49 803 4 488 143 080 70 135 28 687 9 052 13 338 7 816 26 485 102 404 132 733 11 960 15 811 6 491 **B**'000 SPENT 20 318 135 375 15 654 26 187 63 599 52 195 13 789 10 485 18 836 511 390 11 437 15 159 48 329 5 470 25 487 9864 102 404 202 743 15 931 234 461 R'000 33 8 Treasury or National R'000 Re-allocations by National Funds Withheld **TRANSFER** R'000 135 375 28 511 23 390 20 318 15 654 11 437 10 485 18 836 5 470 63 288 52 195 26 187 12 908 13 789 15 159 48 329 9 864 202 743 25 487 102 404 234 461 15 931 R,000 Actual Fransfer 18 836 28 511 23 390 15 654 12 908 20 318 26 187 13 789 11 437 10 485 15 159 48 329 5 470 63 288 52 195 9 864 15 931 25 487 234 461 202 743 135 375 102 404 **B**'000 Total Available 0009 10 000 6 128 -7 995 8 000 5 000 -2 000 -3 000 -5 000 Adjustments -11 144 -20 000 -5469R,000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 28 511 28 390 58 599 52 195 11 864 Division of Revenue Act 9 654 10 485 48 329 18 836 10 939 25 487 23 318 16 187 21 784 22 581 15 159 102 404 254 461 202 743 135 375 7 931 R,000 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Bojanala Platinum District NAME OF MUNICIPALITY Pixley Ka Seme District -rances Baard District Z.F. Mgcawu District **NORTH WEST** Moses Kotane loe Morolong Ga-Segoyana **Setlengrivier** Santsabane /Khara Hais Siyathemba Kgatelopele Municipality **Municipality** Municipality Municipality Rustenburg Municipality Siyancuma Sol Plaatje Dikgatlong Gamagara Kai! Garib Phokwane Magareng Madibeng **Moretele Tswaing** Kheis Mier

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		GRANT ALLOCATION	COCATION			TRANSFER	ı		SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Mafikeng	59 184	'	1	59 184	59 184			59 184	53 770	91%	46 801
Ditsobotla	35 392	ı	1	35 392	35 392			35 392	23 199	%99	24 214
Ramotshere Moiloa	35 982	ı	-7 800	28 182	28 182			28 182	20 971	74%	64 624
Ngaka Modiri Molema District	294 295	ı	-113 135	181 160	181 160			181 160	75 835	45%	247 888
Naledi	16 544	1	29 300	45 844	45 844			45 844	17 389	38%	30 051
Mamusa	15 306	1	ı	15 306	15 306			15 306	12 739	83%	25 309
Greater Taung	46 052	ı	-15 000	31 052	31 052			31 052	20 085	92%	59 192
Lekwa-Teemane	14 437	ı	ı	14 437	14 437			14 437	9 2 4 6	64%	14 152
Kagisano Molopo	29 154	1	ı	29 154	29 154			29 154	29 154	100%	28 383
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	136 575	ı	ı	136 575	136 575			136 575	100 242	73%	203 655
Ventersdorp	22 420	1	-8 500	13 920	13 920			13 920	11 777	85%	19 604
Tlokwe	47 028	ı	30 000	77 028	77 028			77 028		53%	70 453
City of Matlosana	84 493	ı	1	84 493	84 493	ı	'	84 493	44 152	52%	85 331
Maquassi Hills	27 367	1	30 000	27 367	27 367			57 367	24 885	43%	26 925
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District	ı	1	•	1	1			1	1		1
Municipality											
City of Cape Town	I	•	1	•	ı			ı	1		ı
Matzikama	20 716	1	•	20 716	20 716			20 716	13 187	64%	1
Cederberg	15 280	ı	ı	15 280	15 280			15 280	7 947	52%	20 089
Bergrivier	14 201	ı	ı	14 201	14 201			14 201	6 444	45%	14 917
Saldanha Bay	18 893	ı	1	18 893	18 893			18 893	12 782	%89	13 764
Swartland	20 709	ı	2 000	22 709	22 709			22 709	16 264	72%	18 389
West Coast District	ı	1	1	,	•			ı	I		10 01
Municipality	I	I	I	I	I			ı	I		0
Witzenberg	21 778	ı	3 200	25 278	25 278			25 278	10 532	45%	1
Drakenstein	34 046	1	ı	34 046	34 046			34 046	22 446	%99	21 218
Stellenbosch	34 657	ı	ı	34 657	34 657			34 657	19 972	28%	33 138
Breede Valley	33 383	ı	ı	33 383	33 383	1	ĺ	33 383	25 319	%92	33 313
Langeberg	21 368	1	1	21 368	21 368	1	1	21 368	15 000	%02	32 353
Cape Winelands District	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1		20 686
Widness Francy		_	_	_	_	_					

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

MIE OF MUNICIPALITY Reverse and and and and and and and and and and									
R'000 25 627 21 417 10 787 11 684 11 332 13 332 13 332 23 407 25 627 25 627 15	vers Adjustments 	S Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
cloof as strict Municipality	000 R'000	R,000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
as strict Municipality	-	- 25 627	25 627	ı	1	25 627	11 077	43%	ı
as strict Municipality	1	- 21 417	21 417	ı	1	21 417	8906	42%	24 958
strict Municipality	1	- 10 787	10 787	ı	ı	10 787	5 088	47%	20 674
istrict Municipality	1	- 11 684	11 684	ı	1	11 684	4 696	40%	10 532
	1	1	I			ı	ı		11 399
	- 4 000	14 082	14 082			14 082	9 383	%29	1
	1	- 13 332	13 332			13 332	4 722	35%	9 927
	1	- 23 407	23 407			23 407	13 214	26%	16 459
George 38 832	1	- 38 832	38 832			38 832	23 807	61%	22 531
Oudtshoorn 21 138	3 000	24 138	24 138			24 138	12 701	23%	46 667
Bitou 19 622	- 2 500		22 122			22 122	12 485	26%	20 437
Knysna 24 304	3 000	27 304	27 304			27 304	14 304	52%	18 914
Eden District Municipality	1	1	I			ı	ı		23 648
Laingsburg 6 562	- 2 000	9 8 562	8 562			8 562	3 707	43%	1
Prince Albert 7 466	- 2 000	9 466	9 466			9 466	1 844	19%	6 523
Beaufort West	- 2 00	15 647	15 647			15 647	10 544	%29	7 377
Central Karoo District									77 77
Municipality	1	1	ı	I	ı	ı	ı		0.47
Total MIG 14 955 762	67 84	-67 845 14 887 917 14 887 917	14 887 917			14 887 917	9 147 755	149	149 14 764 049
The credit amount of R67 845 million is an unallocated amount in the 2015/16 financial year to provide for the recovery of the overpayment to the Thembisile Hani in the 2013/14 finacial year that was recorded as a receivable.	cated amount i	ted amount in the 2015/16 financial year to provinacial year that was recorded as a receivable.	financial yearded as a re	ar to provide ceivable.	for the rec	overy of the			

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS	שאוסו		AND CHIEM INAMSI ENG FAID TO MONICIFACILIES	וסאושטו ו	ואי פחם		ווע ווטן	2			
		GRANT ALI	IT ALLOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Equitable Share Grant											
BUF BUFFALO CITY	655141	1	1	655141	655141	1	1	655141	1	1	654 723
NMA NELSON MANDELA BAY	774616	1	1	774616	712016	62600	1	712016	1	1	751
EC101 CAMDEBOO	43279	ı	ı	43279	43279	1	1	43279	ı	ı	40 950
EC102 BLUE CRANE ROUTE	44654	ı	ı	44654	44654	ı	ı	44654	ı	1	42 429
EC103 IKWEZI	20720	1	ı	20720	14250	6470	ı	14250	ı	1	17 211
EC104 MAKANA	75767	ı	I	75767	75454	313	1	75454	I	ı	72 184
EC105 NDLAMBE	73102	1	1	73102	73102	ı	1	73102	1	1	60 710
EC106 SUNDAYS RIVER	55182	1	1	55182	54769	413	ı	54769	1	1	46 351
EC107 BAVIAANS	23452	1	1	23452	21283	2169	1	21283	ı	1	18 261
EC108 KOUGA	82099	ı	ı	82099	82099	1	ı	82099	ı	Î	66 129
EC109 KOU-KAMMA	37662	1	1	37662	37662	1	1	37662	ı	1	33 884
DC10:CACADU DISTRICT	80759	1	ı	80759	80759	ı	1	80759	ı	1	88
EC121 MBHASHE	209735	1	ı	209735	193756	15979	1	193756	1		162 715
EC122 MNQUMA	234405	1	1	234405	228787	5618	1	228787	ı	'	190 327
EC123 GREAT KEI	42202	1	ı	42202	42202	ı	•	42202	ı	1	36 762
EC124 AMAHLATI	124034	ı	1	124034	114540	9494	1	114540	1	ı	105 384
EC126 NGQUSHWA	82854	1	ı	82854	82854	ı	1	82854	1	ı	70 933
EC127 NKONKOBE	130357	ı	ı	130357	128034	2323	ı	128034	ı	ı	102 414
EC128 NXUBA	32954	1	ı	32954	31479	1475	ı	31479	1	1	14 245
DC12 AMATOLE DIST	699595	1	ı	699595	699595	ī	1	699595	ı	1	663 551
EC131 INXUBA YETHEMBA	40912	•	1	40912	34668	6244	1	34668	1	1	40 564
EC132 TSOLWANA	38820	1	ı	38820	35230	3590	ı	35230	ı	1	31 320
EC133 INKWANCA	24998	ı	ı	24998	21766	3232	ı	21766	ı	Î	20 609
EC134 LUKHANJI	117676	ı	ı	117676	117600	92	1	117600	ı	ı	115 533
EC135 INTSIKA YETHU	145974	1	ı	145974	145974	1	ı	145974	1	Î	115 520
EC136 EMALAHLENI	116537	1	ı	116537	116537	1	ı	116537	1	ı	92 038
EC137 ENGCOBO	134844	1	ı	134844	134844	1	ı	134844	ı	ı	103 995
EC138 SAKHISIZWE	59581	1	1	59581	28068	1513	1	28068	1	1	48 625

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	413 744	101 878	110 942	18 515	20 496	194 848	152 692	84 610	169 496	127 895	206 246	547 280	136 168	138 979	144 544	79 930	342 149		602 846	49 449	82 502	46 340	38 272	27 876	61 870	43 895	62 071
	% of available funds spent by municipality	%	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	I	T	1	1	1	ı	ı		ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1
SPENT	Amount spent by municipality	R'000	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı		ı	ı	ı	Ī	ı	Ī	ı	ı	1
	Amount received by Municipality	R'000	446759	132110	135985	26627	27380	209558	199441	120534	216750	159404	251210	622201	169767	176181	181314	98512	364950		590463	49784	78370	47686	29525	38226	110583	44637	59018
	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	R'000	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı		1	1	1	1	1	•	1	1	1
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000	ı	1	ı	7737	246	49	756	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	Ī	329	292		6189	ı	ı	7184	266	2741	718	\ \ \ \	3552
	Actual Transfer	R'000	446759	132110	135985	26627	27380	209558	199441	120534	216750	159404	251210	622201	169767	176181	181314	98512	364950		590463	49784	78370	47686	29525	38226	110583	44637	59018
	Total Available	R'000	446759	132110	135985	34364	27626	209607	200197	120534	216750	159404	251210	622201	169767	176181	181314	98871	365517		596652	49784	78370	54870	30091	40967	111301	44637	62570
ALLOCATION	Adjustments	R'000	ı	ı	1	ı	1	I	1	I	ı	•	I	I	1	ı	1	•	1		-		1		4				
GRANT ALL	Roll Overs	R'000	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1		1	Y	1	1	1			1	
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	446759	132110	135985	34364	27626	209607	200197	120534	216750	159404	251210	622201	169767	176181	181314	98871	365517		596652	49784	78370	54870	30091	40967	111301	44637	62570
	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY		DC13 CHRIS HANI DIST MUNICIPALIT Y	EC141 ELUNDINI	EC142 SENQU	EC143 MALETSWAI	EC144 GARIEP	DC14 JOE GQABI DISTR MUNICIPALTY	EC153 NGQUZA HILL	EC154 PORT ST JOHNS	EC155 NYANDENI	EC156 MHLONTLO	EC157 KING SABATA DALINDYEBO	DC15 OR TAMBO DIST MUNICIPALITY	EC442 UMZIMVUBU	EC441 MATATIELE	EC443 MBIZANA	EC152 NTABANKULU	DC44 ALFRED NZO DIST MUNICIPALITY	FREE STATE PROVINCE	MAN MANGAUNG	FS161 LETSEMENG	FS162 KOPANONG	FS163 MOHOKARE	DC16 XHARIEP DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	FS171 NALEDI	FS181 MASILONYANA	FS182 TOKOLOGO	FS183 TSWELOPELE

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

MAME OF MUNCINALITY FS184 MATJHABENG FS185 NALA DC18 LEJWELEPUTSWA DIST MUNICPAL ITY FS191 SETSOTO FS192 DIHLABENG FS193 NKETOANA FS194 MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG FS195 PHUMELELA FS196 MANTSOPA DC19 THABO MOFUTSANYANE DIST	Bivision of Revenue Act Revenue Act 1556081 110390 160795 101925 557648 60462 87570 96978	Roll Overs	Adjustments R'000	Total Available 556081 154602 110390 166309 166795 101925 557648 60462 87570	Actual Transfer R'000 552381 152454 110390 166309 160795 101439 557648 60462 87570	Funds Withheld 87000 3700 2148 486	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National Bepartment R'000	Amount received by Municipality P'000 552381 152454 110390 160795 101439 557648 60462 87570	Amount spent by municipality R'000	%00î available funds spent by municipality %
FS201 MOQHAKA FS203 NGWATHE FS204 METSIMAHOLO FS205 MAFUBE	161083 186904 144549 88555	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	161083 186904 144549 88555	161083 186904 144549 88555	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	161083 186904 144549 88555	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
DC20 FEZILE DABI DIST MUNICIPALITY GAUTENG PROVINCE EKU EKURHULENI METRO JHB CITY OF	2181182	1 1	1 1	140135	140135	1 1 7	1 1	140135	1 1	1 1
JOHANNESBURG TSH CITY OF TSHWANE GT421 EMFULENI GT423 LESEDI GC42 SENDENIC DISTRICT	2864065 1654390 600889 68291 82794	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	2864065 1654390 600889 68291 82794	2534104 1650242 596457 68291 82794	329961 4148 4432 -	1 1 1 1	2534104 1650242 596457 68291 82794	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
DC42 SEDIBENG DISTRICT MUNICIPAL ITY GT481 MOGALE CITY GT482 RANDFONTEIN GT483 WESTONARIA GT484 MERAFONG CITY	245760 259185 122804 159236 168320	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	245760 259185 122804 159236 168320	241119 259185 120233 159236 168320	4641	1 1 1 1 1	241119 259185 120233 159236 168320	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	178 344		1 675 710	48 657	43 638	105 320	59 072	33 669	99 543	316 768	69 377	39 233	23 074	25 657	296 768	39 424	41 243	366 806	118 419	67 255	34 607	79 269	70 637	286 962	37 042	92 161	98 564	61 925
	% of available funds spent by municipality	%	1		1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	I	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1
SPENT	Amount spent by municipality	R'000	1		1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	Ī	ı	I	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	I	I	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
	Amount received by Municipality	R'000	184842		1586953	27458	82909	127112	69832	43543	118198	353845	84824	44316	27603	32943	332537	51341	54162	393825	120062	72915	50138	98494	84471	309730	41242	114604	130751	81166
	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	R'000	1		1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ī	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000	1		528500	5412	ı	1	6490	1	7977	8931	1	ı	ı	ı	63249	ı	1	4644	1	2665	ı	ı	1	742	•	1361	3876	4105
	Actual Transfer	R'000	184842		1586953	27458	82909	127112	69832	43543	118198	353845	84824	44316	27603	32943	332537	51341	54162	393825	120062	72915	50138	98494	84471	309730	41242	114604	130751	81166
	Total Available	R'000	184842		2115453	62870	82909	127112	76322	43543	125965	362776	84824	44316	27603	32943	395786	51341	54162	398469	120062	75580	50138	98494	84471	310472	41 242	115 965	134 627	8 5271
I ALLOCATION	Adjustments	R'000	1		1	Ī	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	•	1				-	•	K			1	
GRANT ALI	Roll Overs	R'000	ı		1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı		1	13		1	1	1	1	\		1	
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	184842		2115453	62870	82909	127112	76322	43543	125965	362776	84824	44316	27603	32943	395786	51341	54162	398469	120062	75580	50138	98494	84471	310472	41242	115965	134627	85271
	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY		DC48 WEST RAND DIST MUNICIPALITY	KWAZULU NATAL	ETH ETHEKWINI	KZN211 VULAMEHLO	KZN212 UMDONI	KZN213 UMZUMBE	KZN214 UMUZIWABANTU	KZN215 EZINQOLENI	KZN216 HIBISCUS COAST	DC21 UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	KZN221 UMSHWATHI	KZN222 UMNGENI	KZN223 MPOFANA	KZN224 IMPENDLE	KZN225 MSUNDUZI	KZN226 MKHAMBATHINI	KZN227 RICHMOND	DC22 UMGUNGUNDLOVU DIST MUNICIPALITY	KZN232 EMNAMBITHI- LADYSMITH	KZN233 INDAKA	KZN234 UMTSHEZI	KZN235 OKHAHLAMBA	KZN236 IMBABAZANE	DC23 UTHUKELA DIST	KZN241 ENDUMENI	KZN242 NQUTHU	KZN244 MSINGA	KZN245 UMVOTI

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	206 968	284 747	16 771	59 972	100 154	44 872	76 982	95 434	88 019	117	297 420	87 707	103 118	21 078	36 879	81 379	224 689	61 126	204 800	30 881	110 939	31 674	62 879	382 002	90 414	79 677
	% of available funds spent by municipality	%	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	İ	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1
SPENT	Amount spent by municipality	R'000	-	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	1	ı	1	1	I	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1
	Amount received by Municipality	R'000	240374	277149	21017	74181	120526	54074	06896	106246	119656	128213	322706	121138	135882	30989	49231	116487	264261	93949	222194	42362	143312	38963	82038	388654	112815	105352
	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	R'000	,	•	1	1	I	1	ı	ı	1	1	I	i	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	-
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000	,	21066	1	1	401	3558	ı	447	4341	1	ı	ı	259	145	137	1	1115	1	7731	ı	2225	ı	204	21622	6546	1
	Actual Transfer	R'000	240374	277149	21017	74181	120526	54074	06896	106246	119656	128213	322706	121138	135882	30989	49231	116487	264261	93949	222194	42362	143312	38963	82038	388654	112815	105352
	Total Available	R'000	24 0374	29 8215	21 017	7 4181	12 0927	57 632	06896	106693	123997	128213	322706	121138	136441	31134	49368	116487	265376	93949	229925	42362	145537	38963	82242	410276	119361	105352
IT ALLOCATION	Adjustments	R'000	1	ī	Ī	i	I	I	1	1	ı	Ī	I	I	1	1	1	1	I	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	I	1	1
GRANT ALI	Roll Overs	R'000	-	ī	ı	1	I	1	ı	ı	1	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	I	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	I	1	1
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	240374	298215	21017	74181	120927	57632	06896	106693	123997	128213	322706	121138	136441	31134	49368	116487	265376	93949	229925	42362	145537	38963	82242	410276	119361	105352
	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY		DC24 UMZINYATHI DIST	KZN252 NEWCASTLE	KZN253 EMADLANGENI	KZN54 DANNHAUSER	DC25 AMAJUBA DIST MUNICIPALITY	KZN261 EDUMBE	KZN262 UPHONGOLO	KZN263 ABAQULUSI	KZN265 NONGOMA	KZN266 ULUNDI	DC26 ZULULAND DIST MUNICIPALITY	KZN271 UMHLABUYALINGANA	KZN272 JOZINI	KZN273 THE BIG FIVE FALSE BAY	KZN274 HLABISA	KZN275 MTUBATUBA	DC27 UMKHANYAKUDE DIST MUNICIPALITY	KZN281 MFOLOZI	KZN282 UMHLATHUZE	KZN283 NTAMBANANA	KZN284 UMLALAZI	KZN285 MTHONJANENI	KZN286 NKANDLA	DC28 UTHUNGULU DIST MUNICIPALITY	KZN291 MANDENI	KZN292 KWADUKUZA

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES ANNEXURE 1A

es to	the Annual Finan	ciui	Su	utei	ments	Jui	LIIE	2 16	ui i	End	eu 51	IVIC	II CI	1 2	01	U														
2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	82 752	61 091	290 468	66 031	13 627	47 616	226 997	116 142	228 123		91 435	171 043	63 620	166 920	181 634	385 364	171 547	167 571	219 266	53 566	71 904	380 753	38 966	64 971	338 467	287 643	552 345	116 214
	% of available funds spent by municipality	%	1	ı	I	1	ı	ı	1	1	I		1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	•	1	1	1	1	ı
SPENT	Amount spent by municipality	R'000	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı		ı	Ī	ı	ı	1	ı	1	Î	ı	Ī	İ	1	ı	I	ı	1	ı	ı
	Amount received by Municipality	R'000	93755	69963	334824	70601	15076	46173	85227	151222	238399		106323	225855	74244	212959	229503	438251	221398	194334	286643	130354	92441	631507	46494	88938	433020	350743	580743	143794
	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	R'000	1	ı	ī	1	ı	ı	ı	1	I		ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	1	1	1	1	1
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000	16556	4270	3266	12531	ı	1324	1	1	2634		12223	2716	8925	1	5349	108287	573	14532	1999	ı	1	46	1241	1		3988	100689	3841
	Actual Transfer	R'000	93755	89669	334824	70601	15076	46173	85227	151222	238399		106323	225855	74244	212959	229503	438251	221398	194334	286643	130354	92441	631507	46494	88938	433020	350743	580743	143794
	Total Available	R'000	110311	74233	338090	83132	15076	47497	85227	151222	241033		118546	228571	83169	212959	234852	546538	221971	208866	288642	130354	92441	631553	47735	88938	433020	354731	681432	147635
LLOCATION	Adjustments	R,000	1	ı	ı	1	ı	Î	I	1	ı		ı	Ī	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	-			1	4		Ų		
GRANT ALL	Roll Overs	R'000	-	ı	1	•	1	1	1	1	ı		ı	1	1	1	1	'	•	1	1			1	ı	1	1			
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	110311	74233	338090	83132	15076	47497	85227	151222	241033		118546	228571	83169	212959	234852	546538	221971	208866	288642	130354	92441	631553	47735	88938	433020	354731	681432	147635
	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY		KZN93 NDWEDWE	KZN294 MAPHUMULO	DC29 ILEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL	KZN431 INGWE	KZN432 KWA SANI	KZN433 GREATER KOKSTAD	KZN434 UBUHLEBEZWE	KZN435 UMZIMKHULU	DC43 SISONKE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	LIMPOPO PROVINCE	LIM471 EMPRAIM MOGALE	LIM473 MAKHUDUTHAMAGA	LIM474 FETAKGOMO	LIM472 ELIAS MOTSOALEDI	LIM475 GREATER TUBATSE	DC47 GREATER SEKHLIKHLINE DIST MUN	LIM331 GREATER GIYANI	LIM332 GREATER LETABA	LIM333 GREATER TZANEEN	LIM334 BA-PHALABORWA	LIM335 MARULENG	DC33 MOPANI DIST MUNICIPALITY	LIM341 MUSINA	LIM342 MUTALE	LIM343 THULAMELA	LIM344 MAKHADO	DC34 VHEMBE DIST MUNICIPALITY	LIM351 BLOUBERG

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		GRANT ALLOCATION	OCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
LIM352 AGANANG	122831	1	1	122831	122161	029	1	122161	ı	1	98 119
LIM353 MOLEMOLE	106287	1	1	106287	105545	742	1	105545	1	1	88 334
LIM354 POLOKWANE-	522595	ı	ı	522595	366661	155934	'	366661	I	1	455 799
LIM355 LEPELLE-NKUMPI	204754	1	1	204754	173161	31593	ı	173161	ı	ı	157 945
DC35 CAPRICORN DIST MUNICIPALITY	502417	I	1	502417	437710	64707	1	437710	1	1	465 510
LIM361 THABAZIMBI	72313	1	ı	72313	59386	12927	1	59386	1	1	40 084
LIM362 LEPHALALE	87409	ı	ı	87409	87409	I	•	87409	ı	1	86 700
LIM364 MOOKGOPONG	41540	1	ı	41540	24032	17508	1	24032	1	1	30 072
LIM365 MODIMOLLE	59775	ı	ı	2212	58259	1516	'	58259	ı	1	58 473
LIM366 BELA BELA	63428	ı	ı	63428	63428	ı	•	63428	ı	1	54 332
LIM367 MOGALAKWENA	341563	1	1	341563	338089	3474	1	338086	1	1	264 404
DC36 WATERBERG DIST	111232	ı	1	111232	111232	ı	1	111232	1	1	96 036
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE											
MP301 ALBERT LUTHULI	219137	1	ı	219137	218564	573	1	218564	ı	ı	166 999
MP302 MSUKALIGWA	145765	1	ı	145765	145253	212	1	145253	I	1	65 977
MP303 MKHONDO	187671	ı	ı	187671	187671	ı	1	187671	ı	1	92 832
MP304 PIXLEY KA SEME	91201	1	ı	91201	91201	ı	'	91201	ı	1	81 762
MP305 LEKWA	106058	ı	ı	106058	105920	138	1	105920	ı	1	62 003
MP306 DIPALESENG	52509	ı	ı	52509	44114	8395	ı	44114	ı	1	47 977
MP307 GOVAN MBEKI	247415	1	1	247415	247415	1	1	247415	1	1	140 354
DC30 GERT SIBANDE DIST MUNICIPAL ITY	270971	I	1	270971	270971	ı	ı	270971	ı	ı	265 947
MP311 VICTOR KHANYE	67348	'	1	67348	65262	2086	'	65262	'	•	59 142
MP312 EMALAHLENI	285343	1	ı	285343	285343	ı	1	285343	ı	1	123 181
MP313 STEVE TSHWETE	119935	1	ı	119935	119935	ı	'	119935	ı	1	103 556
MP314 EMAKHAZENI	59937	1	1	59937	58474	1463	'	58474	ı	1	30 829
MP315 THEMBISILE	288644	ı	1	288644	288644	1	•	288644	ı	ı	259 164
MP316 DR JS MOROKA	314082	ı	ı	314082	314039	43	ı	314039	1	1	254 575
DC31 NKANGALA DIST MUNICIPALITY	326223	ı	1	326223	326223	ı	ı	326223	1	1	318 017
MP321 THABA CHWEU	104771	1	1	104771	101768	3003	1	101768	1	1	90 485

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		GRANT ALI	ALLOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
MP322 MBOMBELA	462073	1	1	462073	449884	12189	1	449884	ı	1	386 477
MP323 UMJINDI	83164	1	ı	83164	79839	3325	1	79839	ı	1	42 523
MP324 NKOMAZI	511360	ı	ı	511360	511360	ı	1	511360	I	1	244 100
MP325 BUSHBUCKRIDGE	783562	1	1	783562	783562	1	1	783562	Ī	1	397 463
DC32 EHLANZENI DIST MUNICIPALITY	217441	1	ı	217441	217226	215	1	217226	I	1	199 316
NORTHERN CAPE											
NC451 JOE MOROLONG	115253	1	ı	115253	115253	1	'	115253	I	•	93 255
NC452 GA-SEGONYANA	109444	ı	ı	109444	103080	6364	1	103080	ı	1	84 833
NC453 GAMAGARA	22923	1	1	22923	21391	1532	1	21391	Ī	1	22 045
DC45 JOHN TAOLO	64383	ı	1	64383	64383	ı	ı	64383	I	1	61 201
NC061 RICHTERSVELD	13401	1	ı	13401	13203	198	ı	13203	ı	1	12 817
NC062 NAMA KHOI	46378	I	ı	46378	31978	14400	1	31978	ı	ı	25 735
NC064 KAMIESBERG	19924	1	ı	19924	12488	7436	1	12488	I	1	11 050
NC065 HANTAM	20662	1	ı	20662	20652	10	1	20652	ı	Î	20 266
NC066 KAROO HOOGLAND	15812	1	ı	15812	15812	ı	1	15812	ı	İ	14 669
NC067 KHAI-MA	17571	•	1	17571	13832	3739	1	13832	ı	1	10 492
DC6 NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	35005	1	ı	35005	34697	308	ı	34697	ı	ı	34 464
NC071 UBUNTU	28291	1	1	28291	20736	7555	1	20736	1	1	14 118
NC072 UMSOBOMVU	34931	1	1	34931	34931	ı	ı	34931	ı	İ	31 655
NC073 EMTHANJENI	35929			35929	34130	1799	'	34130	ı	ı	35 342
NC074 KAREEBERG	18021	-		18021	18021	ı	1	18021	ı	ı	15 096
NC075 RENOSTERBERG	20168	e l'		20168	12277	7891	ı	12277	ı	ı	12 046
NC076 THEMBELIHLE	23209	1	1	23209	23209	1	1	23209	ı	ı	9 234
NC077 SIYATHEMBA	30299	1	•	30299	30299	1	1	30299	ı	1	15 952
NC078 SIYANCUMA	49773	-		49773	49592	181	1	49592	ı	ı	21 460
DC7 PIXLEY KA SEME DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	35320	-		35320	35320	1	ı	35320	ı	ı	32 052
NC081 MIER	14577	Ţ		14577	14577	1	1	14577	1	1	12 321
NC082 !KAI! GARIB	52338	1	1	52338	47648	4690	'	47648	l	ı	50 293
NC083 //KHARA HAIS	21629			57629	49032	8597	1	49032	1	1	41 063

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

2014/15	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	15 957	24 906	16 094	47 645	145 440	36 421	18 780	53 298	97 249		209 553	250 357	302 849	34 653	275 714	265 044	82 376	53 018	97 778	64 528	98 912	444 828	36 699	21 599	134 575	21 981	74 555
	% of available funds spent by municipality	%	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1		ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	•	1	1	1	1	1	•	1
SPENT	Amount spent by municipality	R'000	ı	1	1	I	1	ı	1	1	ı		I	ı	ı	Ĭ	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	Ī	ı	1	1	1
	Amount received by Municipality	R'000	19697	28192	17104	50187	143335	63661	30039	93539	98636		260987	226777	166311	71018	322570	292263	29966	103058	208645	96478	125248	460579	30606	49543	143408	39577	102421
	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	R'000	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı		ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	I	ı	1	ı	ı	1
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld	R'000	1	1	ı	50	1	8487	8722	1815	1		1	17545	232834	1	1	2449	155	3348	132	1657	2167	49681	9012	3592	28149	6762	1
	Actual Transfer	R'000	19697	28192	17104	50187	143335	63661	30039	93539	98636		260987	226777	166311	71018	322570	292263	29966	103058	208645	96478	125248	460579	30908	49543	143408	39577	102421
	Total Available	R'000	19697	28192	17104	50237	143335	72148	38761	95354	98636		260987	574322	399145	71018	322570	294712	99822	106406	208777	98135	127415	510260	39618	53135	171557	46339	102421
VT ALLOCATION	Adjustments	R'000	1	I	I	ı	I	ı	I	Ī	1		1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	Ī	1	ı	1	1	1	1
GRANT ALI	Roll Overs	R'000	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1		ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	Î	1	1	1	1	1
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	19697	28192	17104	50237	143335	72148	38761	95354	98636		260987	574322	399145	71018	322570	294712	99822	106406	208777	98135	127415	510260	39618	53135	171557	46339	102421
	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY		NC084 !KHEIS	NC085 TSANTSABANE	NC086 KGATELOPELE	DC8 SIYANDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	NC091 SOL PLAATJIE	NC092 DIKGATLONG	NC093 MAGARENG	NC094 PHOKWANE	DC9 FRANCES BAARD DIST MUNICIPALITY	NORTH WEST	NW371 MORETELE	NW372 MADIBENG	NW373 RUSTENBURG	NW374 KGETLENGRIVIER	NW375 MOSES KOTANE	DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DIST MUNICIPALITY	NW381RATLOU	NW382 TSWAING	NW383 MAFIKENG	NW384 DITSOBOTLA	NW385 RAMOTSHERE	DC38 NGAKA MODIRI	NW392 NALEDI	NW393 MAMUSA	NW394 GREATER TAUNG	NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE	NW397 MOLOPO-KAGISANO

63673

63673

63673

50 397

213 606 62 481 52 021

55 756

74 231

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

162950

2014/15

ANNEXURE 1A

82 956

184 375

62 554

60 237

40 082

R'000 SPENT 113513 96845 62009 119625 34223 29106 51772 80458 54850 84962 57378 217006 63908 64598 20679 31450 301959 395739 55497 81661 21747 165682 21922 R'000 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES Treasury or National R,000 644 21878 7 1348 19066 3200 1601 R'000 Funds Withheld **TRANSFER** 13513 57378 64598 20679 51338 62009 19625 29106 55497 51772 96845 84962 217006 63908 21922 21747 31450 301959 395739 165682 41409 34223 80458 54850 81661 R'000 ransfer 115114 78209 119625 417617 65682 34235 30454 55497 51772 80458 96845 84962 57378 217006 63908 64598 20679 31529 54850 81661 51338 22391 321025 809797 21922 R'000 Total Available Adjustments R'000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 115114 Division of Revenue Act 78209 119625 165682 34235 30454 55497 80458 96845 84962 57378 217006 63908 64598 20679 417617 51772 54850 81661 21922 51338 R'000 NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA WC031 THEEWATERSKLOOF C2 CAPE WINELANDS DIST DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMTSI OC3 OVERBERG DISTRICT CPT CITY OF CAPE TOWN **NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS NC024 STELLENBOSCH** WC025 BREEDE VALLEY **NC033 CAPE AGULHAS** DC1 WEST COAST DIST MUNICIPALITY MOMPTI MUNICIPALITY **NW401 VENTERSDORP** WC014 SALDANHA BAY NAME OF MUNICIPALITY **NC023 DRAKENSTEIN NC034 SWELLENDAM WC032 OVERSTRAND WC022 WITZENBERG** WC026 LANGEBERG WC012 CEDERBERG WC015 SWARTLAND **WC013 BERGRIVIER NC041 KANNALAND** WC011 MATZIKAMA **NC042 HESSEQUA WESTERN CAPE NW402 TLOKWE** MUNICIPALILTY MUNICIPALITY MUNICIPALITY

30 797

27 489

37 296

497 082

75 984

WC043 MOSSEL BAY

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

		GRANT AI	LOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
WC044 GEORGE	100693	1	1	100693	100693	1	1	100693	ı	1	92 397
WC045 OUDTSHOORN	54373	ı	ı	54373	53117	1256	ı	53117	1	1	46 541
WC047 BITOU	57298	ı	ı	57298	56999	299	ı	56999	ı	ı	40 946
WC048 KNYSNA	56163	ı	ı	56163	56109	54	ı	56109	ı	1	44 754
DC4 EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	138902	ı	I	138902	138902	I	1	138902	I	ı	134 038
WC051 LAINGSBURG	12015	•	I	12015	11017	866	ı	11017	ı	1	10 908
WC052 PRINCE ALBERT	15247	ı	I	15247	15247	ı	ı	15247	ı	1	13 047
WC053 BEAUFORT WEST	44160	ı	ı	44160	44160	ı	ı	44160	1	1	38 990
CENTRAL KAROO DIST MUNICIPALILTY	19324	ı	1	19324	19324	I	1	19324	1	1	16 722
TOTAL EQUITABLE SHARE GRANT	51706516	•	•	51706516	49366507	2340009	•	49366507	•	•	41592070

242

Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

934 934 934 934 934 934 934 934 934 2014/15 47% 20% 32% 28% 65% 46% 62% 10% %%%% 70% 28% 19% % % 14% %0 802 536 180 126 437 300 265 505 505 577 94 94 189 354 500 R'000 SPENT R'000 Treasury or National R'000 R'000 Funds Withheld **TRANSFER** 930 930 930 930 940 R'000 R'000 Total Available Adjustments R'000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 930 930 Division of Revenue Act B,000 Amatole District Municipality Cacadu District Municipality NAME OF MUNICIPALITY Sundays River Valley **Chris Hani District** Blue Crane Route nxuba Yethemba **EASTERN CAPE** ntsika Yethu **Sou-kamma** Municipality Sakhisizwe Camdeboo Emalahleni Ngqushwa **Amahlathi Nkonkobe** Maletswai nkwanca **Mbhashe Isolwana Ndlambe Baviaans Great Kei** Engcobo Mnquma -ukhanji **Elundini** Vakana MSIG Sengu Kouga Vxuba kwezi

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		MOLETA POLITA TIMA EL	MOLATION			TPANCEED			CDBW		9014715
		ORAINI ALI	MUCATION			III DAMEN BUIL			IMITE		2014/19
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Gariep	930	1	1	930	930	1	ı	930	32	3%	934
Joe Gqabi District Municipality	940	1	1	940	940	Î	1	940	196	21%	934
Ngquza Hill	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı	930	742	80%	934
Port St Johns	930	1	I	930	930	1	1	930	322	35%	934
Nyandeni	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	325	35%	934
Mhlontlo	930	1	I	930	930	1	1	930	194	21%	934
King Sabata Dalindyebo	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	Ŋ	1%	934
O.R. Tambo District	940	1	1	940	940	ı	ı	940	ı	%0	934
Matatiele	930	ı	1	930	930	1	1	930	ı	%0	934
Umzimvubu	930	ı	I	930	930	ı	Î	930	209	22%	934
Mbizana	930	ı	I	930	930		ı	930	152	16%	934
Ntabankulu	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	•	%0	934
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	930	1	ı	930	930	1	1	930	422	45%	934
FREE STATE	930	I	I	930	930	I	ı	930	89	%	934
Letsemeng	((. (. (((. 0	
Kopanong	930	1	ı	030	930	1	1	930	' (%0	934
Monokare	020	1	I	930	026	1	1	086	25	% %	934
Violen District Manie 1911	000	ı	ı	000	000	ı	ı	000	' L	% P C	900
Mosilowood	020	ı	ı	086	080	ı	ı	000	180	% I Z	934
Tokologo	026		1 1	086	026		1 1	930	<u>†</u>	%0	086
Tswelopele	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	17	2%	934
Matjhabeng	930	ı	I	930	930	I	ı	930	930	100%	934
Nala	930	ı	I	930	930	1	1	930	347	37%	934
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	930	İ	1	930	930	İ	ı	930	182	20%	934
Setsoto	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	636	%89	934
Dihlabeng	930	1	I	930	930	1	ı	930	807	87%	934
Nketoana	930	ı	I	930	930	ı	ı	930	Ī	%0	934
Maluti-a-Phofung	930	ı	1	930	930	ı	1	930	19	2%	934

934 9934 9934 9934 9934 9934

Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

934 934 934 934 934

934 934

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

2014/15 R'000 31% 41% %02 %00 100% %9<u>/</u> 44% 19% 25% %0 49% %00 38% %0 %0 %% %0 % 82% 26% % 356 455 286 930 762 244 383 383 654 930 930 707 408 177 235 R'000 SPENT 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 R,000 Treasury or National Funds Withheld **TRANSFER** R'000 930 R'000 Actual Transfer 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 R'000 Total Available Adjustments R'000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 Division of Revenue Act 930 930 930 930 930 R,000 Sedibeng District Municipality habo Mofutsanyana District Igu District Municipality NAME OF MUNICIPALITY Fezile Dabi District **Vest Rand District** KWAZULU NATAL **Hibiscus Coast** Merafong City uMuziwabantu **Metsimaholo** Municipality **Ezingolweni** Randfontein Municipality **Municipality** Mogale City Westonaria Phumelela GAUTENG **JMshwathi** /ulamehlo Jmzumbe Mantsopa Moqhaka mpendle **Igwathe** Mpofana **Mngeni** Emfuleni Mafube Midvaal **Mdoni** esedi

934 934 934 934 934

934 934

		GRANT ALI	ALLOCATION -			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
	930	1	ı	930	930	1	1	930	752	81%	934
Mkhambathini	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	1	%0	934
	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı	930	1	%0	934
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	940	I	1	940	940	I	ı	940	34	4%	934
Emnambethi-Ladysmith	930	1	ı	930	930	1	1	930	1	%0	934
•	930	•	Ī	930	930	ı	Ī	930	ı	%0	934
	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	Î	930	ı	%0	934
Okhahlamba	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Imbabazane	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Uthukela District Municipality	940	1	ı	940	940	ı	ı	940	ı	%0	934
	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	275	30%	934
	930	•	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	0	1%	930
	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	1	%0	934
	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Umzinyathi District	940	ı	ı	940	940	I	ı	940	940	100%	934
	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	1	%0	934
Emadlangeni	930	1	1	930	930	ı	ı	930	1	%0	934
Dannhauser	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Amajuba District Municipality	940	•	ı	940	940	ı	ı	940	ı	%0	934
	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	1	%0	934
uPhongolo	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	1	%0	934
	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	1	%0	934
	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	Ī	930	83	%6	934
	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Zululand District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	1	940	14	1%	934
Umhlabuyalingana	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
The Big 5 False Bay	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	Ī	930	355	38%	934
	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Mtubatuba	030	'	•	026	020	'	•	930	580	%69	934

5

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

934 930 934 2014/15 21% %98 42% 61% 2% %00 21% 0% 0% 25% 56% 40% % 32% % % %0 22% %0 % %9 195 302 798 515 566 55 84 84 475 591 20 939 471 233 391 R'000 SPENT 940 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 R'000 Treasury or National R'000 Funds Withheld R'000 **TRANSFER** 930 930 930 940 940 930 930 940 930 930 940 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 R'000 940 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 940 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 R'000 Total Available Adjustments R'000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 930 940 940 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 940 940 930 Division of Revenue Act R'000 Lembe District Municipality **Mopani District Municipality** NAME OF MUNICIPALITY **Umkhanyakude District** Harry Gwala District uThungulu District Greater Tzaneen **Greater Kokstad** Ba-Phalaborwa Greater Letaba Greater Giyani Jbuhlebezwe Vtambanana **Mthonjaneni** Jmzimkhulu Municipality Municipality Maphumulo **JMhlathuze** Municipality **KwaDukuza** Ndwedwe IMPOPO hulamela **Kwa Sani** Maruleng Makhado Mandeni **Nkandla** JMIalazi Musina Mutale **Mfolozi** ngwe

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

SIAILMENI OI CONDII			AND CHIEN INANCIENS FAID TO MONICIPALITES					2			
		GRANT ALI	T ALLOCATION			TRANSFER			SPBNT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Whembe District Municipality	940	'	'	940	940	'	, 	940	460	46%	934
Blouberg	930	ı	ı	930	930	I	•	930	514	22%	934
Aganang	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	•	930	630	%89	934
Molemole	930	ı	ı	930	930	I	•	930	749	81%	934
Polokwane	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	466	20%	930
Lepelle-Nkumpi	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	19	2%	934
Capricorn District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	1	940	573	61%	934
Thabazimbi	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Lephalale	930	ı	ı	930	930	I	1	930	533	24%	934
Mookgopong	930	1	I	930	930	ı	1	930	730	78%	934
Modimolle	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1	930	263	28%	934
Bela Bela	930	1	I	930	930	ı	1	930	837	%06	934
Mogalakwena	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	•	930	I	%0	934
Waterberg District	940	1	1	940	940	1	ı	940	12	1%	934
Modele Entreim Modele	030	1	I	030	030	1		030	ı	%0	037
	000	ı	Ī	000	000	ı	ı	000	' '	0/0/0	100
Elias Motsoaledi	930	1	ı	086	930	1	1	930	46/	%09	934
Makhuduthamaga	930	I	ı	930	930	I	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Fetakgomo	930	1	1	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Greater Tubatse	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	İ	%0	934
Sekhukhune District	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	ı	940	I	%0	934
MPUMALANGA											
Albert Luthuli	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı	930	İ	%0	934
Msukaligwa	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Mkhondo	930	1	ı	930	930	1	ı	930	651	%02	934
Pixley Ka Seme	930	1	I	930	930	ı	1	930	Ī	%0	934
Lekwa	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Dipaleseng	930	I	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Govan Mbeki	930	1	1	930	930	ı	1	930	ı	%0	934
Gert Sibande District Municipality	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	ı	940	290	31%	934
Victor Khanye	930	•	1	930	930	1	1	930	738	%62	934

5

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

934 2014/15 R'000 71% %00 48% 10% 39% % 16% %0 18% %62 26% %9 16% %0 % %69 26% 42% 45% % % 52 930 442 147 350 83 92 25 25 25 388 388 362 362 669 931 147 63 732 R'000 SPENT 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 R,000 Treasury or National Funds Withheld **TRANSFER** R'000 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 R'000 Actual Transfer 9930 9930 9930 9930 9930 9930 930 B'000 Total Available Adjustments R'000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 Division of Revenue Act R,000 Namakwa District Municipality Ehlanzeni District Municipality **Nkangala District Municipality** NAME OF MUNICIPALITY Pixley Ka Seme District NORTHERN CAPE **Karoo Hoogland** hembisile Hani Bushbuckridge Steve Tshwete Dr JS Moroka haba Chweu Renosterberg Jmsobomvu /Khara Hais Richtersveld Thembelihle Kamiesberg Emakhazeni Siyathemba Municipality Emalahleni Emthanjeni Siyancuma Kai! Garib Nama Khoi Kareeberg Mbombela Ubuntu Umjindi Vkomazi Khai-Ma Hantam

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

		GRANT ALI	VILOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT		2014/15
NAME OF MUNCIPALITY	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Bevenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
!Kheis	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	1	%0	934
Tsantsabane	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
Kgatelopele	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	I	%0	934
Siyanda District Municipality	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	295	32%	934
Sol Plaatje	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	I	%0	934
Dikgatlong	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	I	%0	934
Magareng	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	I	%0	934
Phokwane	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	I	%0	934
Frances Baard District	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	ı	940	180	19%	934
Municipality Joe Morolopo	030	ı	1	030	030	ı	1	030	67	%2	934
Ga-Codovana	070	1	ı	070	070	ı	ı	070	100	75%	037
Gamadara	046	1	ı	086	0.00		1	030	27	%2	934
John Taolo Gaetsewe District)
Municipality	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	ı	%0	934
NORTH WEST											
Moretele	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	Ī	%0	934
Madibeng	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	1200	129%	934
Rustenburg	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	37	4%	934
Kgetlengrivier	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	953	102%	934
Moses Kotane	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	208	22%	934
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	930	I	1	930	930	1	1	930	930	100%	934
Ration	930	1	1	930	930	1	1	930	1	%0	934
Tswaing	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	555	%09	934
Mafikeng	940	ı	ı	940	940	ı	ı	940	ı	%0	934
Ditsobotla	930	ı	ı	930	930	ı	ı	930	454	49%	930
Ramotshere Moiloa	930	ı	ı	930	930	1	ı	930	72	%8	934
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı	930	194	21%	934
Naledi	930	1	ı	930	930	ı	1	930	930	100%	934
Mamusa	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı	930	12	1%	934
Greater Taung	930	ı	1	930	930	1	ı	930	155	17%	934

CHAPTER

 $R \sqrt{5}$

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

ANNEXURE 1A

934 930 934 2014/15 R'000 85% 24% 17% %09 %69 17% 20% 21% 55% %9 64% 15% 63% 22% %00 58% 30% %8 % % 35% 42% %0 %6 % 589 203 19 394 188 196 516 772 42 595 142 155 992 53 82 931 538 283 801 554 641 322 **R**′000 SPENT 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 R,000 Treasury or National Funds Withheld R'000 **TRANSFER** 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 R'000 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 930 930 930 R'000 Total Available Adjustments R'000 GRANT ALLOCATION Roll Overs R'000 930 930 930 940 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 940 930 Division of Revenue Act 930 930 R,000 Overberg District Municipality Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Dr Kenneth Kaunda District **Sape Winelands District** NAME OF MUNICIPALITY District Municipality West Coast District City of Matlosana **MESTERN CAPE** -ekwa-Teemane **Theewaterskloof** Maquassi Hills Cape Agulhas **Breede Valley** Saldanha Bay Stellenbosch **Ventersdorp** Municipality Municipality Drakenstein **Municipality** Swellendam Witzenberg Mossel Bay Matzikama Langeberg Overstrand **Sannaland** Cederberg Swartland Bergrivier lokwe

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY Revenue Act Roll Overs	Adjustments R'000	Total Actual Available R'000 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930	Actual Transfer R'000 930 930 930 930 942 930 942 930	Funds Withheld R°000	Re-alloca- tions by National Treasury or National	Amount received by	Amount spent by	% of available funds	Division of
Name	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	830 930 930 930 930 942 930 930 930	H'000 930 930 930 930 930 942 930 930		Department	Municipality	municipality	spent by municipality	Revenue Act
ert Municipality 930 sert 930 ert 930 ga 93		930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930	930 930 930 930 930 942 930 930	1 1	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
ict Municipality 930 930 930 930 930 ert 4est roo District 930 by 251 442,00 6000 11095 hi -Ladysmith 50000 120 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 93		930 930 930 930 942 930 930	930 930 930 930 942 930 930	-	1	930	47	2%	934
930 930 930 942 6ert fest roo District 930 6000 6000 11095 hi -Ladysmith 930 120 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 93		930 930 930 942 930 930	930 930 930 942 930 930		1	930	445	48%	934
930 942 6ert 6est roo District 930 600 6000 11095 6000 11095 6000 1200 836 836 836 836 836 836 836		930 930 942 930 930 930	930 930 942 930 930	ı	ı	930	46	2%	934
ict Municipality 930 942 6ext roo District 930 by 251 442,00 6000 11095 hi -Ladysmith 930 1200 1200 1200 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 930 9		930 930 942 930 930	930 930 942 930 930	Ī	1	930	1076	116%	934
930 For the state of the state		930 942 930 930 51 442,00 2 9	930 942 930 930 51 442,00	ı	'	930	350	38%	934
ent fest 942 fest 930 troo District 930 ty 251 442,00 ecovery Grant 20000 food 11095 hi -Ladysmith 50000 yani 836 ANGA 4586 20000		942 930 930 51 442,00 2 8	942 930 930 51 442,00	ı	ı	930	87	%6	934
roo District 930 ty cooperation ecovery Grant -NATAL 251 442,00 6000 11095 hi -Ladysmith 20000 120 120 130 ANGA 4586 20000 20000		930	930	ı	1	942	305	32%	934
roo District 930 ty 251 442,00 ecovery Grant -NATAL 20000 6000 11095 hi -Ladysmith 50000 120 yani 836 NNGA 4586 20000	1 7	930	930	1	1	930	ı	%0	934
ecovery Grant -NATAL -NATAL 20000 11095 hi -Ladysmith 50000 120 yani 836 ANGA 4586 20000		51 442,00 29	51 442,00	ı	1	930	930	100%	934
Smith 50000 20000 836 4586 20000				•	•	251 442,00	68 511,00	0,27	252 152,00
smith 50000 11095 50000 120 20000 836 4586 20000									
20000 6000 11095 50000 120 20000 836 4586 20000									
dysmith 50000 11095 50000 20000 836 4586 20000	1	20000	20000	1		20000	•	1	401
dysmith 50000 120 20000 836 4586 20000	1	0009	0009	ı	1	0009	Î	ı	5054
dysmith 50000 120 20000 836 4586 20000	1	11095	11095	I	1	11095	Î	1	10
20000 836 4586 20000	ı	20000	20000	1	1	20000	1	1	31346
20000 836 4586 20000	ı	120	120	ı	1	120	ı	ı	159
20000 836 4586 20000									
836 4586 20000	ı	20000	20000	ı	1	20000	1	1	4982
4586 20000	ı	836	836	1	1	836	-	-	1100
4586 20000									
20000	ı	4586	4586	ı	•	4586	Î	1	12332
3000	1	20000	20000	ı	1	20000	Ī	1	15868
	1	2635	2635	1	•	2635	-	-	1783
WESTERN CAPE									
Hessequa 30000	1	30000	30000	ı	ı	30000	ı	1	22835
Eden District Municipality 20849	ı	20849	20849	1	1	20849	•	1	27432
Total Disaster Recovery Grant 186121	1	186121	186121	1	1	186121	Î	1	123302

CHAPTER

5

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES **ANNEXURE 1A**

GRANT ALLOCATION	Division of Roll Overs Adjustments Av	R'000 R'000 R'000 R	1857	1857	3714 -	27	72
	Total Actual Available Transfer	R'000 R'000	1857 1857	1857 1857	3714 3714	27 27	72 72
TRANSFER	Funds Withheld 1	R'000			'		'
	He-alloca- tions by Ame National receiversury Munic		ı	-	•		•
SPENT	Amount Amount received by spent by Municipality municipality	R'000 R'000	1857	1857	3714 -	- 27	- 72
2014/15	% of available Division of funds Revenue Act spent by	% R'000	'	-	•		

The Department can confirm that as per the DORA requirements, all the transfers were made into the primary bank accounts of the municipalities and/or provinces

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

		TRANSFER ALLOCATIC	ALLOCATION		TRAN	TRANSFER	2014/15
DEPARTMENT / AGENCY / ACCOUNT	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appropriation Act
	R,000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
South African Local Government Association	9 215			9 2 1 5	9 215	100%	26 904
Municipal Demarcation Board	45 793			45 793	45 793	100%	44 230
Municipal infrastructure Support Agent	304 013			304 013	304 013	100%	294 162
Department of Traditional Affairs	125 928			125 928	125 928	100%	115 864
Public Sector SETA	1	'	1	1	1		662
TOTAL	484 949			484 949	484 949		481 822

ANNEXURE 1E

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

		TRANSFER ALLOCATION	LLOCATION		BXPBN	EXPENDITURE	2014/
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	Adjusted Appro-priation Act	Roll overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appro-pr Act
	R,000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'00
Transfers							
Commonwealth Local Government Forum	1	-	1	_	-	-	
TOTAL	1	1	-	1	1	1	

238

ANNEXURE 1B

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

		TRANSFER ALLOCATION	LLOCATION		BXPBN	EXPENDITURE	2014/15
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	Adjusted Appro-priation Act	Roll overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R,000	R,000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers South African Cities Network	900	I	ı	980 9	980 9		6.074
United Cities and Local Government of Africa (UCLGA)			1 1	- 0 200	- 0 200	-	3 209
TOTAL	6 286	•	•	6 286	6 286		9 280

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

ANNEXURE 1F

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

		TRANSFER ALLOCATION	TLOCATION .		EXPEN	SYPBNDITURE .	2014/15
HOUSEHOLDS	Adjusted Appro-priation Act	Roll Overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Appro-priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers Post-Retirement Benefits Leave Gratuity Claims against state (cash)	88	ı	ı	88	79	%06	68°C
Act of Grace	0			0	132		10
IOIAE	3	•		3	040		Ì

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016 – LOCAL

TOTGuarantor institution		Standard Bank	TOTAL
Guarantee in respect of		Housing M W Matebula	
Original guaranteed capital amount	R'000	1	Ξ
Opening balance 1 April 2016	R'000	:	1
Guarantees draw downs during the year	R'000		
Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	R'000		
Revaluations	R'000		
Closing balance 31 March 2016	R'000	7-	11
Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2016	R'000		
Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid	R'000		

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

	Opening Balance	Liabilities incorrect during	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/	Liabilities recoverable	Closing Balance
Nature of Liability	1 April 2015	the year	reduced during (Provide details the year hereunder)	(Provide details hereunder)	31 March 2016
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
	170				170
LIMA Rural Development Foundation Vs Minister of COGTA	707				707
TOTAL	877				877

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2016

CHAPTER 5

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the Year Ended 31 March 2016

Cash in transit at year end R'000 \mount 2015/16 working days aîter year enc up to six (6) 13 736 69 67 845 4 500 44 42 42 44 75 281 89 147 31/03/2015 13866 R'000 Total 6 672 2 793 3 469 84 19 72 24 16 66 68 4 31/03/201645 9916 60 3 611 13 527 R'000 13 736 4 500 4 8 8 4 4 69 31/03/2015 13866 67 845 75 281 89 147 R'000 Unconfirmed balance out-24 84 19 72 72 16 66 6 672 2 793 31/03/2016 4 9916 3 469 73 69 3 611 13 527 R'000 31/03/2015 Confirmed balance outstand-R'000 31/03/2016 R'000 Eastern Cape Local Government and Traditional Affairs Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent Department of Environmental Affairs **Government Entity** Department of Social Development Department of Human Settlements Department of Public Enterprises Department of Traditional Affairs **CLAIMS RECOVERABLE** Randfontein Local Municipality Department of Public Works Merafong Local Municipality **Public Service Commission** Other Government Entities Department of Minerals **Thembisile Municipality** Western Cape Premier Department of Health Mhlontlo Municipality North West Premier National Treasury Gauteng COGTA **KZN Premier** Department Sub Total Sub Total DIRCO TOTAL

ANNEXURE 4

Annexures Ended 31 March 2016

	Confirmed balance outstand- ing	31/03/2015	0000
	Confirmed ba	31/03/2016	0001
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES		GOVERNMENT ENTITY	

	Confirmed bal	balance outstand- ing	Unconfirmed bala ing	onfirmed balance outstand- ing	TOTA	AL	Cash in transit at year en 2015/16 *	at year end 16 *	s to the
GOVERNMENT ENTITY	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount	e Annual Financ
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	ial .
DEPARTMENTS									State
Current									eme
Gauteng Provincial Treasury			22	15	22	15			nts
Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation				525	ı	525			for the
Department of Trade and Industry				80	1	80			e Ye
Department of Tourism				8	1	8			ar E
TOTAL			22	929	22	556			Ende
									i

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 11) **ANNEXURE 8A**

	Confirmed balan	Confirmed balance outstanding	Unconfirmed balance outstanding	nce outstanding	TOTAL	W
ENTITY	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
GCIS			3 501		3 501	1
DIRCO				150	ı	150
TOTAL			3 501	150	3 501	150

ANNEXURE 5

ī	
ı	
ì	
1	
١	
ı	
ı	
ı	
1	
1	
3	
8	
1	
d	
١	
d	
ľ	
ą	
V	
)	
1	
1	
A	
-	
V	
Ÿ)	
1	
1	
V	

77	
_	
///	

ī	
ì	
1	
ì	
1	
4	
1	
,	
3	
9	
V	
7	
V	
١	
3	
١	
7	
7	
G	
Ü	
١	
ı	
N	
1	
è	
1	
Ú	

The state of the s

ī	
ı	
ì	
1	
١	
ı	
ı	
ı	
1	
1	
3	
8	
1	
d	
١	
d	
ľ	
ą	
V	
)	
1	
1	
A	
-	
V	
Ÿ)	
1	
1	
V	





